

Oldest British Librarian 8th 1738.

Bibliotheca Topographica Anglicana
See Gent. Mag. 1796 p. 171

English Topographer:

OR, AN

HISTORICAL ACCOUNT,

(As far as can be Collected from PRINTED
BOOKS and MANUSCRIPTS)

OF ALL

The PIECES that have been Writ-
ten relating to the ANTIQUITIES,
NATURAL HISTORY, or TOPOGRA-
PHICAL Description of any Part of
ENGLAND.

Alphabetically digested, and illustrated
with the Draughts of several very Curious
OLD SEALS, exactly Engraven from
their respective Originals.

By an Impartial Hand. *Supposed*

Dr. Rich^d. Rawlinson

L O N D O N :

Printed for T. JAVNCEY at the Angel without
Temple-Bar. M.DCC.XX.

*See B. P. Tanner's Notitia Monas-
tica for a farther Account.*

Ireland

Bibliotheca Britannico-Hibernica, Auctore
 Tho. Tanner Episc. Heph. 1.5.0 in sheets. 1748
 A Tour thro' Ireland Part. 1 pr. 2.6 1748 Roberts
 Some Acct of the Irish pr. 1 Cooper, 1753
 Ancient & present State of Ireland pr. 1.6 Griff.
 1761 By Henry Browne Esq.
 Warren's History of Irish Rebellion 2 to 1767.
 Hibernia Curiosa or a general View of the
 Irish Manners & Natl. Curiosities 8vo 1767.
 Dissertation on the anc. History of Ire. 8vo 1753
 Harris's Hibernica or anc. Hist. Pict. Fol. 1757
 Jaaffet's Observ. on Affairs of Ire. 8vo 1766.
 State of his Majesty's Revenue in Ireland
 with the Statute contain'd. a Volume of 4th
~~Part. Fol. Ashmole's Cat. 8vo 1749 8th 1753 10.6~~





P R E F A C E.



THE Design of this WORK, is an ESSAY towards a Recovery of some Account of the Works of those who have wrote on the Subject of our English TOPOGRAPHY: This, it must be confess'd, has been partly done by a Right Reverend Author, in his Historical Library, in one Chapter, ex professo, on this Head, as well as in a short Catalogue prefix'd to the last Edition of Camden's BRITANNIA; but the Defects of both these, and the many Errors of the former, may be easily discover'd, when compar'd with this Attempt, in which the Editor has spar'd no Pains in consulting all the Books he mentions, and observing even the ob-

P R E F A C E.

solete Orthography in the most ancient : But he is not so vain as to pronounce this Collection perfect, as that is impossible in a Work of this Nature, which is capable of Improvement from publick and private Libraries, where many valuable Manuscripts, or rare printed Books, are buried in Obscurity; but such as it is, more ample than any yet extant, it is submitted to the Censure of the World, who are requested to supply Defects, and communicate their Corrections or Additions to the Undertaker, who will take proper Care to insert them, if this should ever deserve a Second Edition.

LONDON,

May 29. 1720.

T H E



T H E T A B L E O F T H E

Names of P L A C E S mention'd
in this W O R K.

B ERKSHIRE.	Page 1	DURHAM.	43
Windfor.	1, 2	Spaw.	45
B EDFORDSHIRE.	6	Winlaton <i>Chapel</i> .	45
B UCKINGHAMSHIRE	7	Essex.	47
Eton <i>College</i> .	8, 9	Chelmsford.	51
C AMBRIDGESHIRE.	9	Colchester.	48, 49
C AMBRIDGE.	10	Dagenham.	49
Catherine <i>Hall</i> .	23	Harwich.	47
Clare <i>Hall</i> .	22	Waltham <i>Abby</i> .	47
St. John's <i>College</i> .	16	——— <i>Forest</i> .	50
Peter-House.	20, 21	G LOUCESTERSHIRE.	52
Trinity <i>College</i> .	17	Badminton.	58
C HESHIRE.	24	Dean <i>Forest</i> .	56, 57
Beeston <i>Castle</i> .	28	Fairford.	57
C ORNWALL.	28	Gloucester <i>Cathedral</i> .	58
C UMBERLAND.	31	Tewkesbury.	57
D ERBYSHIRE.	33	Annalia <i>Dubrensis</i> .	55
D EVONSHIRE.	35	H AMPSHIRE.	58
Exeter.	36	Hoglandia.	58
Trill.	40, 41	Portsmouth.	64
Tiverton.	40	Silchester.	61
D ORSETSHIRE.	42	Southampton.	60
Pool.	43	Isle of Wight.	61, 62
		A 3	Win.

The TABLE.

Winchester.	59	LINCOLNSHIRE.	101
---- Cathedral - Church.	59, 60	Axholme.	<i>ibid.</i>
--- College.	62, 63, 64	Boston.	103
--- St. Crosses Hospital.	62	Broughton.	101
		Hatfeild.	102
HERTFORDSHIRE.	64, 65	Stamford.	<i>ibid.</i>
St. Albans.	65, 68	MIDDLESEX.	105
Walkerne.	67	Acton.	106
HEREFORDSHIRE.	69	Canons.	115
Hereford Cathedral Church.	70	Chelsea.	105, 109
Proposals	71	Chiswick.	106
HUNTINGDONSHIRE.	75	Cotton Library.	150
Gidding Nunnery.	75, 76	Fulham.	<i>ibid.</i>
Warboys.	77	Hammer Smith.	<i>ibid.</i>
KENT.	78	Hamsted.	<i>ibid.</i>
Antiquitates Rutupinæ.	80	Hoxdon.	110
		Islington.	108
Brent.	94	Kensington.	105
Canterbury.	81, 82	Stepney.	107
Cobham College.	84	Tottenham.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cliff.	93	Tuddington.	108
Deptford.	84	Westminster.	109
Fanscomb Barn.	88	LONDON.	117
Faverham.	83	Apothecaries Charter.	148
Greenwich.	84, 87, 88	St. Bartholomew's Hos-	
Lewisham.	87	pital.	144
Rocheſter Cathedral, &c.	83	Bethlem.	136
Roman Ports and Forts.	80	Bishopsgate.	139
Romney Marsh.	85	Bunhill Fields.	145
Sevenoke.	84	Charter-Houſe.	140
Tunbridge.	87, 88	Greſham College.	142
LANCASHIRE.	96	Greys-Inn.	152
Furneſs Fells.	99	Grocers Company.	146
Hawkeſhead.	96, 97	Inns of Common Law	
Mancheſter.	97, 98	and Chancery.	151
Windermere.	96	Ludgate.	144
LEICESTERSHIRE.	100	Merchant - Taylors Com-	
Charnwood.	100	pany.	148
		--- School.	143

St.

The T A B L E.

St. Paul's Cathedral.	136	Dorchester.	175
College of Physicians.	146,	Einsham.	<i>ibid.</i>
	147	Ewelme.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sion College.	150	Littlemore.	<i>ibid.</i>
——— Library.	150	Osney.	174
Royal Society.	148	Stunsfeld.	176
——— Library.	148	Wolvercote.	174
Stationers Company.	146	UNIVERSITY.	178
Middle-Temple Library.		Bodleian Library.	185,
	151		186, 187
Trinity Chapel.	139	Marmora Oxoniensia.	190
D. of York's Bagnio.	145	Physick Garden.	190, 191
MONMOUTHSHIRE.	155	Printing Press.	190
Wentwood.	156	Statutes.	191, 192, 193
NORFOLK.	156	COLLEGES.	
Brampton Field.	157	All-Souls College.	202, 203
East Derham.	160	Balioll C.	198
Norwich.	159	Brazen-Nose C.	206
—— Cathedral Church.	<i>ibid.</i>	Christ-Church C.	207, 210
—— Library.	160	Corpus Christi C.	206, 207
Yarmouth.	160, 161	Exeter C.	200, 201
NORTHAMPTONSHIRE		Gloucester Hall.	210
	162	St. Mary Magdalen Col-	
Northampton.	165	lege.	204, 205
Peterborough.	164	—— Hall.	211
NORTHUMBERLAND.		Merton C.	199, 200
	168	Museum Ashmoleanum.	
Morpeth.	170		212
Newcastle upon Tine.	168	New C.	201, 202
NOTTINGHAMSHIRE.		Queen's C.	201
	171	Theatre.	211
Nottingham Castle.	<i>ibid.</i>	Trinity C.	210
OXFORDSHIRE.	173	University C.	198
—— City.	177	RUTLANDSHIRE.	212
Ambrosden.	174	SHROPSHIRE.	213
Benson.	175	SOMERSETSHIRE.	215
Binsey.	<i>ibid.</i>	Athelney.	222
Burcester.	174	Bath.	216

The T A B L E.

Abbey Church.	221	WORCESTERSHIRE	251
Bristol.	217, 221	Worcester.	<i>ibid.</i>
Mendip-Hills.	222	Malverne.	<i>ibid.</i>
Wells.	<i>ibid.</i>	YORKSHIRE.	252
Cathedral-Church.	<i>ibid.</i>	York City.	252, 253, 261, 266, 267
STAFFORDSHIRE.	224	North Bierley.	268
Lichfeild Cathedral.	224	Campfale.	268
Stafford.	224	Cookridge.	267
SUFFOLK.	225	Hallifax.	258
St. Edmundsbury.	226	Leeds.	259
SURREY.	228	St. Magnus-Well,	<i>near</i>
Barn-Elmes.	229	Knareborough.	262
Blechingley.	231	Malton.	263
Claremont.	229	Osmondthick.	260
Epsom.	230	Richmondshire.	<i>ibid.</i>
Newington Butts.	231	Rippon.	259
Richmond.	229	Rotherham.	268
SUSSEX.	232	Scarborough Spaw.	263, 264, 265, &c.
Chichester.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sedbergh School.	261
Petworth.	<i>ibid.</i>	Youle.	266
WARWICKSHIRE.	233	WALES.	268
Coventry.	234	Church of St. Afaph.	274
WESTMORLAND.	235	—————Bangor.	275
WILTSHIRE.	236	Bodowen Chapel.	<i>ibid.</i>
Devises.	248	Church of St. David's.	274
St. Edmund's Coll.	247	—————Llandaff.	<i>ibid.</i>
Salisbury Cathedral.	246		
Stone-Henge.	248, 249		

Topogra-

*N.B. Where any Mr. S. in this Treatise are said
to be in the Possession of Dr. Rawlinson - They
must now be looked for in the Bodleian Library
as the Dr. left his whole Collection of Mr. S. to
the Univ. of Oxon by Will.*



Topographical Surveys O F ENGLAND In GENERAL.



IN giving some Account of our *English* Topographers, it mayn't be improper to begin with the Mercuries or Guides for Travellers, Foreigners as well as Natives. The first of this Kind we meet with, was wrote by Mr. *John Norden*, whose exact Surveys of some few Counties, are so justly celebrated, and no less valued for their Usefulness, as well as Pleasure: In the
Dedica-

There are many Particulars about Norden
and his Speculum Britann. in Guil. Neubrig.

Histor. the ii The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

Preface. 8^{vo} Dedication to his Account of Middlesex,
1719 and in which is called — Speculum Britannia,
Liber. Niger the first Parte, he mentions his intended
pag. 761 Labours, the Description of famous Eng-
land. And this Plan was follow'd in
Descriptions of some other Counties

Librarian's mention'd under their several Heads,
given at the till the Author's Death; which hap-
pen'd after the Year 1621, as appears
by a Book publish'd by him, intitl'd —

Language of England: An intended Guide for English
Travellers; shewing in generall, how far
how far he one Citie, and many Shire-Townes, in Eng-
land, are distant from other; together

Survey of with the Shires in particular, and the
chief Townes in every of them; with a
List, &c. generall Table of the most of the Princi-
pall Townes in Wales. Invented and

Survey, &c. collected by John Norden. Voluntas pro
Hampshire. Facultate. Lond. 1621. 4to. — This
of White, &c. Work was copy'd exactly on Copper
Plates, and with the Addition of the

the Guernsey. Names of all the Cities, Towns, Vil-
lages, and Hamlets, was publish'd un-
der the Title of — A Direction for the

See Liber Ni- English Traveller, by which he shall be
ger. p. 751 enabled to coast about all England and
These Morgan Wales; and also to know how far any

once had in Market, or noteable Towne in any Shire
his Possession. lyeth one from another, and whether the

same be East, West, North, or South, from

Badeladet & Toris Map of the ^{the} Coun-
ties in Engl^d & Wales. 8^{vo} 1742.

Geographie magna Britan. or Map
of the Counties in G^t Britain 8^{vo} 1748

* His Castles, Cities, Abbies &c. 44
Vol. in Fol.

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. iii

the Shire-Towne. And also the Distance
betweene London and any other Shire or
Great Towne; with the Scituation there-
of, East, West, North, or South, from
London. By the Help also of this Worke
one may know (in what Parish, Village,
or Mansion-House soever he be in) what
Shires he is to pass through, and which
Way he is to travell, till he come to his
Journies End. Lond. 1643. 4to. — The

Theatre of the Empire of Great Britaine:
Presenting an exact Geography of the
Kingdomes of England, Scotland, Ire-
land, and the Iles adjoyning: With the
Shires, Hundreds, Cities, and Shire-
Townes, within the Kingdome of Eng-
land, divided and described by John
Speed. Lond. 1650. Fol. — A new Booke

of Mapps; being a ready Guide or Di-
rection for any Stranger, or other, who is
to travel in any part of the Commonwealth
of England, Scotland, and Ireland; by
which he may know his way in any part
thereof, though he knew it not before.
Wherein are, I. Alphabetical Tables, shew-
ing the Longitude and Latitude of all the
Towns named in the said Maps; with
easie and ready Directions how to find any
of them, though you know not in what
Parts they lie. II. Tables of the High-
ways in England, Wales, and Ireland,

Speed it sup-
posed to have
made great
use of Nordens
Survey.

Bickham's
Brit. Monar-
chy describ'd
all the Coun-
ties of Engl.
Scotl. & Ire.
& Amer.ⁿ Colo-
nies all on
Copper Plates
L. 1743. 18.6

47 Sheet Maps of Great Britain by
Santon &c. Fol. 22 more.

* Bucks Views of Abbies &c. 44 Plates.

* Bickham's Chorogr. Deter.ⁿ of G. Brit. on Copper
Plates. Fol.

*Four Maps of Engl. & Wales divided as in
the Saxon Heptarchy Fol. 1738.*

iv The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

Alphabetically methodized; which hath made them very plaine. III. Tables as easie as an Almanack, which may supply the Use thereof for 100 Years, that is to say, from Anno 1600 to 1700, and other useful Tables. By Thomas Porter. Lond. 1655. 12mo. — The Traveller's Guide: Or, A most exact Description of the Roads of England; being Mr. Ogilby's actual Survey, and Mensuration by the Wheel, of the great Roads from London, to all the considerable Cities and Towns in England and Wales; together with the Cross-Roads from one City or eminent Town to another. Wherein is shewn the Distance from Place to Place, and plain Directions given, to find the Way, by setting down every Town, Village, River, Brook, Bridge, Common, Forest, Wood, Copse, Heath, Moor, &c. that occur in passing the Roads. And for the better Illustration thereof, are added Tables; wherein the Names of the Places, with their Distances, are set down in a Column, in so plain a manner, that meer Strangers may travel all over England, without any other Guide. Lond. 1674. Fol. — This Book has since been reprinted in Octavo, without the Copper Plates, and intitled — Mr. Ogilby's and Mr. William Morgan's Pocket-Book of the Roads, with

*their
Eng Gent.^l Guide or Complete Map of
Engl. & Wales 4 large Sheets Fol. 1746
A small Description of Engl. & Wales with
Maps of the Counties Fol. 1724.*

New Descriptⁿ of the great and Cross Roads
8^{vo} 1756

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. V

their computed and measured Distances, and the Distinction of Market and Post Towns. To which is added, several Roads, and above five Hundred Market-Towns; with a Table for the ready finding any Road, City, or Market Town, and their Distance from London, and a Sheet Map of England, fitted to bind with a Book. By William Morgan, Cosmographer to their Majesties. Lond. 1689. 8vo.

*republished
in 8^{vo} 1741.*

— Britannia depicta: Or, Ogilby improv'd: Being a correct Copy of Mr. Ogilby's actual Survey of all the direct and principal Cross-Roads in England and Wales; wherein are exactly delineated and engraven all the Cities, Towns, Villages, Churches, Seats, &c. situate on or near the Roads; with their respective Distances in measured and computed Miles. And to render this Work universally useful and agreeable [beyond any of its kind] are added in a clear and most compendious Method. I. A full and particular Description and Account of all the Cities, Borough-Towns, Towns Corporate, &c. their Arms, Antiquity, Charters, Privileges, Trade, Rarities, &c. With suitable Remarks on all Places of Note, drawn from the best Historians and Antiquaries. By John Owen of the Middle-Temple, Gent. II. The Arms of the Peers of this Realm, who de-

*Bowen's Complete English^{rive} Atlas or
Map of all the Counties Fol.*

*Chorograph. Britan. or Map of all
the Counties Eng. & Wales. 12^{mo} 1753.*

vi *The* ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

rive their Titles from Places lying on, or near the Roads. III. The Arms of all the Bishopricks and Deanaries, their Foundation, Extent, Yearly Value, Number of Parishes, &c. IV. The Arms, and a succinct Account of both Universities, and their respective Colleges, their Foundations, Fellowships, &c. Lastly, particular and correct Maps of all the Counties of South BRITAIN, with a summary Description of each County, its Circumference, Number of Acres, Borough and Market-Towns and Parishes, Air, Soil, Commodities, Manufactures, and what each pays in the two Shillings Aid, &c. The whole, for its compendious Variety and Exactness, preferable to all other Books of Roads hitherto published or proposed; and calculated not only for the Direction of the Traveller [as they are] but the general Use of the Gentleman and Tradesman. By Eman. Bowen, Engraver. Lond. 1720. 8vo. — For the Names of Places in England, search the — Villare Anglicum: Or, a view of the Townes of England. Collected by the Appointment of Sir Henry Spelman, Knight. Lond. 1656. 4to. — This Book was again reprinted, under the Title of the — Villare Anglicum: Or, a View of all the Cities, Towns and Villages in England:

~~St. John's Library Feb. 1743.~~

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. vii

land: *Alphabetically composed; so that naming any Town or Place, you may readily find in what Shire, Hundred, Rape, Wapentake, &c. it is in. Collected by the Appointment of the eminent Sir Henry Spelman, Kt. To which is added, the Bishopricks and Counties under their several Jurisdictions: Number of Parishes in each Diocess and County; with the several Places that send Members to Parliament, and the Number each sends. The Second Edition, corrected and amended. Lond. 1678. 8vo. — But of this Kind the most compleat is by Mr. Adams, intituled — Index Villaris: Or, a Geographical Table of all the Cities, Market-Towns, Parishes, Villages and private Seats in England and Wales. Distinguished by Symbols, with Latitude of each particular Place, and the respective difference of Longitude, Eastward or Westward from London. Fol. — As to the Antiquity of the four great, or chief Highways, made by the Romans in this Kingdom, we may consult a Piece long since wrote (tho' but lately publish'd by Mr. Hearne, in his 3d Volume of Leland's Itinerary, publish'd at Oxford, 1711. 8vo. pag. 107) by Dr. Robert Talbot, entitled — Roberti Talboti Annotationes in eam partem Itinerarii Antonini quæ ad Britanniam spectant. —*

These

*Stukeley's Itinerar. Curios. 1724,
Gordon's — Septentr. 1727 Fol.*

viii *The* ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

These Notes are since published with the Text of *Antoninus*, under this Title — *Antonini Iter Britanniarum (juxta primam Editionem) cum variis Lectionibus. Accedunt Roberti Talboti Annotationes è MS. in Bibliotheca Bodleiana. — A Commentary on Antoninus his Itinerary; or, Journies of the Roman Empire, so far as it concerneth Britain: Wherein the first Foundation of our Cities, Lawes and Government, according to the Roman Policy, are clearly discovered; whence all succeeding Ages have drawn their Original. The ancient Names of their Garrisons within this Island are restored to their modern, with their Site and true Distances; their Military Ways and Walls; with many Antiquities, Medalls, Inscriptions, and Urnes, recovered from the Ruine of Time. A Work very useful for all Historians, Antiquaries, Philologists, and more particularly for the Student of the Laws. By William Burton, Batchelor of Lawes; with a Chorographical Map of the severall Stations; and Indexes of the whole Work. Lond. 1658. Folio. — Antonini Iter Britanniarum Commentariis illustratum Thomæ Gale, S. T. P. nuper Decani Ebor. Opus posthumum Revisit, Auxit, Edidit R. G. (Rog. Gale armig.) Accessit Anonymi*

Anonymi Ravenatis Britanniae Chorographia, cum Autographo Regis Galliae M. S. & Codice Vaticano collata; Adjiciuntur conjecturae plurimae, cum nominibus locorum Anglicis, quotquot iis assignari potuerint. Lond. 1709. 4to. — In pag. 5 of the — *Miscellanies on several curious Subjects: now first published from their respective Originals.* Lond. 1714. 8vo. is a Letter from Mr. Ashmole to Mr. Dugdale, about the Course of the Roman Way, called *Watling-street*. — *Glossarium Antiquitatum Britannicarum, sive Syllabus Etymologicus Antiquitatum veteris Britanniae atque Iberniae temporibus Romanorum. Autore Willielmo Baxter, Cornavio Scholae Merciariorum Praefecto.* Accedunt viri cl. D. Edvardi Luidii Cimeteriae Ashmol. Oxon. de Fluviorum, Montium, Urbium, &c. in Britannia nominibus, adversaria posthuma. — Lond. 1719. 8vo. # In pag. 93 of Vol. VI of *Leland's Itinerary*, publish'd by Mr. Hearne at Oxford, 1711. 8vo. is an excellent small Piece, thought by some to be wrote by Roger Gale, Esq; (though his native Modesty has not permitted him to tell the World as much) entitled — *An Essay towards the Recovery of the Courses of the Four great Roman Ways.* — In pag. 473 of the 6th Volume

Salmon's New Survey of the Roman Ways 2 Vol. 8vo 1731

An History of Tundat Property in G. Britain
By

see Gent. Mag. The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

1750. p. 194. Volume of Leland's *Collectedanea*, &c. Oxon. 1715. are some Additions to the last mentioned Essay, printed by Mr. Hearne, in — *A Letter to the Publisher from the learned Roger Gale, Esq;* occasioned by his *Essay towards the Recovery of the Courses of the Four great Roman Ways*, printed in the *Sixth Volume of Leland's Itinerary*. — *The General History of the Highways in all Parts of the World, more particularly in GREAT-BRITAIN: Containing, I. The Manner of making and managing of them by the Carthaginians, Lacedæmonians, Romans, Indians of Peru, and all other Nations, from the remotest Antiquity to this Time. II. An Account of Antoninus's Itinerary, and the Peutinger Tables. III. The just Proportion between the ancient and modern Furlongs, Miles and Leagues. IV. The Original and Advancement of the Post. V. Canals cut, Bridges built, and Ports made by the Romans. VI. An accurate Description of Rome, in three several Ages. VII. And, lastly, an Account of the modern Roads in Great Britain: With an Abstract of the Laws concerning them, &c.* Lond. 1712. 8vo. — For general Chorographical and Topographical Descriptions of *England*, see — *An Historical Description of the Island of Britaine*;

*The ancient History concerning the Exchequer
by Way of Dialogue — from two M. 1. Vols called
the Black & Red Books now done into Eng^l.*

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. xi² 1748 pr. 8

taine; with a brief Rehearsal of the Na-^l Honall.

*ture and Qualities of the People of Eng-
land, and such Commodities as are to be
found in the same, in three Books. Pub-
lished by Raphael Holinshead in 1577*

*and 1587. Folio. — The Itinerary of republished
John Leland the Antiquary, published
from the Original Manuscript in the Bod^{leian} Library, by Thomas Hearne, M. A.*

Oxford, 1711. 8vo. — Of this Book

*the learned and laborious Editor printed
but 120 Copies, which are very rare, ^{like's Histor.}*

and the whole Work was compleated ^{Sich. of Eng?}

in Nine Volumes in 8vo. at Oxford in ^{Wales —}

1712. — To the same accurate Hand ^{18mo 1892 10th}

the World is obliged for — Joannis ^{M. 1. Addition}

Lelandi Antiquarii de Rebus Britannicis ^{by Mr. Oldys}

Collectanea. Ex Autographis descriptis

ediditque Tho. Hearnius, A. M. Oxoni-

ensis, qui & Appendicem subjecit, to-

tumque opus (in VI Volumina distribu-

tum) Notis & Indice adornavit. Oxonii,

1715. 8vo. — Of this Work 156 Copies

were printed. — Descriptio Britanniae,

Scotiae, Hyberniae, & Orchadum, ex

libro Pauli Jovii, Episcopi Nuc. de Im-

periis & Gentibus cogniti Orbis, cum ejus

operis proemio, ad Alexandrum Farne-

sium Card. Ampliss. Venet. 1548. 4to. —

Philadelphus, or a Defence of Brutes

and the Brutans History; written by R. H.

*Collection of various Discourses
on Antiquities 8vo 1720 J. Hearne.*

Liber Niger Saccharii / Hearne / 2v. 8vo 1728.

xii *The* ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

(i. e. Richard Harvey.) Lond. 1593. 4to.
 — Come we down to Mr. *Camden*, the
 Glory of *England*, who has eternized
 his own Native Country, and has gi-
 ven a Plan to the whole World for this
 sort of History, in which he has ex-
 ceeded all former Ages, and has been
 ever followed by the succeeding: His
 invaluable Book has bore several Im-
 pressions, and was first published by the
 learned Author, and entitled — *BRITANNIA ; sive Regnorum Angliæ, Scotiæ, Hiberniæ & Insularum adjacentium Descriptio.* Lond. 1582, and 1585; in 8vo. Re-printed in 1590, 1594, and 1600. in 4to. — Some Passages in the first Edition in 4to. were attack'd by *Ralph Brook, York Herald*, in a Piece entitled — *A Discoverie of certaine Errours published in Print, in the so much commend- ed Britannia, 1594, very prejudicial to the Discentes and Successions of the ancient Nobilitie of this Realme; by York Herault.* But the Author, rather hurried by Spleen, than a Regard to Truth, was deservedly despised by the World, though Mr. *Camden* thought fit to vindicate his Book and Character in a polite *Latin* Reply, frequently to be be met joyned with *Brooks Discoverie, &c.* — In 1607, the *Britannia* was publish'd

*A 2? Discoverie
 of Errors therein
 a Reply to Mr.
 Camden's Apo-
 logy by R.
 Brooke 9th 1723*

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. xiii

publish'd in Folio, with Maps of every County; and this Edition was translated into *English*, and published by *Philemon Holland*, in 1610. Folio; and again by the same Translator, with many Interpolations of his own, in 1637, Folio.

This Book was abridged by *Regnerus Vitellius Zirizæus* at *Amsterdam*, in 1639,

12°. But the most compleat yet extant is — *Camden's Britannia, newly translated into English: With large Additions and Improvements. Published by Edmund Gibson of Queens-College in Oxford. Lond. 1694. Folio.* — The Editor has placed the most material Notes of *Mr. Holland* at the Bottom of each Page, and the Additions at the End of every County. This Book being grown very scarce, and vast Improvements being made from Materials communicated to the Right Reverend Editor, the World has been for some Years past flatter'd with the Hopes of a new Edition to this noble and useful Work from the Hands of *Bishop Gibson*; and no small Use may be made of the Author's own Copy, where are several Manuscripts, Additions, and Corrections, not long since in the Hands of the Reverend and learned *Thomas Smith*, D. D. late Fellow of *St. Mary Magda-*

*Versteegant
Restitution
of decay'd
Intelligence
in Antiqui-
ties 2^{to} 1609
8vo 1673.*

*re-pub-
lish'd
2 V. 1722
4^{to} 1753
2 Vol. Fol.*

*Magna Britannia et Hibernia, anti-
-qua et nova 6 Vol. 2^{to} 1720. Ag. xxv*

xiv *The* ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

len College in Oxford, and Keeper of the Cottonian Library. — A few Years since, the excellent Epitome of *Regnerus Vitellius*, was translated into *English*, with various Alterations and Additions, made from this last Edition of the *BRITANNIA*, and publish'd under this following Title — Camden's *BRITANNIA Abridg'd*; with Improvements and Continuations to this present Time. To which are added, exact Lists of the present Nobility of England, Scotland and Ireland: Also a Valuation of all Ecclesiastical Preferments at the end of each County. With many other useful Additions. The whole carefully perform'd, and illustrated with above Sixty Maps, exactly engraven. Lond. 1701. 8vo. in two Volumes. — Here properly may be inserted, a Piece publish'd by Mr. Camden, under the two last Letters of his Name, which has bore several Editions in 4to. in 1604, 1614, &c. and afterwards in 1657, we meet with it called — *Remains concerning Britain: their Languages, Names, Surnames, Allusions, Anagrammes, Armories, Monies, Empresses, Apparel, Artillery, wise Speeches, Proverbs, Poesies, Epitaphs, written by William Camden, Esquire; Clarenceux, King of Armes, Surnamed the Learned; the Sixth Impression,*

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. xv

Impression ; with many rare Antiquities, never before Imprinted. By the Industry and Care of John Philipot of Somerset, Herald, and W. D. Gent. Lond. 1657. 4to. — Several Editions of this Work have been since printed in Octavo, with the Author's Effigies prefix'd to them. In a learned Correspondence between Mr. Camden, and several famous Men Abroad and at Home, his Cotemporaries, we have divers Hints and useful Notices concerning England ; these were collected and published under the Title of — *V. cl. Gulielmi Camdeni, & Illustrium Virorum ad G. Camdenum Epistolæ. Cum Appendice varii Argumenti. Accesserunt Annalium Regni Regis Jacobi I. Apparatus, & Commentarius de Antiquitate, Dignitate, & Officio Comitum Marescalli Angliæ. Præmittitur G. Camdeni Vita. Scriptore Thoma Smitho, S. T. D. Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ Presbytero.* Lond. 1691. 4to. — *Magnæ Britanniae Deliciae, seu Insularum & Regnorum quae Magnæ Britanniae nomine, & Sereniss. Regis Jacobi, &c. imperio hodie comprehenduntur, Descriptio: ex variis auctoribus collectæ & reliquarum Europæ nationum jam ante editis deliciis additæ.* Colon. 1613. 12°. — Poly-Olbion. A Chorographical Description of all the Tracts, Rivers, Mountains,

20 Portraits of English Generals with
their Characters by 1st John Buckworth Esq.
Ries Tapestry of the House of Lords being View
of the Invasion in 1588 in 16 large Prints.

xvi *The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.*

tains, Forests, and other Parts of this renowned Isle of GREAT BRITAIN, with Intermixture of the most remarkable Stories, Antiquities, Wonders, Rarities, Pleasures, and Commodities of the same; divided into two Bookes: The latter containing twelve Songs, never before imprinted. Digested into a Poem, by Michael Drayton, Esquire. With a Table added, for direction to those Occurrences of Story and Antiquitie, whereunto the Course of the Volume easily leads not. Lond. 1622. Fol.

— *A Discourse of the National Excellencies of ENGLAND; by R. H. Lond. 1658. 8vo.* — *ENGLAND Describ'd: Or, the several Counties and Shires thereof briefly handled. Some Things also premised to set forth the Glory of this Nation. By Edward Leigh, Esquire, Master of Arts, of Magdalen-Hall in Oxford.* Lond. 1659. 8vo. — The next Piece was wrote, or rather collected from others by Rutgerus Hermannidas, J. V. D. who was Professor of History in the University of Harderowick in Gelderland, and is entitled — *Rutgeri Hermannidæ BRITANNIA Magna; sive Angliæ, Scotiæ, Hiberniæ, & adjacentium Insularum Geographico-Historica Descriptio.* Amstelodami. 1661. 12°. — For the Fenny or Marshy Parts of England, the Reader

may

Read & Memoranda of the Kings of England by Peter Fol. 1736.
St. Richardson's English, Scotch & Irish Historical Libraries 1736. Fol.

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. xvii

may peruse the following Pages of—*The History of Imbanking and Drayning of divers Fenns and Marshes, both in Foreign Parts, and in this Kingdom; and of the Improvements thereby. Extracted from Records, Manuscripts, and other authentick Testimonies.* By William Dugdale, Esquire, Norroy King at Arms. Lond. 1662. Folio. viz. Romney Marsh in Kent, and other Marshes in that County, pag. 16 and 83. The Marshes on the Thames in Surrey, pag. 66. In Middlesex and Essex, pag. 69 and 74. In Suffex, pag. 83 and 87. In Somersetshire, pag. 104. In Gloucestershire, pag. 113. Yorkshire, West-Riding, pag. 115. Nottinghamshire, pag. 138. Lincolnshire, pag. 141. Norfolk, pag. 244. Suffolk, pag. 298. Cambridgshire, pag. 299. and Huntingdonshire, pag. 365. — *The History of the Worthies of England, endeavour'd by Thomas Fuller, D. D.* Lond. 1662. Folio. — This Work is digested Alphabetically, under the Heads of the several Counties; and an Abridgment of it was publish'd, under this Title—*Anglorum Speculum; Or, The Worthies of England, in Church and State. Alphabetically digested into the several Shires and Counties therein contained; wherein are illustrated the Lives and Characters*

of
1. *Biograph. Britann. 6 Vol. Fol. 1764*
2. *Heads of Illustrious Persons with Dr.*
Birch's Characters. Fol. 1743. Houtbraken.

xviii *The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.*

of the most Eminent Persons since the Conquest, to this present Age. Also an Account of the Commodities and Trade of each respective County, and the most flourishing Cities and Towns therein. Lond. 1684.

8vo. — *Relation d'un Voyage en Angleterre, ou sont touchées plusieurs choses, qui regardent l'estat des Sciences, & de la Religion, & autres Matieres curieuses.*

A Paris 1664. 12°. — This Piece was wrote by Mr. Samuel Sorbière, and is remarkable for nought but ridiculous Observations and abusive Language: The Book was translated into *English*, and admirable Strictures made on it by the inimitable Pen of Bishop Spratt, which were not long since reprinted with — *A Voyage to ENGLAND: Containing many Things relating to the State of Learning, Religion, and other Curiosities of that Kingdom; by Mons. Sorbiere. With a Letter of Monsieur Sorbiere, concerning the War between England and Holland, in 1652: To all which is prefix'd, his Life, writ by M. Graverol. Done into English from the French Original.* Lond. 1709. 8vo. — Joyned to it are — *Observations on Mons. de Serbiere's Voyage into England. Written to Dr. Wren, Professor of Astronomy in Oxford. By Thomas Sprat, Fellow of*

the
Hartwell's Catalogue of the Royal &
Notable Authors of Eng. 2 Vols. 12^{mo} 1759.
Inscribed in Hartwell's Catalogue
part. 1. 1759 Gibson.

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. xix
the Royal Society. Lond. 1708. 8vo. —
The next Piece in order of Time, is
one of the most notorious Instances of
Plagiarism, that ever was committed;
and this was publish'd by *Richard Blome*,
and entitled — *BRITANNIA: Or, a*
Geographical Description of the Kingdoms
of England, Scotland, and Ireland;
with the Isles and Territories thereunto be-
longing. And for the better perfecting the
said Work, there is added, an Alphabeti-
cal Table of the Names, Titles and Seats
of the Nobility and Gentry that each Coun-
ty of England or Wales is, or lately was,
enobled with. Illustrated with a Map of
each County of England, besides several
general ones. The like never before pub-
lish'd. Lond. 1673. Folio.—*BRITANNIA*
Antiqua Illustrata: Or, the Antiquities
of Antient Britain, derived from the Phæ-
nicians: Wherein the Original Trade of
this Island is discovered, the Names of
Places, Offices, Dignities, as likewise the
Idolatry, Language and Customs of the
primitive Inhabitants are clearly demon-
strated from that Nation, many old Monu-
ments illustrated, and the Commerce with
that People, as well as the Greeks, plainly
set forth and collected out of approved
Greek and Latin Authors. Together with
a Chronological History of this Kingdom,
Cottin's Perage 6 Vol. from 1736
English Baronetage

xx *The* ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

from the first Traditional Beginning, until the Year of our Lord 800, when the Name of Britain was changed into England; faithfully Collected out of the best Authors, and disposed in a better Method than hitherto hath been done; with the Antiquities of the Saxons, as well as Phœnicians.

Greeks and Romans. By Aylett Sammes, of Christ's College in Cambridge, since of the Inner-Temple. Lond. 1676. Fol.

—Memoires et Observations faites par un Voyageur en Angleterre, sur ce qu'il a trouvé de plus remarquable, tant a l'égard de la Religion, que de la Politique, des Mœurs, des Curiositez naturelles, et quantité de Faits Historiques. Avec une Description particuliere de ce qu'il y a de plus curieux dans Londres. Le tout enrichi de Figures. A-la-Haye 1698. 8vo. — —

This Piece is lately translated, and publish'd, under the Title of — M. Miffon's Memoirs and Observations in his Travels over England; with some Account of Scotland and Ireland; dispos'd in Alphabetical Order, written originally in French, and translated by Mr. Ozell. Lond. 1719. 8vo. — ANGLIA Rediviva; being a full Description of all the Shires, Cities, Principal Towns and Rivers in England; with some useful Observations concerning what is most remarkable;

*Montfaucon's Royale & Ecclesiast. Anti-
quities of France. Fol. 1750 — A Tour*

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. xxi. thro Norman

*able; whether in relation to their Anti-
quity, Situation, Buildings, Traffick, or nations & In-*

habitants. To which is prefix'd, a true & Engl?

short Account of the first Origine of our

Nation, of its being conquer'd by the

Romans. As also the Occasion of the

Saxons and Danes first entering England.

Collected from the best Historians by

Mr. Dunstar. Lond. 1699. 12mo. —

Mr. Rogers's three Years travels over Eng-

land and Wales. Lond. 8vo. — Travels

over England, Scotland, and Wales;

giving a true and exact Description of

the chiefest Cities, Towns, and Corpora-

tions: together with the Antiquities of

divers other Places, the most famous Ca-

thedrals, and other eminent Structures;

of several remarkable Caves and Wells,

with many other diverting Passages never

before published. By James Brome, M. A.

Rector of Cheriton in Kent. The Design

of the said Travels being for the Infor-

mation of the two eldest Sons of that emi-

nent Merchant Mr. Van-Ackar, useful for

all Persons, before they travel into Foreign

Countries; and for all those who desire to

be made acquainted with the Situation

and Curiosities of these Parts. The se-

cond Edition with large Additions. Lond.

1707. 8vo. — Les delices dela Grand

BRETAGNE, et de l'IRELAND; ou sont

exacte

Madox's Firma Burgi Fol. 1726.

St. Baronia Anglica Fol. 1741

xxii The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

exactly décries les Antiquitez, les Provinces, les Villes, les Bourgs, les Montagnes, les Rivieres, les Ports de Mer, les Bains, les Fortereſſes, Abbayes, Eglises, Academies, Colleges, Bibliothèques, Palais, les principales Maisons de Campagne, et autres beaux Edifices des Familles illustres avec leurs Armoiries, &c. la Religione, les Moeurs des habitans, leurs Jeux, leurs Divertissemens, et généralement tout ce qu'il y a de plus considerable a remarquer. Par James Beeverell, A.M. le tout enrichi de tres belles figures, et Cartes Geographiques, dessinées sur les Originaux. A Leide 1707. 8vo. 9 Vols. — *A Relation of a Journey into England and Holland, in the Years 1706 and 1707. By a Saxon Physician, in a Letter to his Friend at Dresden; wherein are contained many remarkable Passages and curious Observations in Anatomy, Surgery, Physick, and Philosophy. By CH. ED. Physician in ordinary to the King of Poland, Elector of Saxony, &c. Translated from the Latin. Lond. 1711. 8vo. —* British Curiosities in Nature and Art; exhibiting an Account of Natural and Artificial Rarities, both antient and modern, intermix'd with Historical and Geographical Passages; with a very particular Account

*See Note
Page XLII.*

*Spire on the Anglo-Germ Government
in Engl. & Germany 8vo 1745.*

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. xxiii

count of the Curiosities in London, and
the two Universities; and an Appendix
concerning the Posts, Markets, and their
Fairs. To which is added, a Scheme
containing other Things most proper to be
observed by Strangers, in 22 Respects, in

as many Columns, curiously engraven on a
Sheet to fold up. The whole adapted to
the Use of Strangers, who may travel to
see England, and for such as go thence in-
to Foreign Parts, in order to account for
what is remarkable in their own Country,
as appeareth more clearly by the Preface.

Lond. 1713. 12mo. — A Journey through
ENGLAND, in familiar Letters, from a
Gentleman here, to his Friend Abroad.

Lond. 1714. 8vo. — Notitia Parliamen-
taria: Or, An History of the Counties,
Cities, and Boroughs in ENGLAND and
WALES, shewing what Boroughs were
antiently Parliamentary; but now disus'd.
What do at this Day return to Parliament.
Their Antiquities, Charters, Privileges,
Lords, Churches, Monasteries, Government,
Number of Electors, &c. To which are
subjoyn'd Lists of all the Knights, Citizens,
and Burgeses (as far as can be collected
from Records) from the first Summons to
Parliament, to this Time. With an Ac-
count of the Roman Towns in every Shire.
What Nobility have been distinguish'd with

Titles

Willis's Parochiale Anglicanarum. 2to 1733
Willis's Notitia Parliamentaria. 2 Vols 8vo 1730

xiv The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

Titles from each County. The Number of Parishes, Market-Towns, &c. therein. The whole extracted from MSS, and printed Evidences.

republic'd
2 Vol. 8vo 1730

Notitia Par
liamentaria.
part. 3?

See Article Not
itia Biogr. Bri
tote C.

Attempted in an Alphabetical Order, beginning with Bedford, Berks, Bucks, Cambridge, and Cheshire. By Browne Willis, Esq. Lond. 1715. 8vo. — The second Volume of this Work was publish'd in 1716, in 8vo, and contains the

Counties of Cornwall, Cumberland, Derby, Devon, Dorset, and Durham. — In four Sheets of Imperial Paper, are engrav'd the Arms of all the Cities, Corporations, and Burroughs, with a short Account of their Markets, Fairs, Right of Election of Members, &c. By William Jackson; which is very full of Mistakes, and is much corrected by Mr. Willis, in his *Notitia Parliamentaria*.

— *Remarques sur l'Angleterre faites par un Voyageur dans les Annees 1710 et 1711.*

A Amsterdam. 1715. 12^o. — This Author has little to recommend his Work, except Ignorance and Impudence.

— Of the State of England, and since of Great Britain, have been various Editions publish'd by Dr. Chamberlain; the last intitled — *Magna Britanniae Notitia: Or, The present State of Great BRITAIN; with divers Remarks upon the antient State thereof.* By John Chamberlayne,

Esq;

~~Beaumont's plan of the Kingdom of Great Britain 1724~~

* They relate to the likeness between the British & American Languages

* Against the Divine hereditary Right &c.

*Lambard's Alphabet. Description of the
chief Places in Eng. & Wales 2 to 1730.*

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. XXV

Esq; Fellow of the Royal-Society. The *Engl. Ga-*
25th Edition of the South Part called *reher 12^{mo} 1750*
England, and 4th of the North Part called *3 Vol. 1751*
Scotland, with improvement, and more
exact and larger Additions in the Lists of *Gardner's Note*
the Officers, &c. than in any former Im- *ta Anglica-*
pression. In two Parts. Lond. 1718. 8vo.

—As also another Piece of the same Na- *ra with the*
ture and Use, by Mr. Guy Miede, inti- *Art of Nobi-*
tled — The present State of Great BRI- *lity. 2 Vol.*
TAIN and IRELAND, in three Parts, *8vo 1724*
the I. Of South, the II. Of North Bri-
tain, III. Of Ireland; containing an ac-
curate and impartial Account of these
great and famous Islands: Of their sever-
al Counties, and their Inhabitants; the
Advantages and Disadvantages of both,
in respect to foreign Counties; and their
Curiosities both of Nature and Art. Of
the vast, populous, and opulent City of
London, the Metropolis of Great Bri-
tain; and of the famous Universities of
the Land. Of the Britain's Original,
Language, Temper, Genius, Religion,
Morals, Trade, &c. Their Nobility, Gen-
try, Clergy, and Commonalty. Their Laws
and Government; with a succinct Hi-
story of all the English Monarchs, to this
Time. With the Lists of the present Offi-
cers in Church and State. Of both Houses
of Parliament, and of the Convocation.

Differt. illustrat. the
Malcomet, Antiq. of Brit. & Irel. 8vo 1738
Summit of Antiq. of G. Britain 8vo 1723-
Homer's Hayson Brit. Antiqui. 8vo 1749
** Lord Haim.*

xxvi THE ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

To which are added Maps of the Three Kingdoms. Also the present State of his Majesty's Dominions in Germany; containing an exact Description of the same; and a new Map of them all. The 4th Edition Corrected. Lond. 1718. 8vo. — The third Volume of a Work known by the Name of the *Atlas Geographus*: Containing several Parts of — Magna Britannia & Hibernia, antiqua & Nova: Containing 1. The Geographical Description of each County, in alphabetical Order. 2. The Ecclesiastical History. 3. The Civil History. 4. The Natural History. 5. Literary History. 6. Antiquities. 7. The best Map of each County yet extant, and, opposite to it, the Names of each City, Town, Village, &c. With the Value of the Living, the Patron, present Incumbent, and Gentlemen's Seats: Also a Scheme of all the Market-Towns, &c. their Distance from London, and from one another. This latter Article is copy'd from Norden's Book before-mentioned, and the Undertakers have already published several Parts, and are got down to Middlesex. — BRITANNIA Illustrata: Or, Views of several of the Queens Palaces, as also of the principal Seats of the Nobility and Gentry of Great Britain, curiously engraven on

republished
8vo 1745.

+ *Campbell's Vitruvius Britannicus* 3 Vols. Fol. 1750

— relating to the Reformation.

+ An Addition to Campbell under the Title of a 4th Vol. Fol. was published in 1767.

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. xxvii
eighty Copper Plates. Lond. 1714. Fol.

++ BRITANNIA Illustrata: Or, Views
in perspective, of the Seats of the Nobility and Gentry of Great Britain, curiously engraven on Eighty Copper Plates, with above three Hundred Coats of Arms. Vol. 2d. Lond. 1717. Fol. — In the Library of Thomas Rawlinson, Esq; F. R. S. is an old Docquet Book of Grants of Lands under the Privy-Seal from King Henry VIII. digested into the alphabetical Order of the Names of the Persons to whom they were made. — A Description and Plat of the Sea-Coast of England, from London, up all the River of Thames, all along the Coast to Newcastle; and so to Edinburgh all along Scotland, the Orcades, and Hitland; where the Dutch begin their Fishing, &c. Lond. 1653. 4to. —

++ This turns to be right see pag xl the Bottom

Collins's Gt Britain's Coasting Pilot Fol 1745

Some Account of General Surveys of Church Antiquities in ENGLAND.

FOR an Account of the Episcopal Sees in England, see—*Tabula Chronologica Archiepiscopatum & Episcopatum in Anglia & Wallia Ortus, Divisiones, Translationes, &c. breviter exhibens; una cum Indice Alphabetico Nominum.*

*History of the Antiquities of Gt. Britain relating to the Reformation. 8vo 1726
Short History of Monastical Orders; with an Acc^t of their Habits &c. &c. 8vo 1693*

*Parker de Antiquitate Britan. Ecclesia &c.
auch. et recent. per S. Drake Fol. 1729.*

xxviii **The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.**
num, quibus apud authores insigniuntur,
concinnata per SAM. CARTE Vic. S. Mar-
tini Leicestr. & explicata per eundem.
Fol. sans date. In the Archives of the
Publick Library at Oxford, is a fair an-
tient MS Valuation of all the Ecclesia-
stical Benefices in England, made in the
19th Year of King Edward I. An. Dom.
1291.—It once belonged to Sir Henry
Spelman, Kt. and is intituled — **Taracio
omnium Beneficiorum in Anglia tempore
Regis Edw. I.** Proposals (dated June
25, 1717.) were publish'd, with a *Speci-
men* by Mr. Edward Burton, late Com-
moner of Oriel College in Oxford, and
now a Barrister of the *Middle-Temple*,
who has been very accurate in collating
this with other MSS in the *Bodleian*
Repository. This MS is imperfect, and
contains 197 Folio Leaves, in which are
the States of the Dioceses of 1. York.
2. Durham. 3. Carlisle. 4. Canterbury. 5.
(a) Rochester. 6. Chichester. 7. London. 8.
Norwich. 9. Ely. 10. Lincoln. 11. (b)
Winchester. 12. (c) Salisbury. 13. (d) Wor-
cester. 14. Part of Exeter. 15. Part of
Exeter and Wells. 16. Part of Exeter and
Bath.

(a) Some Parts of this Book have been printed, as in Pag.
78, 79, &c. of *The Antiquities of the Church of Rochester*
(b) See Pag. 324 of the 5th Vol. of *Aubrey's Antiquities*
of Surrey. (c) See Pag. 383. of the 3d Vol. of *Ashmole's*
Antiquities of Berkshire. (d) See Pag. 4 of *The Anti-
quities of the Church of Worcester.*

*Parkinsons Antig! of the English Francis:
cant. 2^{to} 1726*

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. xxix

Bath. 17. (e) Coventry and Litchfeld. 18. Chester. 19. Llandaff. 20. St. David's. 21. Part of St. David's and Bangor. 22. Part of Bangor. 23. St. Asaph. 24. (f) Hereford. A Book of the Valuations of all the Ecclesiastical Preferments in England and Wales, intituled—*Nomina & Valores omnium & singulorum Archi-Episcopatum, Episcopatum, Archidiaconat. Decanat. Præbendarum, Ecclesiarumque Parochialium infra Regnum ac Dominia Angliæ, ac omnium aliarum promotionum quarumcunque spiritualium infra eadem, quæ ad solutionem decimæ partis earundem Domino Regi & Regina nuper tenebantur*, Lond. 1680. 8vo. — A Copy of this Edition of this Book, interleaved with the Additions of the Patrons and Incumbents of many of the Benefices, was once in the Possession of the late Mr. John Urry, B. A. and Student of Christ Church in Oxford. —
— *Liber Valorum & Decimarum: Being an Account of the Valuations and Yearly Tenths of all such Ecclesiastical Benefices in England and Wales, as now stand chargeable with the Payment of First-Fruits and Tenths; also the true Yearly Valuations of all small Ecclesiastical Bene-*

b 3

fices,

(e) See Pag. 2 of Antiquities of the Cathedral Church of Litchfeld. (f) See Pag. 145 of The Antiquities of the Cathedral Church of Hereford.

Warner's Ecclesiastical History of England 2 Vol. Fol. 1757.

xxx *The* ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

fices, as they have been lately certified into her Majesty's Court of Exchequer, in order to their Discharge from the Payment of First-Fruits and Tenths. To which are added, the Tenths formerly charged upon such last mentioned small Benefices. Carefully collected and examin'd, by John Ecton. Lond. 1711. 8vo.—In the Library of Thomas Rawlinson, Esq; F. R. S. is a *Valor, or Valuation of Benefices, different from the three foregoing, never Printed. Some Years since, large Collections were made by the Reverend Peter Needham, D. D. late Fellow of St. John's College in Cambridge, for an Account of the Patrons, &c. of the several Benefices in England and Wales: But whether that learned Doctor has desisted or not, I cannot say. Of this Nature is that List publish'd in pag. 218 of Numb.V. of Magna Britannia, in the At-*

*Ecton's The
-sauros &c.
2^{to} 1754.
republic'd
2^{to} 1763.*

*Willis's History
of Cathedrals
2^{to} 2 V. 1730
Monast. An-
-glican. or
Cathedrals &
Convent. & Schol of Eng. & Wales on
133 Copper Plates engrav'd by King 2^{to}*

las Geographus, relating to Buckinghamshire; communicated to the Editors by Browne Willis, Esq. An accurate Account of the Lands belonging to the Episcopal Sees and Cathedral Churches in England, may be found in the Library of Mr. Rawlinson, who has generously permitted several Parts of it to be printed in the Histories of the Antiquities of the several Cathedral Churches of Winchester, &c.

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. xxxi

chester, pag. 16. Hereford, pag. 1. Rochester, pag. 119. Worcester, pag. 26. Litchfeild, pag. 22. St. Davids, pag. 187. Llandaff, pag. 212. St. Asaph, pag. 265. and Bangor. — For Monumental Inscriptions in several Parts of England, see — *Ancient Funeral Monuments within the united Monarchie of Great Britaine, Ireland, and the Ilands adjacent: With the dissolved Monasteries therein contained, their Founders, and what eminent Persons have been in the same interred. As also the Death and Buriall of certaine of the Bloud Roiall, the Nobilitie and Gentry of these Kingdomes entombed in forraine Nations. A Worke reviving the dead Memory of the Royal Progenie, the Nobilitie, Gentry, and Communitie, of these his Majesties Dominions. Intermixed and illustrated with Variety of Historical Ob-*

servations, Annotations, and briefe Notes, extracted out of approved Authors, infallible Records, Leiger Bookes, Charters, Rolls, old Manuscripts, and the Collections of judicious Antiquaries. Whereunto is prefix'd, a Discourse of Funeral Monuments. Of the Foundation and Fall of Religious Houses. Of Religious Orders. Of the Ecclesiastical State of England. And of other Occurrences touched upon by the way, in the whole Passage of these in-

b 4

tended

Jovey's Anglia Judaica - or Antiquities of the Jews in England 2^{to} 1738

Hackett's Epitaphs 2 Vol. 1757.

Jones's Collection of 900 Remarkable Epitaphs in Great Britain & Ireland 8^{vo} 1727.

*See Swift's Essay towards reducing a regular
Succession in all the Churches in England &*

Wales; & the

Mr. T. Addi

tion by Dr.

Newcomb

Vol. 1716.

xxxii The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

tended Labours. Composed by the Studie
and Travels of John Weaver. Lond.

1631. Folio.—This Work, though very
erroneous, especially in Typographical

Faults, is not without its Benefit, as it
has preserved the Memory of many

Things and Persons, which perished
during the Rage of the Civil Wars, be-

ginning in 1641. — Monumenta Angli-

cana: Being Inscriptions on the Monuments
of several eminent Persons deceased, in or

since the Year 1600, to the end of the Year
1718. Deduced into a Series of Time by

way of Annals, in Five Volumes. By
John le Neve, Gent. Lond. 1719. 8vo.

— In the last Volume but one of this
Collection, the Editor added, at the end

of each Year, an Obituary of some me-

morable Persons who died therein,
whose Inscriptions (if any yet set up)

were not come to Hand; but this Obit-

uary was, for Reasons assigned by Mr.
Le Neve, omitted in the other Volumes.

For an Account of the Monasteries or
Religious Houses formerly in this Nati-

on, consult — Monastichon Britani-

cum: Or, a Historicall Narration of the
first founding and flourishing State of the

antient Monasteries, Religious Rules, and
Orders of Great Britaine, in the Times

of the Brittaines and Primitive Church of
the

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. xxxiii

*the Saxons. Collected out of the most au-
thentick Authors, Lieger Books, and Ma-
nuscripts. By that learned Antiquary R. B.*

(i. e. Richard Broughton.) Lond. 1655.

8vo. — Monasticon Anglicanum, sive Pan-

dectæ, Cœnobiorum, Benedictinorum, Clu-

niacensium, Cisterciensium, Carthusiano-

rum à primordiis ad eorum usque Dissolutio-

nem ex MSS. Cod. ad Monasteria olim perti-

nentibus; Archivis Turrium Londinensis,

Eboracensis, Curiarum Scaccarii, Augmen-

tationum; Bibliothecis Bodleianâ, Coll:

Reg. Coll. Bened. Arundellianâ, Selde-

nianâ, Hattonianâ, aliisque digesti, per

Rogerum Dodesworth Eborac. Guliel-

lum Dugdale Warwic. Lond. 1655.

Folio. — Monastici Anglicani Volumen al-

terum, de Canonicis Regularibus Augu-

stinianis, scilicet Hospitalariis, Templa-

riis, Gilbertinis, Præmonstratensibus, &

Monastici Anglicani Volumen tertium &

Maturinis sive Trinitarianis. Cum Ap-

pendice ad Volumen primum de Cæno-

biis aliquot Gallicanis, Hibernis, &

Scoticis: Necnon quibusdam Anglicanis

antea omissis, à primordiis ad eorum usque

Dissolutionem, &c. Lond. 1661. Folio. —

ultimum: Additamenta quædam in Volu-

men primum, ac Volumen Secundum, jam-

pridem edita: necnon Foundationes, sive

Dotationes diversarum Ecclesiarum Cathe-

dralium ac Collegiatarum continens; ex

*Remarks on
Ecclesiasti-
cal History
8vo 1751.*

*B. Kennet's Register & Chronicle Eccle-
siastical & Civil. Fol. 1728.*

xxxiv The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

Archivis Regiis, ipsis Autographis, ac diversis Codicibus Manuscriptis decerpta, & hic congesta, per Will. Dugdale Warwicensem Norroy Regem Armorum. Lond.

1673. Folio. — The first Volume of this

x Monasticon Anglicanum m. abridg'd. 4. 1693
noble Work, (which proclaims the Piety of our generous Ancestors, and upbraids the Impiety, to say no more, of their Posterity), was reprinted with large Additions, and publish'd in 1682. It was afterwards abridg'd by Mr. James Wright, the

Author of the History of Rutlandshire. Another Epitomy is publish'd by an Anonymous, under the Title of—*Monasticon Anglicanum: Or, the History of the antient Abbies, Monasteries, Hospitals, Cathedral and Collegiate Churches, with their Dependencies, in England and Wales. Also of all such Scotch, Irish and French Monasteries, as did in any manner relate to those in England. Containing a full Collection of all that is necessary to be known concerning the Abby-Lands, and their Revenues, with a particular Account of their Foundations, Grants, and Donations; collected from the Original Manuscripts, the Records in the Tower of London, at York, and in the Court of Exchequer, and Augmentation Office: As also the famous Libraries of Bodley, King's College in Cambridge, the Bene-*

Belmont's Archaeologium Glossarium
Fol. 1678

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. XXXV

Benedictine College at Doway, Arundel, Cotton, Selden, Hatton, &c. Illustrated with the Original Cuts of the Cathedral and Collegiate Churches, and the Habits of the Religious and Military Orders. First publish'd in Latin, by Sir William Dugdale, Kt. late Garter principal King at Arms, To which are now added, exact Catalogues of the Bishops of the several Dioceses, to the Year 1717.

The whole corrected, and supplied with many useful Additions, by an eminent Hand. Lond. 1718. Folio. — As a

Supplement to the large and laborious Work of the *Monasticon*, were publish'd at London, January 1, 1720, Some

“ Proposals for Printing by Subscription, Two Additional Volumes to

“ Sir William Dugdale's *Monasticon Anglicanum*: To compleat the History

“ of the antient Abbeys, Monasteries, Hospitals, Cathedral, Collegiate, and

“ Parochial Churches; which is to contain a Collection of many valuable Charters, Grants, and other Particulars, relating to several Places and

“ Orders treated of by that learned Antiquary, which then escap'd his

“ diligent Enquiry; as also a very considerable Number of *Benedictine*,

“ *Augustinian*, and *Carthusian* Mona-

“ steries,

published
Fol. 1722;

with the
Supplem.

it now makes
5 Vol. Fol.

Wotton's View of Acheson's Theatrum
Lto 1736.

Ames's Topographical Antiquities
Lto 1749. Palmer's Hist. Print? 2 to 1733.

xxxvi *The* ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

“ steries, Hospitals, and Collegiate
 “ Churches, whose Names he has not
 “ so much as mentioned; with many
 “ curious Additions relating to those
 “ Orders in general. The History of
 “ all the other Religious Orders that
 “ ever were establish’d in *England* and
 “ *Wales*, not taken Notice of by Sir
 “ *William Dugdale*, or Mr. *Dodsworth*;
 “ as the *Dominicans*, *Friers-Preachers*,
 “ or *Black-Friers*; the *Franciscans*,
 “ *Friers-Minors*, or *Grey-Friers*; the
 “ *Carmelites*, or *White-Friers*; the *Austin*
 “ *Friers*, or *Friers Eremites* of *St. Au-*
 “ *gustin*; the *Friers of the Sack*, &c.
 “ with their Foundations, Grants, Do-
 “ nations, &c. A considerable Col-
 “ lection of Parochial Antiquities, and
 “ of all Churches, Chapels, Chantries,
 “ and other Religious Foundations in
 “ *England*; with an Account of the
 “ Conventual and Cathedral in *Scot-*
 “ *land* and *Ireland*, including those of
 “ *Normandy*, as having long continu’d
 “ under the *English* Monarchs, and had
 “ many of their Royal Charters and
 “ Grants; several of them being found-
 “ ed either by those Princes, or their
 “ Ancestors. The whole collected from
 “ ancient Manuscripts in the *Bodleian*
 “ and *Cotton* Libraries, and many
 “ others

The wood's Chronicle Antiquarian 8^{vo} 1745

*Britannia Sancta or Lives of British &
Irish Saints 2^{to} 1745. 2 Vol.*

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. xxxvii

“ others in the Hands of curious Anti-
“ quaries, as *John Anstis*, Esq; *Gar-
“ Principal King at Arms, John Mickleton,*
“ late of *Grays-Inn*, Esq; *Ralph Thoresby*,
“ of *Leedes* in *Yorkshire*, Esq; and many
“ others: As also of several Gentle-
“ men, in whose Families such valu-
“ able Antiquities have remain'd ob-
“ scure and unpublsh'd for several Ages;
“ as *Sir Walter Calverley*, of *Calverley*
“ in *Yorkshire*, Bart. *Cyril Arthington*,
“ of *Arthington* in the same County,
“ Esq; *Francis Canning*, of *Foxcote* in
“ *Warwickshire*, Esq; and others, who
“ have not thought fit to permit their
“ Names to be publsh'd; but due Ho-
“ nour shall be paid, in the Volumes
“ propos'd, to those who have been
“ pleas'd to grant us that Liberty.
“ Among which Manuscripts, beside
“ the more ancient, there are several
“ Collections of *Sir William Dugdale*,
“ *Sir Henry Spelman*, *Mr. Dodsworth*,
“ *Mr. Udal*, and others, never before
“ printed; with a great Number of
“ Observations gather'd from above
“ two hundred Volumes of the best
“ printed Historians and Writers of Ec-
“ clestialtical Antiquities; all which are
“ regularly referr'd to. There are added,
“ perfect Catalogues of the Abbots of
“ the

xxxviii *The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.*

“ the most noted Monasteries, and of
 “ all Persons eminent and distinguish’d
 “ for Learning, or any other Accom-
 “ plishments, and the Orders they be-
 “ long’d to, with the best Accounts
 “ that can be had of the most noted
 “ among them. By Captain *John Ste-*
 “ *vens.* The Work is to be adorn’d with
 “ a considerable Number of Copper-
 “ plates, of the several Habits of the
 “ Religious Orders, the Ruins of Sa-
 “ cred Places destroy’d or gone to De-
 “ cay, and Prospects of others that are
 “ still standing.” For a brief Account of

*An Essay on
 Coins pr. 1.6
 1758 Johnson*

*A Series of 200
 Coins of the an-
 cient Kings of
 England. pr. 15
 8. Ducamb. 1757.*

*republick’d
 Fol. 1744*

*Smith’s Lite-
 ra de Re
 Nummaria
 8vo. 1729.*

these our ancient Receptacles of Learn-
 ing and Religious Houses, see that ad-
 mirable Compendium drawn up by the
 Reverend *Thomas Tanner*, D. D. Chan-
 cellor of *Norwich*, and Prebendary of
Ely, under the Title of — Notitia
 Monastica; or, a short Account of the
 Religious Houses in England and Wales.
 Oxford, 1695. 8vo.—Of this valuable
 Piece the World has for some time past
 expected a new Edition, with large Ad-
 ditions, which the Author has had long
 ready for the Press. In Pag. 51 of the
 6th Volume of *Leland’s Collectanea*, may
 be seen — *A View of the Mitred Abbeyes,*
with a Catalogue of their respective Ab-
bats. By *Browne Willis* of *Whaddon-*

Hall
Lake’s Acc^t of English Money 8vo 1745.
Eighty Plates of Coins &c. being the
Print to Folks on Coins. Fol.

*Historical Collections relating to the Originals
of Inhabitants of Great Britain to the Nor-
man Conquest 8vo 1706.*

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. xxxix

Hall in Buckinghamshire, Esq. To which
are prefixed some Preliminary Observations
by the Publisher Tho. Hearne, M. A. But
this Work was soon after carefully re-
vis'd by Mr. Willis, the Author, and
from Ten Sheets improv'd into Two
large Volumes; which were sent into
the World under the Title of —

*An History of the Mitred Parliamentary
Abbies and Conventual Cathedral Churches,
shewing the Times of their respective Foun-
dations, and what Alterations they have
undergone; with some Descriptions of their
Monuments, and Dimensions of their
Buildings, &c. Together with a Catalogue
of their Abbats, Priors, &c. To which are
annexed, several other Lists of the Prin-
cipals of divers Monasteries, the Num-
ber of Monks at the Surrender, and the
Names of the last Abbats, Priors, &c.
who signed the same, as far as they have
come to Hand; with an exact Account of
those Religious Men and Women, and Chan-
try Priests, receiving Pensions throughout
England and Wales, Anno. 1553. A
Work, among other Uses, necessary to give
Light to several Charters, sans date;
and helpful to such who shall treat of
Families, and dignified Persons; for
whose Benefit are subjoyn'd large In-
dexes. The whole extracted out of very*

curious
Simon's Medals &c. by Vertue 2to 1753
Folkes's Table of English Coins 2to 1744
with large Additions 2to 1763

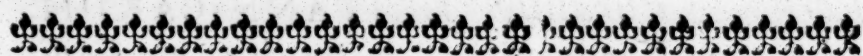
xl *The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.*

*curious Manuscripts, &c. which have been many Years collecting by the most eminent Antiquaries; and faithfully published by Browne Willis, Esq; in two Volumes, in 1718. In the 2d Volume, 1719. 8vo. to the abovesaid Accounts are added brief Surveys of the Dimensions and Monuments, in all the remaining Cathedrals not treated of in the 1st Volume, that were not conventual, or re-founded, at the Dissolution of Religious Houses, viz. St. Asaph, Bangor, Chichester, St. David's, Hereford, Landaff, Lichfeld, Lincoln, London, Salisbury, Wells, and York. — The last Thing of this Nature was publish'd to abuse the Monasteries and their Inhabitants, and over their Backs to lash the Clergy of all Denominations, and also to raise groundless idle Fears of a Revocation of the Church-Lands, and a Restitution to their former Possessors: It is intitled — *A Summary of all the Religious Houses in England and Wales, with their Titles and Valuations, at the Time of their Dissolution, and a Calculation of what they might be worth at this Day; together with an Appendix concerning the several Religious Orders that prevailed in this Kingdom. Lond. 1717. 8vo.* — Large Draughts of our Cathedral*

*See State of Seats in Engl. & Wales
by Hipp. &c. 4 Tom. in 2 Vol. Fol.
Buck's View of the Cities and Burghs in
England and Wales.*

*The English Connoisseur containing what is curi-
ous in Painting and Sculpture in the Princi-
pal Seats in England 2 Vol. 12 mo 1766 3*

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. xli *Col's Views*
Churches may be seen in — BRITAN- *of all the*
NIA Illustrata. Vol. 3. Or Views of all *Cathedrals*
the Cathedrals, and some of the Chapels *Eng. & Wales*
of Great Britain, curiously engraven on *Vol. 1719.*
Copper Plates. Lond. 1712. Fol. — In a
smaller Size are done, by J. Harris, —
Views of all the Cathedral Churches
of England and Wales, &c. neatly en-
graven. *Vuës de toutes les Eglises Ca-*
thedralles de l'Angleterre, & de Galle,
&c. proprement gravé.—



General Natural Histories of
ENGLAND.

*The Natural
History of Eng-
land, with*

*the Producti-
ons of Nature
& Art in the
several Coun-
ties 2 V. 8vo
By B. Martin*
THE Garden of Eden: Or, An ac-
curate Description of all Flowers
and Fruits now growing in England;
with particular Rules how to advance
their Nature and Growth, as well in Seeds
and Hearbs, as the secret ordering of
Trees and Plants. By that learned and
great Observer, Sir Hugh Plat, Knight,
the Fifth Edition. Lond. 1659. 12mo. —
BRITANNIA BACONICA: Or, The Na-
tural Rarities of England, Scotland, and
Wales, according as they are to be found

in
British Curiosities in Art & Nature
12 mo 1728 — republished 12 mo 1764.
under the Title of The Beauties
of England. repub. 1767.

xlii The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

*Warantons
England's Sym-
ptoms by
Sea & Land
2^{to} 1677. See
Latent Catal. 1766*

in every Shire, Historically related, according to the Precepts of the Lord Bacon, methodically digested; and the Causes of many of them Philosophically attempted; with Observations upon them, and Deductions from them, whereby divers Secrets in Nature are discovered, and some Things, hitherto reckoned Prodigies, are fain to confess the Cause whence they proceed, useful for all ingenious Men, of what Profession or Quality so ever. By J. Childrey. Lond. 1661. 8vo. — Pinax Rerum Naturalium BRITANNICARUM, continens Vegetabilia, Animalia, & Fossilia, in hac Insula reperta, inchoatus. Authore Christophoro Merret Mediciæ Doctore, Utriusque Societatis Regiæ Socio, primoque Musæi Harveani Custode. Lond. 1667. 8vo. — Catalogus Planta-

*Short's Mineral
Waters of Engl.
compiled 2^{to} 1735*

rum ANGLIÆ, & Insularum adjacentium: Tum Indigenas, tum in agris pastim cultas complectens. In quo præter Synonyma necessaria facultates quoque summam traduntur, una cum Observationibus & Experimentis novis Medicis & Physicis. Opera Joannis Raii. M. A. & Societatis Regiæ Sodalis. Lond. 1670. 8vo. — Martini Listeri è S. R. Lond. de Fontibus Medicatis Angliæ Exercitationes duæ. Lond. 1684. 8vo. — De Origine Fontium, Tentamen Philosophicum,

*Lister de An-
=nat. Angl.
Francis et
Cochl. 2^{to} 1678*

*Rusby's Compleat System of Mineral
Waters, large 2^{to} 1757.
Hill's Herbal of the Plants & Trees Na-
=tives of Britain. Fol. 1756.*

*British Zoology on large Imperial
Paper. Fol. 1764 100 Plates intended.*

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. xliii

8th ed. republ.

*in Praelectione habitā coram Societate Phi-
losophicā nuper Oxonii institutā ad Sci-
entiam naturalem promovendam, per Rob.
Plot. L. L. D. Custodiā Musæi Ashmo-
leani Oxoniæ præpositum & Regiæ So-
cietatis Londini Secretarium Oxon. 1685.*

*in 1768 in
2 Vol. 8vo*

12mo.—This Learned Author's Scheme
for a Natural History of England, may
be seen Pag. 102. of the 2d Volume
of Leland's *Itinerary*, in a Letter to the
Reverend Dr. John Fell, Dean of Christ
Church Oxon, where he gives an Ac-
count of his intended Journey through
England and Wales, for the Discovery
of Antiquities and other Curiosities.
Publish'd from a MS. [Archiv. B. 67.]
in the Bodleian Library. By Thomas
Hearne, M. A. of Edmund-Hall in the
University of Oxford. — The Natural
History of the Chalybeat and Purging-
Waters of ENGLAND, with their parti-
cular Essays and Uses; among which are
treated at large, the Apoplexy and Hypo-
chondriacism: To which are added, some
Observations on the Bath Waters in So-
merfetshire. Dedicated to the Right Ho-
nourable the Earl of Manchester. By
Benjamin Allen, Med. Bac. Lond. 1699.
8vo. — Political Arithmetick: Or, a Dis-
course concerning the Extent and Value
of Lands, People, Buildings, Husbandry,

Manu-

*Warburton's Vallum Romanum, or
the History & Antiquities of the
Sick Wall. 2 to 1753.*

90 Plates of English Antiquities by the
Antiquarian Society 2 Vol. Fol.

xliv The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

Voltaire's
Letters con-
cerning the
Eng. Nation.

Manufacture, Commerce, Fishery, Arti-
zans, Seamen, Soldiers, Publick Revenues,
Interest, Taxes, Superlucration, Registries,
Banks, Valuation of Men, Increasing of
Seamen; of Militia's, Harbours, Scitua-
tion, Shipping, Power at Sea, &c. as the
same relates to every Country in general;
but more particularly to the Territories of
his Majesty of Great Britain, and his
Neighbours of Holland, Zealand, and
France. By Sir William Petty, late
Fellow of the Royal Society. Lond.
1691. 8vo.

Tour thro' Britain 4 Vol. 8vo
1748. A Vol. of Maps to it. Re-
published 1756



Journey thro' Eng't & Wales & Scotland
from a gentleman who has been abroad
2 V. 8vo 1732 Journ. thro' Scotl'd? by same 1732

Britannia Romana by Mr. Horse
= 4 Vol. 1738

Topogra-

England illustrated 2 Vol.
large 9^{to} 1763.

~~Salmon's Roman Stations Britⁿ 8vo 1726~~

~~8^{vo} on Rom. Antiq. Highland Counties 8vo 1726~~



THE
English Topographer.

Roques Map in six Sheets — the actual
BERKSHIRE.
Survey was made by Ballard.

HE first Notice we have of
the Order of the Garter, and
Windsor, the Seat of it, is in —
The History of that most famous
Saint and Soldier of Christ Jesus, St.
George of Cappadocia, asserted from the
Fictions of the middle Ages of the Church,
and Opposition of the present. The Insti-
tution of the most noble Order of St. George,
nam'd the GARTER, a Catalogue of all
B the

*Jeffries Map of eight Miles round
Padworth the Seat of Mr. Griffiths.*

2 The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

the Knights thereof until this present ; by Peter Heylin. Lond. 1631. 4to. —

*Artist's View
say on the
Knighthood
of the Bath
2^d 1725* In the Ashmolean Museum at Oxford are many large Materials for a History of this County, collected by Mr. Ashmole, some of which he made Use of in writing his Book, intituled — The History of the most Noble Order of the Garter, and the several Orders of Knighthood extant in Europe, containing, I.

*Print's Prospect
tion &c. of
the Knights
of the Bath
Fol. 1740* The Antiquity of the Town, Castle, Chapel, and College of WINDSOR ; with their several Officers : The Foundation of the Order by King Edward III. The Statutes and Annals at large, as they have been altered and amended. II. The Habits, Ensigns, and Officers of the Order : The Ceremonies of Election, Investiture, and Installment of Knights : The Manner of their Feasts ; and the Duties and Fees payable on these Occasions : Some Account of Founders : With an exact List of all that have been install'd since the Institution, and their several Coats of Arms emblazon'd : Written at the Command of King Charles II. by E. A. Esq; Windsor Herald. Lond. 1672. Fol. — It has been since publish'd in 8vo, in 1715, with some Additions, tho' without several of the Cuts, (which were excellently perform'd by Hollar) of the Castle, inside Views of the Chapel,

*Artist's Register
of the Order
of the Garter
3 Vol.
Fol. 1724
the latest Ca
talogue 1768* Habits, History and Antiquities of the Castle of Windsor, Royal College &c. 9th 1740.

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 3

Habits, &c. by Mr. Walker. In Page
* of the Folio Edition, Chap. 4, and
Page 79, Chap. 4, 8vo. may be seen
the Particulars concerning Windsor. A
shorter Account we have publish'd of
this Order, and no Ways contemptible,
under the Title of — *A New Historical
Account of St. George for England, and
the Original of the Most Noble Order of
the Garter, illustrated with Cuts: By Tho-
mas Salmon, M. A. Rector of Mepfal in
the County of Bedford. Lond. 1704. 8vo.*

*Description
of Windsor
Castle & Parts
adjacent 12^{mo}.
1755 with Cuts
1. 6.*

In the Library of the University of
Cambridge are some Collections made by
Mr. John Norden, in order to a Survey
of this County, which once belong'd
to John Moore, late Lord Bishop of Ely.
But a more distinct Account of this Coun-
ty, transcrib'd from three Volumes in
Folio of Mr. Ashmole's, in his aforesaid
Library, N^o. 850. and by him intitled,
*Verum Exemplar insignium Epitaphiorum,
venerandæque Antiquitatis Inscriptionum
aliquot in omnibus Ecclesiis & aliis Locis
Bercheriensis Comitatus; Anno ab Incar-
natione Domini 1666, ibidem existens.
Per E. A. Armig. Windesorii Heraldum
ad Arma, Deputatum Marescallumque:
Ab Edoardo Bythe, Milite, Armorum Re-
ge Clarencieux pro Comitatu predicto. A*

B 2

Duplicate

*Wife's Letter to Guad concern? some
Antiquities in Berkshire 1738 further ob-
servations on the State of White Horse
in Berkshire. 1742 2^{to} — Refute*

4 *The* ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

Duplicate of this Book is in the Library of the College of Herald's; and from these two, collated with large Additions, was publish'd, in three Volumes in 8vo, — *The Antiquities of Berkshire, with a large Appendix of many valuable original Papers, Pedigrees of the most considerable Families of this County, and a particular Account of the Castle, College, and Town of Windsor.* Lond. 1719. — Beginning at Page 215, of the 3d Volume, you have an excellent History of the Deans and Canons of *Windsor*, from their own original Register, entitled, — *Catalogus Decanorum, nec non Canonico- rum liberæ Capellæ Regiæ S^{ti}. Georgii, infra Castrum de Windesore, in ordinem re- ductus a Thoma Fryth, ejusdem Eccle- siæ Canonico, & ab aliis auctus, & ad Annum 1718 continua serie deductus.* — In many Places this Work is supply'd, and some entire Parishes (forgot by Mr. *Ashmole*) are inserted. At the End of the 1st Volume of *Leland's Itinerary*, publish'd in 8vo, at *Oxford*, 1711, in a Letter, containing an Account of some Antiquities between *Windsor* and *Ox- ford*, pag. 103, we have some Remarks on *Shottesbroke* and *White Waltham*. This was first publish'd in a Book call'd, — *The Monthly Miscellany, or Memoirs for the*

*Edw'd. Rowe
Nov 14th 1725
circulated and
sent for an im-
proved Edition
of it — several
years since.*

*It was published
by itself too
8vo 1725.*

*— from of Mr. Nisbet's Letter on the Curious,
of White Horse & other Antiquities in
Berkshire — 2^d Nisbet's Letter gave*

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 5

Curious, Lond. 1708, 4to, in Page 335 of the 2d Volume. — Sir John Denham has celebrated *Coopers-Hill*, in a Poem wrote in 1643, in one Sheet and an half in 4to. printed in 4to, in 1650 and 1655; in 8vo, in 1667 and 1668, and several Editions since: It was since translated into *Latin Verse* by Mr. Moses Pengry, of *Brazen Nose College* in *Oxford*, and publish'd from the Theater Press there in 1676, in 4to, under the Title of

Coopers-Hill, *Latine redditum ad Nobilissimum Dominum Gulielmum Dominum Cavendish, Honoratissimi Domini Gulielmi, Comitis Devonix, filium unicum.* St.

Anne's Hill, a Poem. The Painting of *St. George's Hall*, in the Castle of *Windsor*, is describ'd in a *Latin Copy of Verses*, printed in pag. 64 of the 2d Volume of *Musarum Anglicarum Analecta*, Oxon. 1699, 8vo. By Mr. Sparke, Student of *Christ-Church* in *Oxford*, and is intitl'd — *Aula Windesoriæ D. Georgio instaurata.* — *Windsor-Castle*, a Poem, inscrib'd to the immortal Memory of our most gracious Sovereign *Anne*, Queen of *Great Britain, France, and Ireland.* Lond. 1708, Folio.

*For an an-
cient Cross
at Abingdon
with many
particulars of
places in the
neighbourhood
see Liber Pi-
ger Scaccar.
pag. 595-8.
4 559.*

Curiosities of Hampton C. & Windsor
under the title of *Deliciae Britannicae*
Cath. delineated 12^{mo} 1742 pr. 2.6. Cooper
By Bickham.
Occasion to "The Impertinence and
Imposture of modern Antiquaries dis-
play'd 2^{to} 1740 An Answer to a scanda-
lous libel / the preceding / 2^{to} 1740

Jeffries's Map of Bedfordshire 1767.

6 The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

BEDFORDSHIRE.

*A Design
for drain-
ing Bed-
ford Le-
vel by Col.
Dodson 2^{to}
1685.*

*Labeyrie's View
of the great
del. of the Fens
2^{to} 1745*

THE History or Narrative of the great Level of the Fens, call'd Bedford-Level, with a large Map of the said Level, as drained, surveyed, and described by Sir Jonas Moore, Knight, his late Majesty's Surveyor-General of his Ordnance, Lond. 1685, 120. — To it is annex'd, pag. 71, a Piece of Poetry, which is term'd, — *A true and natural Description of the great Level of the Fens.* N. B. The Map, tho' promis'd, is seldom with it. *A true Relation of what happen'd at Bedford, on Monday last, Aug. 19 Instant, while Thundering, Lightning, and tempestuous Winds tore up the Trees by the Roots, the Gates off the Hinges, breaking them in Peices, driving down Houses, to the Terror and Amazement of the Inhabitants; as by this Narrative will more at large appear, attested by several Eye-Witnesses, Lond. 1672, 4to.*

*Four Topographical Letters on a
Journey thro' Bedfordshire 8^{vo} 1757*

BUCK-

Annales de Dunstable (Harne) 2 V. 8^{vo} 1733

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE.

WE have no just Description of this County, more than those short Pieces of *Speed*, *Cambden*, and *Blome*. In the Library of the College of Heralds is a Manuscript, given by Mr. *Anthony à Wood* in 1674, plac'd among *Vincent's* Manuscripts, Numb. 85; in which the Donor has put this Note:

" This Book is transcrib'd from an ancient Leiger-Book, belonging to the Lords of *Borstall* in *Bucks*, which Leiger I perused in 1668, in order to obtain Matter for Mr. *Dugdale's* *Monastic. Anglican.* the Lady *Penelope Dynham* being then Lady of *Borstall*."

A most exact History and Survey of this County may be expected from *Browne Willis*, Esq; of *Whaddon-Hall*, who has indefatigably labour'd for many Years in this Affair, and has spar'd neither Pains nor Cost, to procure Materials; and to obtain the more certain Information, has publish'd several Queries, dated April 8 1712, and dispers'd about the County; to which, as he has receiv'd, for the most Part, favourable and satisfactory Answers, it is to

+ Dialogue
on Stone Gar:
dent 1740 & Liv.

B 4

be

* Sixteen large Views of the Gardens &c. at Stone Fol. by Bridgman.

Willis's Hist. & Antiq^y of Bucking^m 2^{to} 1755

Description of Stone Gard^y nth Plate 8. 1755

*View of J^r. Dushwood's / L^d Despatches / at
Hill Wycomb 1757.*

8 The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

be hoped he will communicate to the World those just Observations he is so well qualify'd to make, especially, as he has promis'd, upon Encouragement, to cheerfully go on with what he has began, and endeavour to finish it, as soon as his Health, and the Nature of the Undertaking will allow. It is to be wish'd that he would digest his Papers, and no longer defraud the Expectations of the World; and not, like Mr. Dodsworth, be only insatiate in heaping up Papers for others to work on hereafter, and deprive himself of the Reputation he might deservedly acquire. In 1717 were also publish'd Proposals for Printing by Subscription, *Historia, Antiquitates, & Athenæ ETONENSES*; or, the History, Antiquities, &c. of the famous College of St. Mary near Eton, from its first Foundation, Anno 1440, to the present Time, wherein are preserv'd all the Inscriptions on the Monuments and Gravestones formerly in this College-Chapel; but now disorder'd, dispers'd, or remov'd; with an exact Account of all the Persons who have been educated at Eton, and thence elected to King's College in Cambridge; as also of those who have been Provosts, Fell ws, and Schoolmasters; representing the Births, Fortunes, Preferments,

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 9

ments, and Obits of all those Authors, Bishops, and Statesmen, and others, the great Accidents of their Lives, and an impartial Account of their Writings: The whole compil'd from the best Authorities, as well Manuscripts as printed; with an Appendix, consisting of original Charters, and Papers from the Tower of London, the Chapel of the Rolls, the Augmentation-Office, the Bodleian and Cottonian Libraries, and other Manuscripts, communicated from private Gentlemen, as well as from publick Offices. — Some private Places in this County are taken Notice of by the present Bishop of Peterborough, (when he was Vicar of Ambrosden, and intimate with Sir William Glynne, Bart. his Patron) in his *Parochial Antiquities attempted in the History of Ambrosden, Burcester, and other adjacent Parts in the Counties of Oxford and Bucks.* Oxon. 1695, 4to.

CAMBRIDGESHIRE.

OF this County we have no Description as yet publish'd: There is preserv'd a Manuscript History, wrote by Mr. *Laire*, of *Shepred* near *Roxton*, which

10 *The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.*

which is design'd for one of the College-Libraries in the University of Cambridge. In the Library of Mr. Rawlinson is a Manuscript in Folio of the Militia of this County, beginning the 10th of July 1626: It contains several Orders, Warrants, Commissions, and other Papers. Amongst the Papers of Mr. Mickleton, late of Greys-Inne, is a Visitation-Book of this County, made in 1619. In order to an *History of Plants*, we have, wrote by Mr. Ray, *Catalogus Plantarum circa Cantabrigiam nascentium; in quo exhibentur quotquot hætenus inventæ sunt, quæ vel sponte proveniunt vel in agris seruntur; una cum synonymis selectioribus, locis natalibus, & observationibus quibusdam oppido raris: Adjiciuntur in gratiam Tyronum, Index Anglo-Latinus, Index Locorum, Etymologia Nominum, & Explicatio quorundam Terminorum.* Cantab. 1660, 120.—Some of the Natural History and Antiquities of this County, especially of the Fenny Part of it, may be seen in Sir William Dugdale's *History of Imbarking and Draining of divers Marshes, &c.* At the End of Archbishop Parker's Book, *De Antiquitate Britannicæ Ecclesiæ, & privilegiis Ecclesiæ Cantuariensis, cum Archiepiscopis ejusdem.* Lond. 1672. Fol. see the Ca-

Badestades History of the Navigation & Draining of the Fens. Fol. 1725. (supb: with great Additions Fol. 1766

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. II

atalogus Cancellariorum, Procancellariorum, *For the see*
 Procuratorum ac eorum qui in Academia *Hist. Libr. p. 129*
 Cantabrigiensi ad gradum Doctoratus a-
 spiraverunt. Et numerus omnium Gradua-
 torum, &c. ab Ann. Dom. 1550, & An.
 Hen. VII. 15. usque ad Ann. 1571, &
 Annum Dominae Elizabethæ, Angliæ Regi-
 næ 14.—

For the History of the University, *For its Anti-*
 see De Antiquitate Cantebrigiensis Acade- *quity see the*
 miæ libri duo, aucti ab ipso Authore pluri- *Article of 1st*
 mum, in quorum secundo de Oxoniensis quo- *Simon Dent*
 que Gymnasii Antiquitate differitur, & Can- *in Biogr.*
 tebrigiense longe eo antiquius esse definitur. *Britann.*
 Johanne Caio Anglo Authore. Adjunximus *see Hist.*
 Assertionem Antiquitatis Oxoniensis Acade- *Libr. p. 152*
 miæ, ab Oxoniensi quodam, annis jam elapsis
 aliquot, ad Reginam Elizabetham conscrip-
 tam, in qua docere conatur Oxoniense Gym-
 nasium Cantebrigiensi antiquius esse; ut ex
 collatione facile intelligas utra sit antiquior.
 Lond. 1574. 4to. At the End of this
 is, Historiæ Cantebrigiensis Academiæ ab
 urbe condit aliber primus. Authore Johan-
 ne Caio Anglo. Lond. 1574, 4to. At the
 End of Sprotti Chronica, publish'd at
 Oxford 1719, 8vo. by Mr. Hearne, Page
 221, we have Nicolai Cantalupi Hi-
 storiola de Antiquitate & Origine Univer-
 sitatis Cantabrigiensis. Præmittuntur Bullæ
 quedam Papales, aliaque ad Universitatis
 ejusdem

* Blomefield's Collections relating to Cam-
 bridge 2 to 1751. * Collectanea Cantabri-
 giensia relating to the University, Town, and
 County by Francis Blomefield Rector of Trin-
 field, Norfolk. pr. 5 Joes.

12 The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

ejusdem Historiam spectantia. In the Library of Thomas Rawlinson, Esq. F. R. S. is a Manuscript on Paper well painted, and intitled, — *The Foundation of the University of Cambridge, with a Catalogue of the Principal Founders and especial Benefactors of the Colleges, publick Schools, and Library now in the same; and the Names of all the present Members and Fellows of every particular College; together with the Number of Magistrates, Governours, and Officers thereunto belonging, and the Total Number of Students now therein residing: Collected Ann. Dom. 1621, by John Scot, Fol. — In Pag. 185. of Vol. 5. of Leland's Collectanea, publish'd by Mr. Hearne, is preserved, wrote by Mr. Parker. ΚΕΛΕΤΟΣ Cantabrigiensis, sive Collegiorum umbratilis delineatio, cum suis Fundatoribus & Benefactoribus plurimis. In qua etiam habes Hospitia Academia antiqua; a tergo vero Episcopos, qui ex hac Academia prodierunt supra annum abhinc centenarium. Sic elaboravit R. P. Eliensis S. Theol. Bac. Anno Dom. 1622, è Codice MS. in Bibliotheca viri prænobilis D. Philippi Sydenhami de Brimpton d'Evercy in agro Somersetenſi Baronetti descripsit ediditque Tho. Hearnius, A. M. Oxoniensis, 8vo. at Oxford 1715. — To the End of Fuller's Church-History of Britain,*

*Carter's History of the University from
of Cambridge 8vo 1753.*

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 13

from the Birth of Jesus Christ, until the Year 1648, is added, *The History of the University of Cambridge since the Conquest 1655. Folio.* — In the Library of Mr. Rawlinson is a MS. fairly bound, which belonged to George Villars, Duke of Buckingham, late Chancellor of this University, as appears by his Arms and a Dedication : It is finely illuminated with the Arms of the several Colleges and Halls, and is intitled, *The Foundation of the University of Cambridge, with a Catalogue of the Principal Founders, and Special Benefactors of all the Colleges, and Total Number of Students, Magistrates, and Officers therein ; being collected by John Ivory 1671, Folio.* — Another trifling Pamphlet in relation to this University has been lately thrust into the World, with little Design I fear of Instruction, but rather to irritate a Party sufficiently enraged against our Famous Universities, and to hasten a Visitation. Take it, such as it is, published under the Title of, *An Account of the University of Cambridge, and the Colleges there ; being a plain Relation of many of their Oaths, Statutes, and Charters, by which will appear the Necessity the present Members lye under of endeavouring to obtain such Alterations as may render*

History and Antiquities of the University of Cambridge 8vo 1726

14 The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

der them practicable and more suitable to the present Times: Together with a few natural and easy Methods, how the Legislature may for the future fix that, and the other great Nursery of Learning, in the true Interest of the Nation and Protestant Succession. Most humbly proposed to both Houses of Parliament, by Edmond Miller Serjeant at Law. Lond. 1717. 8vo. — For the Government and Regulation of the University we have, *Statuta quædam Academiæ Cantabrigiæ in Admissione ad Gradus, &c. legenda, ad quorum observationem singuli tenentur virtute Juramenti.* Cantab. 1684, 12mo. This Extract from their larger Book of Statutes being grown very rare, was republish'd in 1714, in the same Size, and with it was published another Part, intitled, *Statuta quædam Academiæ Cantabrigiæ Decreta, Juramenta, aliaque ad Scholarium omnium infra gradum Magisterii officium spectantia.* Cant. 1714. 12mo. — Of the Physicians, we have published, *A Register of the Doctors of Physick in our Two Universities of Cambridge and Oxford, from the Year 1659 to 1694.* Lond. 1694, 12mo. To illustrate the exemplary Charity of the Countess of Richmond, &c. to both Universities, Mr. Thomas Baker, B. D. and

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 15

and late Fellow of St. John's College here, has published *The Funeral Sermon of Margaret Countess of Richmond and Derby, Mother to King Henry VII. and Foundress of Christ's and St. John's Colleges in Cambridge; with a Preface, containing some farther Account of her Charities and Foundations: Together with a Catalogue of her Professors both at Oxford and Cambridge, and of her Preachers at Cambridge.* Lond. 1708, 8vo. —

In this Piece the modest Author has given us a Specimen of his Skill in Antiquities, and it were to be wish'd he would let see the Light, *The History of St. John's College, from the Foundation of old St. John's House to the present Time; with some occasional and accidental Account of the Affairs of the University, and of such private Colleges as held Communication, or Intercourse, with the old House or College: Collected principally from Manuscripts, mention'd in pag. 54 and 55 of the Preface.* As this Preface makes us eager to see more of the Author's Antiquities, no less does his Stile, display'd to so much Advantage in his Book, publish'd without his Name, entitled, *Reflections upon Learning, wherein is shewn the Insufficiency thereof, in its several Particulars; in order to evince*

the
Master's History of Corpus Christi Col-
lege in Cambridge 2 to 2 Vol. 1753.

16 *The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.*

the Usefulness and Necessity of Revelation: By a Gentleman. Lond. 1709. 8vo.

His M. S. are in the Library of St. John's College.
 In this Piece all are charm'd with his
 Stile, and long to read his Account of
 those, who flourish'd in the Republick of
 Letters, educated at *Cambridge*; (in which
 we doubt not of *Camden's* Judgment,
 join'd with *Wood's* Industry) which he
 has so long promis'd to the World,
 and which the Publick hopes he will
 himself finish, and not leave it to Po-
 sterity, who will be hardly able, if
 willing, to do him Justice. In the Li-
 brary of *Thomas Rawlinson, Esq;* is a
 Manuscript-Transcript of the Statutes
 of *St. John's College*, with Extracts
 from the last Wills, or Regulations and
 Injunctions of the Founder and several
 Benefactors; as is also the Confirmation
 of the Statutes by *Queen Elizabeth*,
 in 207 Pages in Folio. Before it are
 prefix'd these Verses:

In Collegii Divi *Johannis Evangelistæ*
Cantab. Carmen Votivum.

Semper pax tua mania
Colat, semper in ædibus
Tuis copia dextra
Larga munera fundat!
Dulcis Collegii domus

Te

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 17

*Te pax incola sospitet !
Leges numinis omnia
Pervadant tua membra !
Ut Ros tenella gemmulis argenteis
Pingit Syonis gramina :
Sic Gratiarum gemmulis caelestibus
Pingas pectora nostra !*

In TRINITY-College, in this University, has for some Years past been much Uneasiness between the Master and Fellows, and on both sides several Pieces have been published, of which take the following ready at hand,—*A True Copy of the Articles against Dr. Bentley, exhibited to the Right Reverend Father in God, John (Moore) Lord Bishop of Ely, by many of the Fellows of Trinity-College in Cambridge. Together with the College Statute, De Amotione Magistri, and several other Clauses of the College Statutes, with References to the Articles, Lond. 1710. 8vo.*—*The present State of Trinity-College in Cambridge, in a Letter from Dr. Bentley, Master of the said College, to the Right Reverend John Lord Bishop of Ely. Publish'd for General Information by a Gentleman of the Temple, Lond. 1710. 8vo.*—*Some Remarks upon a Letter, intitled, The Present State of Trinity-College in Cambridge. Written by*
C Richard

*Marmor Sandvicense per Taylor 1743
Johan. L. 8*

18 *The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.*

Richard Bentley, D. D. now Master of the said College, to the Right Reverend John Lord Bishop of Ely. With some Remarks also upon the Preface, pretended to be written and publish'd together with the Letter, by a Gentleman of the Temple. By Mr. Miller, Fellow of the College. Lond. 1710. 8vo.---Some Considerations humbly offer'd in a Letter to John Lord Bishop of Ely, on a Book, intitled, The Present State of Trinity-College in Cambridge, by Dr. Bentley. By a Master of Arts, and Fellow of the said College. Lond. 8vo. The true State of Trinity-College.---In a Letter to a residing Fellow of that Society: Wherein the trifling Impertinencies, malicious Aspersions, and bold Falshoods of Dr. Bentley, are answer'd in such a manner as they deserve: Published for the Information of the Students, Scholars, and Fellows of both Universities, Lond. 1710. 8vo.---A true Account of the present State of Trinity-College in Cambridge, under the oppressive Government of their Master Richard Bentley, late D.D. Lond. 1720. 8vo. The Gentleman who wrote this Piece, having thought fit to acknowledge it, and do Justice to one who was suspected as the Author of it, gave the following publick Notice to the World.

CAM-

Opinion of an eminent Lawyer on the Right of Appeal from the V. Chancellor of Cambr. to the Senate 8^{vo} 1710

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 19 *The Fragment.*

CAMBRIDGE, Feb. 9. 1719-20.

A Key to the

“ **W** Hereas the Master of Trinity-*Fragment.*
“ College is prosecuting the
“ Author and Publisher of a Book, in-*Fragmentum est*
“ titled, *A true Account of the present*
“ *State of Trinity-College in Cambridge,* *not his facts*
“ *under the oppressive Government of their*
“ *Master Richard Bentley, late D. D.* *Remarks on*
“ For the preventing all unnecessary *the Academic.*
“ Trouble and Expence in such Prose-
“ cution, I hereby voluntarily acknow- *On the late Re-*
“ ledge my self to be the sole Author *gulations at*
“ of the said Book; and do declare, *Cambridge.*
“ That the several Facts therein men-
“ tioned, are no other than what have
“ either been proved upon the Master
“ at a Publick Tryal before the late
“ Bishop of *Ely*, (who died before Sen-
“ tence was given) or will certainly,
“ with many more of the same Kind,
“ be charged and proved upon him by
“ the Fellows, whenever there shall
“ be a Visitor assign’d for that Purpose,
“ for which they have long been pe-
“ titioning: And I solemnly protest,
“ that I had no other Design in writing
“ the said Book, but to promote and
“ bring on such a Visitation, by shew-
“ ing the Necessity of it; and to do

C 2

“ Justice

*Inquiry into the Right of Appeal from
the Chan. or V. Chancel. of Cambr. 8. 7. 51*

20 *The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.*

“ Justice to my worthy oppressed
“ Friends of that College, (whereof I
“ was not long since a Fellow) which
“ they are not able to do for themselves
“ but at the Hazard of their Fellow-
“ ships; (the Master having, since the
“ Publication of this Book, attempted
“ to deprive a Reverend and Learned
“ Member, of the Seniority, for the bare
“ Suspicion of his being the Author of
“ it): And I do now affirm, that I have
“ said nothing material in the said Book,
“ but under the utmost Conviction of
“ its Truth, either from my own
“ Knowledge, or upon the best Evi-
“ dence and Information, as will easily
“ appear whenever there shall be Oc-
“ casion: And if in the mean while the
“ Master, or any of his Friends, will
“ undertake to answer me in Print, I
“ hereby promise either to defend and
“ prove every Article alledged against
“ him, or to make him the Satisfaction
“ of a Publick Recantation.

Conyers Middleton, D. D.

As to *Peter-House*, we have some
History of it, with Extracts from its
Registers and Statutes, in a Book in-
titled,—*Corporations vindicated in their*
funda-

fundamental Liberties, from a Negative Voice, and other unjust Prerogatives of their Chief Officer, destructive to true Freedom : Or, A Discourse proving that the Chief Officer assuming to himself the Power of, I. Calling or Dissolving of Meetings. II. Proposing or Refusing of Questions offered to the Debate. III. Granting or Denying of Assent to the Conclusions of the major Part of the Assembly, at the sole Pleasure of his own private Discretion, is of Right to be abolish'd in all other Corporations, as it hath been by this present Parliament in the Supream Council of the Nation, and Common Council of the City of London; argued first and more properly in the Case of PETER-HOUSE in CAMBRIDGE, but is of general Import to all the Bodies incorporated throughout the whole Nation; and of great Conducement to the sure and more firm Establishment of this Nation in Form of a Commonwealth. By Charles Hotham late Fellow of that College. Hereunto is annex'd A true Narrative of the Proceedings of the Committee for the Universities against him for his Publication of the said Book, with the Grounds and Reasons of his Appeal to the Parliament against their Censure; and his Preface and Petition to the Honourable Parliament;

Abstract of 22 THE ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

Mr. Tuman Parliament; in the former of which are
Foundation largely set forth some of the chief Grounds
of Fellowship of his constant Adherence to the Parlia-
& Scholarship ment's Cause. Lond. 1651. 12mo.---As to
in Clare Hall CLARE-HALL, we have a Petition pub-
2^d 1749. lish'd amongst some Annotations Page 3,
added to a Discourse wrote by Nath. Vin-

*For an an-
cient Seal
see P. 258.*

cent, D. D. Fellow of this Hall, intitled,
---The Right Notion of Honour, as it was
delivered in a Sermon before the King at
New-Market, on the 4th of October
1674. A general Address to all bountiful
Encouragers of Religion and Learning, in
the Behalf of Clare-Hall in Cambridge:
Which remains half built, after all the
Endeavours of the Society for more than
40 Years to finish it, Lond. 1675. 4to.
---The Foundation of the University of Cam-
bridge, with a Catalogue of the principal
Founders, and especially Benefactors of all
the Colleges, and total Number of Students,
Magistrates, and Officers therein being:
And how the Revenues thereof are and
have been increased from time to time, and
by whom; with Buildings, Books, and Re-
venues, as no University in the World can
in all Points parallel: These are the Nur-
series of Religion, and Seminaries of good
Literature. Lond. 1651. 4to. Draughts
of the Colleges and other Publick
Buildings may be seen in the Cantabrigia

gia illustrata, sive omnium celeberrima isti-
us Universitatis Collegiorum, Aularum,
Bibliothecæ Academicæ, Scholarum publi-
carum, Sacelli Coll. Regalis, nec non to-
tius oppidi Ichnographia; delineatore &
Sculptore Dav. Loggan, utriusque Acade-
miæ Chalcographo, quam propriis sumpti-
bus typis mandavit, & impressit Cantabri-
giæ, 1690. folio. --- We have also publish'd,
—The Form of Consecration of the Chappel
of St. Katherines-Hall, performed the
1st of Sept. 1704. By the Right Reverend
Father in God, Symon (Patrick) Lord
Bishop of Ely: Published from the Register
of the College, by his Lordship's Permission;
annexed to a Sermon preached the 1st of
Sept. 1704. on that Occasion. By John
Leng, B.D. — We have also a Poetical De-
scription, in a Poem attempting some-
thing upon the Rarities of the most re-
nowned University of Cambridge, Lond.
1673. 4to. — Another Piece on the Univer-
sity in general, by Phineas Fletcher, in-
titled, --- De Literis antiquæ Britannia Le-
gibus, præsertim qui doctrina claruerunt,
quique Collegia Cantabrigiæ fundarunt,
Cantab. 1633. 12mo. Dedicated to King's
College and Eton-College. — Sturbridge-
Fair is well described in the Musæ
Britannicæ, &c. Page 1. Nundinæ Stur-
brigienfes Anno 1702. Authore T. Hill,
Col. S. Trin. Soc. C 4 CHE-

*Catalogue of all the Principal Mem-
bers of the Cath. & ch. of Ely &c. 1756.
Quint offered to the Consideration
of the Inhabitants of Ely 8vo 1757.*

*Prodigium
Willinghamen-
se, or the most
& remarkable Par-
ticular in the
Life of a Boy
born at Will-
ingham near
Cambridge by
J. Banister Surgeon
pr. & Copied.
See first Ma-
gazine 1747. 447.
1745. 50
afterwards
Bp. of Norwich
Lyons Cata-
log. Plantar.
circa Cantab.
8vo 1763*

See Ludewich's Introductory Letter to his Staffordshire.

24 THE ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

See Mr. J. Note pag. 213

*Views of Chester
by Boydell Fol.*

C H E S H I R E.

THE Antiquities of this County were first collected by William Smith, Esq; Rouge Dragon Pursuivant at Arms, in which he was very much encouraged by Mr. Ranulph Crew, Son to Sir Ranulph Crew, Kt. sometime Lord Chief Justice of the King's-Bench, in whose Hands this Copy was left, from whom it came at last into the Library of the College of Heralds. The next Labourer in this Work was Mr. William Webb, a Clerk in the Mayor's Court at Chester, encourag'd by that eminent Patron of Antiquaries, Sir Simon Archer of Tamworth in the County of Warwick, Kt. These Two were at last thrown into one, and digested, being call'd, — *A Discription Historical and Geographical of the County-Palatine of Chester, illustrated with divers Figures graven and etch'd in Copper, and published by Daniel King of Chester, 1656. Fol. and many of the Sculptures etch'd by Wenceslaus Hollar, a Bohemian.* — *Historical Antiquities, in Two Books: The First treating in general of Great Britain and Ireland; the Second containing particular Remarks*

*Observations on the Counties Palatine^{con-}
of Chester and Durham. Fol. No. 1621
Mr. J. with several other British Antiquities.
in Osborn's Catal. 1st V. 1753. pr. 10. 6*

concerning Cheshire, faithfully collected out of authentick Histories, old Deeds, Records, and Evidences, by Sir Peter Leycester, Baronet. Whereunto is annexed a Transcript of Doomsday-Book, so far as it concerneth Cheshire, taken out of the Original Record. Lond. 1673. Folio. This Book seems only to treat on Bucklow Hundred. Upon account of some Passages in this Book was commenced an Historical Contest between Sir Peter and his Cousin Sir Thomas Mainwaring, which ended not till Sir Peter died at great Budworth in this County, the 11th of October 1678, in which Church he was interred. Most of the Pieces wrote by the Two Parties are as follows:—1. A Defence of Amicia, Daughter of Hugh Cyveliock Earl of Chester; wherein it is proved, that Sir Peter Leycester, Bart. in his Book, intituled Historical Antiquities in Two Books: The first treating in general of Great Britain and Ireland. The second containing particular Remarks concerning Cheshire, hath without any just Grounds declared the said Amicia to be a Bastard. By Sir Thomas Mainwaring of Peover in Cheshire, Baronet.—Lond. 1673.—12mo.— 2. An Answer to the Book of Sir Tho. Mainwaring of Peover in Cheshire, Bart. intituled,

*For the Bp.
Thoprick
See Pag. 264*

*Badeslade's Reasons, why the present Works
for preserving the Navigation of the Ri-
ver See with destroy it. Fol. 1735 The New Cut
compared with Spalding and Deeping Fens. Fol.
By Badeslade. 1736*

26 The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

— *A Defence of Amicia, Daughter of Hugh Cyveliock Earl of Chester. Wherein is vindicated and proved, that the Grounds declared in my former Book, concerning the Illegitimacy of Amicia, are not evinced by any solid Answer or Reason to the contrary. By Sir Peter Leycester, Bart. — Lond. 1673. — 12mo. — 3. A Reply to an Answer of the Defence of Amicia, Daughter of Hugh Cyveliock Earl of Chester. Wherein it is proved, that the Reasons alledged by Sir Peter Leycester in his former Books, and also in his said Answer, concerning the Illegitimacy of the said Amicia, are invalid and of no Weight at all. By Sir Tho. Mainwaring of Peover in Cheshire, Bart. Lond. 1673. — 12mo. 4. Two Books: The first being stiled, A Reply to Sir Tho. Mainwaring's Book, intituled, An Answer to Sir Peter Leycester's Addenda. The other stiled, Sir Thomas Mainwaring's Law Cases mistaken by the said Sir Peter Leycester, Anno Domini, 1674. 12mo. — 5. An Answer to Two Books, the first being stiled — A Reply to Sir Thomas Mainwaring's Book, intituled, An Answer to Sir Peter Leycester's Addenda. The other stiled, Sir Tho. Mainwaring's Law Cases mistaken, written by the said Sir T. M. Lond. 1675. 12mo. — 6. An Admo-
nition*

Survey of the River Dee. Fol.

St. Andrew's A Poetical Rhapsody in St. John's Church Yard of Chester 4^{to} 1767.

Life of St. Werburgh, with an Act. of her Shrine now the Bp's Throne; 2^{to} 1749.

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 27

Admonition to the Reader of Sir Peter Leycester's Books. Written by Sir T. M. — Lond. 1676. — 7. — A Reply to Sir Thomas Manwaring's Answer to my two Books. Written by Sir Peter Leycester, Bart. Anno Dom. 1675. — The second Reply: Together with the Case of Amicia, truly stated. — Lond. 1676. — 12mo. — 8. An Answer to Sir Thomas Mainwaring's Book, intituled, An Admonition to the Reader of Sir Peter Leycester's Books: Written by the same Sir Peter Leycester. — Lond. 1677. — 12mo. Upon this momentuous Controversy a Ballad was made, which very much ridicul'd it; and the last Piece was sent, by *Manwaring*, to *Leycester's* Executors, a few Days after the Demise of the latter, with a Desire, to know whether they would continue this Controversy, but they prudently let it drop. In the History of the ancient and modern Estate of the Principality of *Wales*, wrote by Sir *John Dodderidge*, pag. 123, begins a Discourse concerning the Earldom of *Chester*. In pag. 393 of the 3d Volume, of the Appendix to Mr. *Ashmole's Berkshire*, is a *Latin* Explanation of an Inscription on a *Roman Altar*, found at *Chester* in 1653, by Mr. *John Grenehalgh*.

Printed

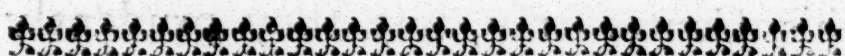
Drunken Barnaby's four Journeys to the North of England 12mo 1728 Lat. & Long. &c. &c. There was an Edition in 1716.

Natural
History of
Cheshire
by Dr. Leigh
Vol. 1300

Several Des-
criptions
of the Salt
Works in
Phil. Trans

28 The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

printed from a Manuscript in Arch. Bod-
leian B. 67. On the same Subject may
be consulted Page 1, 2, 3, and 4 of —
Miscellanies on several curious Subjects,
now first publish'd from their respective
Originals, Lond. 1714. 8vo. — Where
may be seen a Letter of Dr. Langbain to
Sir William Dugdale, and another from
Mr. Selden to Dr. Langbain. Annex'd to
Mr. Erdeswick's *Survey of Staffordshire*,
is — *A Description of Beeston-Castle*
in Cheshire. In Page 316 of N^o. 222
of *Philosophical Transactions*, is a Letter
from Dr. Halley, dated at Chester, Octo-
ber 26 1696, giving an Account of a
Roman Altar, found lately there, and
preserv'd by Mr. Prescott; and also ano-
ther of an Animal resembling a Whelp
voided *per Anum*.



CORNWALL.

THE first Writer concerning this
County is well known, and equal-
ly valu'd by all Antiquaries, and his Work
is call'd — *The Survey of Cornwall*,
written by Richard Carew, of Antonie,
Esq; Lond, 1602. 4to. — A fair Copy of
this

Gascoyne's Map on six Sheets

this Book is in the Library of *Tho. Rawlinson, Esq;* which bears in its Title this farther Addition — *with Additions and Illustrations.* *W. Burton, Lindliacus Leicestrensis 1602. in interiori Templo Londini:* But these Additions are inconsiderable, being only a few Coats of Arms, trick'd with a Pen by *Mr. Burton*; nor can it be expected otherwise, considering the Time when they were made, the same Year the Book was printed: But this Book we are told may be expected with large Continuations to this Time, by *Mr. Killigrew* of *Somerset-House* in the *Strand*, who has long labour'd to illustrate the Antiquity of this County, whereof he is a Native; and large Assistance might be afforded from many curious Manuscript-Collections in the Library of that accurate and judicious Antiquary *John Anstis, Esq;* Garter King at Arms, particularly some Manuscript Books of very antient Inscriptions.

In the Hands of *Roger Gale* of *Scruton* in *Yorkshire, Esq;* is a fair Manuscript Survey of *Cornwall*, wrote by *Mr. Norden*, adorn'd with curious Miniatures of the greatest Remarkables; and another Copy of the same Manuscript is in the Possession of *Mr. Benjamin Cowse*

republished in 1723
2^d with an
little on
the long Tongue

*

* *Norden's Description of Cornwall*
with cuts 2^d 1728

Collectanea de Cornubia 2 V. 8. among which
are many curious letters from very old Records ma-
ny Orig. Letters, & Treatises with Observ^s on the Cornish
Princes, Language, 30 **THE ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.**

Famished &c. &c. of London, Bookseller, who has long
Fol. 3. 3. 0 promis'd this Piece to the World; and
2. Collect. abt one would imagine his own Interest, a
Cornwall & the prevalent Argument, would induce him
Stannaries, famit to have perform'd it before this Time.
lies of Selwary One of the Copies of this Survey, viz.
& Grangell. In the best, was presented by the Author
quittis post to King James I. and after the Disper-
mother Edm. sion of the Royal Library fell into
Corn. Cornwall private Hands. The same Author has
4c. 8. 1. 1. 15. wrote an Account of the Estates of the
These 2. 8. 11. Dutchy of Cornwall, of the Right by which
more in Davis the Duke holds his Estates, and many
Cat. of Nat. of the Customs of the Manours, which
See Sheet C. 4 was repositied once in the Office of the
Jan. 26. 1759. Dutchy. In the Hands of Tho. Rawlin-
son, Esq; of the Middle Temple, F. R. S.
is a Manuscript on Paper of Instructions
from Queen Elizabeth to Mr. Edgcombe
concerning the Stannaries.

+ Observations
on the Antiq
quities of Corn
wall by Wm
Borlase F.R.S.
landby 1754
In the second Part, and Page 77 of Sir
John Doderidge's Book, is included the
History of the Dutchy of Cornwall, print-
ed at London in 1630, and since reprint-
ed in 8vo, 1716. In half a Sheet of
Paper in 4to we have — The Case of
the Stannaries stated; with the Grounds
and Reasons of their Petition to the Ho-
nourable House of Parliament; together
with the Answers to several Objections
that are usually made against them, hum-
bly

Borlase's Natural History of Corn-
wall Fol. 1758 — + Borlase's Antiqui-
ties of Cornwall Fol. 1745.

Botlet's Hist. of the Scilly Isles 2^{to} 1756
Heath's Acc^t of the Scilly Isles 8^{vo} 1750
The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 31

bly proposed. — There is a small Piece in *Parkyn's Relat.*
a Sheet and a half of Paper, which *with Hugg's Hist.*
gives some Account of a strange Phæno-
menon seen in the Air, intituled — *See 2^{to} 1714*
Some-what: Written by Occasion of three Suns
seen at Tregnie in Cornwall, the twenty
second of December last; with other me-
memorable Occurrences in other Places. —
1622. 4to. — In Pag. 949 of N^o. 138
of the *Philosophical Transactions*, is wrote,
by Christopher Merret, — *A Relation of*
the Tin Mines and working of Tin in this
County. — In Page 527 of N^o 336 is
a Letter from Mr. Edward Lhwyd to
Dr. Tancred Robinson, giving him an
Account of some uncommon Plants,
growing about *Pensans* and *St. Ives*.



CUMBERLAND.

OF this County is a Manuscript-De-
scription, handed about among
the Nobility and Gentry, in which are
the Pedigrees of the principal Families,
Conveyances of Estates, and Lordships
of Manours, and other Antiquities. For
some Account of the Natural History,
see under the Title of *Westmoreland* here-
after

Supposed by
Mr. Denton
of Carden abt.
100 years ago

Mr. Nicholson is said to be engag'd in writing the History of the Diocese of Carlisle.

32 The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

*The Ecclesiast.
History of Cum-
berland by Dr.
Todd. Antiqua-
ry of Carlisle.
Mr. S. See Hist.
Library p. 127*

after. Various Collections concerning the City of Carlisle are said by the Bishop of London-Derry in Ireland to be preserv'd by the Mayor and Aldermen; but these Papers, with others concerning the Monastery and Cathedral of Carlisle, I am apt to believe, were in the Library of that Church, if we may credit Page 13 of the Catalogue communicated to Dr. Bernard, intitled —
Tomus secundus, qui Librorum Manuscriptorum Ecclesiarum Cathedralium & aliarum celebrium Bibliothecarum in Anglia Catalogos continet, which was annex'd to his Catalogi Librorum Manuscriptorum Angliæ & Hiberniæ in unum collecti, cum Indice Alphabetico. Oxon. 1697. Fol. —
Bishop Nicholson has wrote a Natural History of Cumberland, in Dr. Plott's Method, to be seen amongst those Gentlemen to whom the then Archdeacon communicated it. In pag. 1287 of Numb. 178, of *Philosophical Transactions*, is a Letter, dated 2. Nov. 1685, from Mr. Will. Nicholson to Mr. Walker, Master of University College in Oxford, concerning a Runic Inscription at Beancastle; and pag. 1291, is another Letter from Mr. Nicholson to Sir William Dugdale, dated 23 Novemb. 1685, concerning a Runic Inscription on the Font, in

*the
Robinson's natural History of
Westmoreland & Cumberland 8^{vo} 1709*

*Dalton's Descriptive Poem of the Mines near
White-Haven 2^d 1755*

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 33
the Church at Bridekirk. In pag. 813,
of Numb. 355, are some Observations
on a Roman Inscription, found near
Lanercost-Abbey, by James Furin, M. D.



See Mr. S. Note pag. 213

DERBYSHIRE.

AT Oxford, in the Ashmolean Libra-
ry, is a Piece entitled, — *The Natural -
History of Derbyshire.* By Mr. Philip
Kynder. — Which is a small Thing, and
only a preliminary Discourse to a fu-
ture design'd Natural History. Mr.
Thomas Hobbes has given us an Account
of the nine Wonders of the Devil's Arse
in the Peak, near Chatteſworth, in Latin
Verſe, under this Title. — *De Mirabi-
libus Pecci ad Nobiliſſimum Dominum Gu-
lielmum Comitem Devonix, Carmen.* —
Lond. 1636 and 1666. — 4to. — after-
wards tranſlated into *Engliſh Verſe*, and
printed both together in 8vo in 1678.
Mr. Cotton has alſo wrote the Wonders
of the Peak. Lond. 1681 4to. The
third Edition of this is reprinted a-
mongſt the genuine Works of Charles
Cotton, Eſq; at Lond. 1715, 8vo: With
Views of Chatteſworth and the Devil's

Natural -

*Medley's Essay
on the Peak*

Bath. 8^{vo} 1730

D

Arſe

*Stukeley's Acc^t of a Silver Plate
found in Derby 2^d 1736.*

Antiquarian Plate of Melbourn Castle.

34 *The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.*

Arse near *Castleton*. In Dr. *Leigh's* Natural History, (of which more in its proper Place) printed at *Oxford* in 1700, Fol. in pag. 187 and *Tab. VI*, is a View of *Poole's Hole*, in *Derbyshire*; with an Explication. In pag. 192, is another View, with an Explanation of that wonderful Arch, commonly call'd, *The Devil's Arse in the Peak*. We have also — The Benefit of the ancient Baths of *Buxton Wells*. By *John Jones*, M.D. 1572, in 4to. On the same Wells are several M.S. Observations preserv'd. Concerning the Lead-Mines, which have been publish'd, see — The Liberties and Customs of the Myners: With Extracts from the Bundles of the Exchequer and Inquisitions, taken in the Reign of King *Edward the First*, and continu'd ever since, under the most favourable Kings and Queens of this Kingdom of *England*. — *Lond.* 1649 — 4to. — The Liberties and Customs of the Lead-Mines, within the *Wapentake* of *Wirksworth* in the County of *Derby*, Part thereof appearing by Extracts from the Bundles of the Exchequer and Inquisitions, taken in the 16th Year of the Reign of King *Edward the First*, and in other Kings Reigns, and continu'd ever since. Compos'd in Meeter by *Edward Manlove*, Esq;

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 35

Esq; heretofore Steward of the *Barghmoot-Court* for the Lead-Mines, within the said *Wapentake*. — Lond. 1653. —

4to. — A Collection of the Laws, Liberties, Customs, &c. of the several Mines and Miners in *Derbyshire*, by *Thomas Houghton*. — Lond. 1687. — 12mo.

— A Description of a monstrous Giant, discover'd by a certain Labourer in this County, publish'd in 1661. —

A Discourse upon the twelve Months fasting of *Martha Taylor*, a famous *Derbyshire* Girl, not far from *Bakewell*, by *John Reynolds*, 1669, in 12mo. —

reprinted in Har
lian Miscellany.



DEVONSHIRE.

See Histor. Libr. p. 130

OF this County there are several Descriptions in M.S. though but one printed ; which was dispers'd into various Hands, and each Copy different from the other ; but at last collated with a few, (the best belonging to the Rev. Mr. *John Prince*, M. A. Vicar of *Berry Pomeroy*, in this County ;) it was printed under the Title of, — *A Chro-rogographical Description, or Survey of the County of Devon, with the City and*

D 2

County

youths Philosophical Entertainer or
the Natural Beauties of Cornwall,
Devon, Dorset, & Somersetshire. 12^{mo}. 1756
pr. 3.

36 *The* ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

County of Exeter. Containing Matter of History, Antiquity, Chronology, the Nature of the Country, Commodities, and Government thereof; with sundry other Things worthy Observation. Collected by the Travel of Tristram Risdon of Winscot, Gent. for the Love of his Country and Countrymen in that Province. — Lond. 1714. — 8vo.

reprinted

2 V. 8^{vo} 1723

2 Vols. There is also in M.S. Mr. Hooker's *Synopsis Chrorographica* of this Shire, which though but an imperfect immethodical Piece, an exact Surveyor of this County might find something for his Use: The Stile is good, considering the Time he wrote — *A View of Devon, by Mr. Westcott of Raddon*, — wrote in a low Stile and bad Method, but in it are many Things worthy of Observation; amongst which are some doggrel Verses upon the Town of *Lidford*, which are very diverting. — The M.S. of Sir — *Northcott*, Bart. so often quoted by Dr. Fuller in his *Worthies*, is yet in Being; tho' a learned Author has been pleas'd, in mentioning of it, to contradict the Doctor, and been guilty of one of the lowest of Puns on that Occasion. My Informant says, that there is one Copy of this M.S. in the Hands of Mr. *Heskett*, of the Heralds-Office, and that Sir Henry
Northcott

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 37

Northcott of *Tavistock* near *Barnstaple*, has, not long since, revis'd carefully his Ancestors Papers, and been inquisitive after Materials to compleat them; so that we have Reason to hope, that this Gentleman will, at his convenient Time, make them publick. The Laws touching the State of the Mines and Stannaries, during the Wardenship of the Earl of *Bedford*, in the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*; a very scarce Tract. An Ancestor of Sir *William Poles*, and his Name-fake, has wrote a Collection of Genealogies and Pedigrees of the most noted Families in this County, now in the Hands of *John Anstis*, Esq. A Transcript from *Domesday Book*, of the Tenures of Lands in this County, is in the Library of the Cathedral-Church of *Exeter*. In the *Philosophical Transactions*, Numb. 23, Anno 1666, is an Account of a very large Load-Stone, dug out of the Earth in this County. In pag. 908 of Numb. 204, is a Letter from Dr. *William Oliver*, concerning the strange Ebbing and Flowing of a Well near *Torbay*. In pag. 28 of Numb. 215, is a Letter from Mr. *Zachary Mayne*, concerning a Spout of Water that he saw at *Topsham*, on the River, between the Sea and *Exeter*, 7 August

38 *The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.*

1694. In pag. 528 of Numb. 336, is a Letter communicated by *John Chamberlayne*, Esq; F. R. S. concerning the Effects of a Storm of Thunder and Lightning at *Sampford-Courtney*, the 7th of *October* 1711. Mr. *Pasmore* has made some Collections out of the Records, Charters, Registers, and Papers of the Church of *Exeter*. Of *Exeter* we have the two following Books. — 1. *The Antiquities and Description of the City of Exeter*, by *John Hooker*, (once *Chamberlain*) in 1584; — which was afterwards reprinted and preserv'd in *Holingshed's Chronicle*. — 2. *Remarkable Antiquities of the City of Exeter: Giving an Account of the Laws and Customs of the Place, the Officers, Court of Judicature, Gates, Walls, Rivers, Churches, and Priviledges: Together with a Catalogue of all the Bishops, Mayors, and Sheriffs, from 1049 to 1677.* Collected by *Richard Izacke*, Esq; *Chamberlain thereof*. — Lond. 1681. 8vo. — In the Library of Mr. *Rawlinson* is the Author's own Copy of this Book, with Additions by his Son, and the Figure of a Conduit, mention'd in pag. 85 of his Work, which being in very few, if any other Copies, a Copy was taken from it, and inserted in pag. 10 of

reprinted
1734

Izack's Benefactors of Exeter 8vo 1736
Izack's Register of Benefactors to the Poor of Devon. 8vo 1736.

of Mr. Risdon's Introduction to his Survey of Devon, in the first Volume. Concerning the State of this County, during the Roman Government in England, we may consult Dr. Musgrave's Book, intitled, — *Belgium Britannicum, in quo illius Limites, Fluvii, Urbes, Viæ Militares, Populus, Lingua, Dii, Monumenta, aliaque permulta clarius & uberius exponuntur, auctore Guilb. Musgrave, M. D. Belga, Reg. Societ. utriusque socio. Iscæ Dunmoniorum, 1719. — 8vo.* — Of the most celebrated Natives of this County, Mr. John Prince, Vicar of Berry Pomeroy, has been large in his Book, intitled, — *Danmonii Orientales Illustres: Or, the Worthies of Devon. A Work, wherein the Lives and Fortunes of the most famous Divines, Statesmen, Swordsmen, Physicians, Writers, and other eminent Persons, Natives of that most noble Province, from before the Norman Conquest, down to the present Age, are memoriz'd, in an Alphabetical Order, out of the most approv'd Authors, both in Print and Manuscript: In which an Account is given, not only of divers very deserving Persons, (many of which were never hitherto made publick) but of several ancient and noble Families; their Seats and Habitations; the Distance they*

D 4

bear,

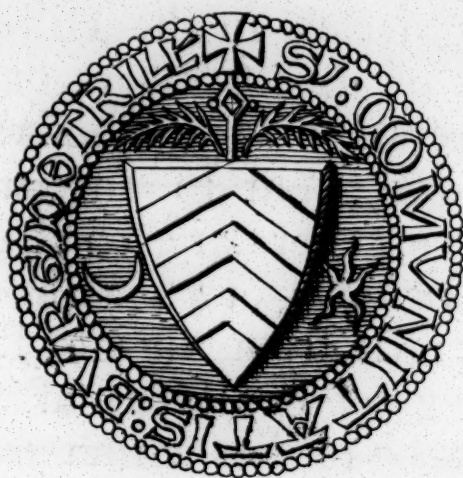
*Plan of the Harbour of Plymouth
with Schemes for Store Houses &c.*

*Ac. of how
Hatched, try'd
cash & com-
dem'd at the
Castle of Leon
in 1682.*

bear, as to the next great Towns; their Coats of Arms fairly cut; with other Things, no less profitable than pleasant and delightful. — Exeter 1701. — Fol.

— The undeserv'd ill Success this laborious and industrious Author met with from the World, has discourag'd him from venturing his second Volume, which he has finish'd for some Years for the Press; but fearing his former unlucky Reception, he chuses rather to let it lye dormant, 'till the Use and Value of his first Volume be more truly understood. Of Tiverton in this County we have somewhat in — *The true lamentable Discourse of the Burning of Teverton in Devonshire, the 3d Day of April last past, about the Hower of one of the Clocke in the Afternoone, being Market-Day, 1598: At what Time there was consumed to Ashes about the Number of 400 Houses, with all the Money and Goods that was therein, and fystie Persons burnt alive, through the Vehemence of the same Fyre.* — Lond. 1589. — 4to. Of the little Village of TRILL, in this County, mention'd in pag. 309 of Vol. II. of Mr. Risdon's Survey, the original Seal, in the Possession of Richard Rawlinson, D. L. L. and F. R. S. here represented, seems to hint, that
this

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 41 *See Page*
 this Place was formerly of much more 43 *X*
 Note than it now appears.



The underneath mention'd Seal be-
 long'd to some Person of *Exeter*, as
 may be seen in the Circumscription, and
 was found near that City.



DORSET-

Taylor's Map on six Sheets.

DORSETSHIRE.

Plan of the Town of Blandford with an acct. of the late Sir Fol. 1731.

WE have nothing yet in Print relating to the History or Antiquities of this County, except what is interspers'd in the Books of England in general; but to encourage an Adventurer, there are, in the Library of Mr. Rawlinson, two Volumes in Folio of Extracts from ancient Records, and genealogical Pedigrees of some of the principal Families, which are entitled,—

Stukeley's Amphitheatre at Dorchester 2^d 1723.

An Abridgment of the Inquisitiones post mortem; or, Escheat Rolls of the Tenants from the Crown, in the Counties of Somerset and Dorset, from the Reign of Henry III. to Richard III. both inclusive. In pag. 429 of Numb. 333 of the Philosophical Transactions, is a Description of the Head of a monstrous Calf, given by the Reverend Mr. John Craig, Vicar of Gillingham, to William Burnet, Esq; in a Letter dated 25 March, 1712.

A Relation of Sir W. Raleigh's Troubles with the taking away his Lands and Castle of Sherbourn. 1669. in Harleian Miscellany, and written by his Son Carew Raleigh Esq.

In the Possession of Dr. Rawlinson is an old Seal, which probably belong'd to a Convent at POOL in this County, and bears this Inscription and Figure

Cocker's Natural History of Dorsetshire. — Fol. 1732 with 12th Imp. Additions Osborn's Catal. 1st V. 1753 No 1447. (15)

*An Enquiry into the ancient and present State
of the County of Durham* E. B. Cooper. 1747.

44 *The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.*

*= op between
the Time &
the State, &
in the Man
ors of Durham
& Holy Island
By Mr. J. R.
Spear Under
Sheriff of the
County 1697*

*Mr. S.
See Histor.
Libr. p. 104
See Page
24*

original Papers (in about Twenty Folio Books) of this City. There is an old Map of Durham, with the Seals of the Bishop, Count-Palatine, Church, and City round it, engraven by Matthew Patterfon, in 1595, and dedicated to Bishop Matthews. We have an exact Account of the Patron of the Capital Church of this See, publish'd by B. R. Esq. entitled, — *The Legend of St. Cuthbert; with the Antiquities of the Church of Durham*, — Lond. 1663. 12mo. — The True Author of this was Robert Hegge, a Native of this County, and Fellow of *Corpus Christi* College in Oxford, who died the 11th of June, 1629. Prefix'd to one Copy of this Book, once (*viz.* 1680) in the Possession of *Edward Pocock*, D. D. and Canon of *Christ-Church* in Oxford, is a Preface dated July 1, 1626, and in it are several considerable Corrections, Omissions supply'd, Additions made, some literal Mistakes in Names of Men and Places amended, and several Passages transpos'd, all by the Author's own Hand; so that there is a great Difference between the Original Manuscript, and what we now see. The Original, or a fair Copy of this Piece, is now in the Library of *Sir John Evelyn* of *Wotton* in *Surry*. But

this

*State of the County Palatine of
Durham. 2^{to} 1729. by Sparman
Act. of rebuilding *Sinleton* Chappel in
the County of Durham 2^{to} 1721.*

Q 113 X...donsboke or Antiquities of the City & Pala-
tine of Durham. Fol. for. 3. for. 3. 1. 0 Osborn's
Catalogue 11. 9. 1794 No 574.

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 45^x 40^o

this Church is discover'd in a much clearer Light by Mr. John Davis of Kid-
welly, in his Book of ——— The ancient
Rights and Monuments of the Monastical
and Cathedral Church of Durham, col-
lected out of ancient Manuscripts, about
the Time of the Suppression, Lond. 1672.

12mo. — which is now, with other valu-
able Pieces, in the Press. In the Hands

of Mr. Rawlinson is a Manuscript in 4to.
on Paper, entitl'd, — Origo Episcopatus

Dunelmensis, Anno Dom. 1616. — And
at the End of it — King James's Con-
firmation of Bishop Tobias Matthews his

Charter granted to the City of Durham,
Anno 44. Elizab. 1602. — All that we

have of the Natural History of this
County is publish'd by Edward Wilson,

M. D. in his — — Spadacrene Dunelmensis:
Or, A short Treatise of an ancient Medici-
nal Fountain; or Vitrioline Spaw, near

the City of Durham. Together with the
constituent Principles, Virtues, and Use

thereof. — Lond. 1675. — 12mo. —
Some few Years since was publish'd —

The Interest of the Church defended a-
gainst the Attempts of Papists and others.

Being the remarkable Account of the late
Rebuilding of Winlaton Chapel in the

Bishoprick of Durham. — Lond. 1711.
— 4to. — In pag. 70 of Numb. 145

of the 1767.

Symon. Dunelmensis. Historia Eccl.

Dunelm. edidit Bedford 8vo 1732

*Antiquities of Durham Abby 8vo 1733.

46 *The* ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

of the *Philosophical Transactions*, is an Account of a Roman Monument found in this Bishoprick, and of some Roman Antiquities found at York. In pag. 726 of Numb. 163, is an Account of a Salt Spring, and another Medicinal Spring on the Banks of the River *Ware*, from Dr. *Tod* of *University-College* in *Oxford*. In pag. 666 of Numb. 266, is a Letter from Mr. *Christopher Hunter*, dated from *Newcastle upon Tyne*, 6 Novemb. 1700, to Dr. *Lister*, concerning some Roman Inscriptions found near *Durham*. In pag. 701 of Numb. 354, is an Extract of a Letter, dated 5 July, 1717, from Mr. *Hunter* to Dr. *John Woodward*, concerning a Roman Inscription found near *Lanchester* in 1715. In pag. 823 of Numb. 357, is a Discourse by *Roger Gale*, Esq; occasion'd by a Roman Inscription found in 1715, concerning which Dr. *Hunter* wrote the former Letter to Dr. *Woodward*.

ESSEX.

from Robert Aest of a miraculous cure of a maid
by anointing with Oil of Prager who was lame from
the Stone Colchester Jan. 9. 1705. 6. M. S. No 844

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 47

John Ashmole's Catalogue. V. 11. 1754 p. 108
with several other Antiquities Warburton's Map

ESSEX.

OF this County we have as yet no full Description printed, though there are many M.S.S. dispers'd in relation to it. Mr. Newcourt, in his second Volume of his *Repertorium Ecclesiasticum Parochiale Londinense*, printed at Lond. 1710, Fol. has taken in Essex as Part of the Diocess of London. At the End of Dr. Fuller's Ecclesiastical History, we have the History of *Wal-
tham-Abbey* in Essex, founded by King Harold, wrote by him when Curate there. — Lond. 1655. Fol. — In a private Hand is a M.S. call'd, + *The Description of Harwich, and all its Appurtenances and Antiquities*, wrote by Mr. Silas Taylor, which Mr. Newcourt, in his brief Account of that Place, tells us he had the Use of, and doubtless well answers its Title, as the Author liv'd on the Spot, and had many Opportunities of collecting Materials for his Work, as well as a strong bent to the Study of our English Antiquities. In the Library of Sir Edmund Turner, is said to be a Survey of this County, wrote by John Norden. It is said that

*History of
Waltham
Abbey by
Farmer
1735.*

*History of
Tolstead in
Essex
Lto*

Mr. *Antiquities of Harwich* &c. 9.
by Saml. Baker & Silas Taylor.
1730

Register of Colne Priory. In. 1. Hist. Libr. Preface p. xii
Customs and Survey of Hest. Ham & Marston - p. xiii

See Salmon's History p. 360

48 The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

Mr. Strangman, of Hadley-Castle in ~~Suffolk~~, hath wrote the Antiquities of this County, but into what Hands his Manuscript is fallen we are ignorant. But the Person who has made the most considerable Progress in this Affair, is the Reverend Mr. John Ousely, Rector of Springfeild-Boswell, who spent many Years in procuring Materials, in which he has receiv'd Assistance from some of the Gentry, but most particular Helps from Mr. Nicholas Leakill of Castle-Heddingham; but whether this Gentleman be yet alive, or has desisted from his Enterprize, is not well known: Another, Mr. — a Dissenting Teacher, is said to have undertaken the Description of one of the Hundreds; and Mr. Strype has promis'd to account for some of the Parishes in this County, bordering on this City of London. In the Library of the Heralds Office, and Earl of Oxford, are three large Volumes, which once belong'd to Sir Symond Dewes, relating to the Antiquities of this County. In the Hands of Thomas Rawlinson, Esq; is a large Collection, enter'd into a Book of Transactions, relating to the antient Corporation of Colchester. In pag. 287 of Numb. 255 of the Philosophical Transactions, is

See

Holmans
Hickford
Hundred

See the Preface
to St. Nicholas
Hist. Libr. p. viii

Andree on the Virtues of Elbury Water
Salmons Libr. Sagenham Breach 2^{to}

Yoman's Plan for making the River Chelmsford navigable. Fol. 165.

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 49 *A Conveyance of Lands &c in Barkyn from Ldn? Brody &c. to Lord Robt? Squire 34th of Henry 8th M. 1. 10. 230 About Ldn Logue 2^d 1st for 1765.*
a Letter from Mr. Thomas Luffkin of Colchester, concerning an ancient Date of 1090, in an old Window in the Market-House there. In Page 924 of Numb. 274, is a Letter from the same Gentleman concerning some very large Bones found in a Gravel-Pit near Colchester in 1701. In Page 140 of Numb. 316, is an Account of the Effects of a Storm of Thunder and Lightning at Colchester, on 16 July 1708. In Page 748 of Numb. 335, are some Observations concerning subterraneous Trees found near Dagenham, and other Marshes in this County, made by the Reverend William Derham, D. D. Rector of Upminster, and F. R. S. A short Poetical Description, with Historical explanatory Notes, of a small Part of this County, we have in — Poor Robin's Perambulation from Saffron-Walden to London, perform'd this Month of July 1678. — Lond. 1678. — 4to. — Concerning the Forest of Waltham, there is a Sheet of Paper printed in 4to, dated 9 May 1665, and intituled, — Some Reasons and Arguments, why the Records of the Claims and Presentments made before the late Justice in Eyre in the Forest of Waltham in the County of Essex, and some other Forests now remaining as publique

E

Records

Taverner's Map upon the Waltham
Map. 8^{vo} 1737.

Perry's Acc^t of the Stopping Dagenham
Brack 8^{vo} 1721

50 The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

*Letter to the
Rector of
Byrning on
his refusing to
pay Parish
Rates.*

*Reasons for Re-
building the
County Goal of
Essex in the pre-
sent Situation
2 to 1769.*

*Knoll's Will a
Poem by Bar-
ford Feb. 1745*

Records in the Tower of London, and preserv'd from the spoyle and ravage of the late Times of Usurpation, ought not to be deliver'd out of the said Tower, to the now Lord Chief Justice in Eyre of all his Majesty's Forests, Chaces, and Parks, on this Side Trent. — Concerning the Forest of Waltham in this County, is a large Collection of Extracts from Records in the Tower of London and other publick Offices, in the Possession of Richard Rawlinson, L. L. D. and F. R. S. We have a Relation of a particular Cause concerning the Rights of a Parish in this County, wrote by Mr. John Oswald, entitled, — Some Memorandums of Matters of Fact relating to the Original and Preliminaries of a Suit in Doctors Commons, between Sir Hugh Everard, Baronet, Promoter, and John Oswald, Vicar of Much-Waltham in Essex; which are prov'd either from the Depositions of Witnesses, or from authenticall Papers exhibited in this Cause, the Copies whereof are here produc'd; and particularly the Copies of some Orders made in the Vestry of the said Parish, about raising Money to carry on the said Suit: And the Copies of three Certificates of three Clergymen appointed Commissioners in this Cause, concerning the undue Practices

*Relation of the Expedition of Kent,
Essex, & Colchester. 800 1650.
Carter's Relation of the Siege of Col-
chester 12mo*

*Antiquarian Plate of Gallham Croft.
B. of the Lib. at printed. 8. 3 Part*

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 51

of the Scribe in taking and setting down
the Depositions of the Witnesses. With
some Reflections upon them. Wherein are
some Things of publick and general Con-
cern to the Clergy of England, which are
with all Humility submitted to the Consid-
eration of the Convocation now assembled.

— Lond. 1702. — 4to. — Some re-
markable Occurrences in this County
may be learn'd from — A true and exact
Relation of the several Informations, Ex-
aminations, and Confessions of the late
Witches arraigned and executed in the
County of Essex, who were arraigned and
condemned at the late Sessions holden at
Chelmesford, before the Right Honour-
able Robert Earl of Warwicke, and se-
veral of his Majesties Justices of Peace,
the 29 of July 1645. Wherein the
several Murthers, and devilish Witch-
crafts, committed on the Bodies of Men,
Women, and Children, and divers Cattell,
are fully discover'd. Publish'd by Autho-
ritie. — Lond. 1645. — 4to.

*Act. of the Proceedings against George During
Keeper of the House of Correction at Salisbury
in Year. 8vo^{E 2} 1728 GLOU.*

Salmon's Spec. Fol. imperfect.

*Morant's Antiquities of Colches-
ter Fol. 1748. Morant's Specimen
perfect Fol. 1764 & 6. 2 Vol.*

GLOUCESTERSHIRE.

A Description of this County was first propos'd to the Publick by Mr. *Abel Wantner*, a Freeman of *Gloucester*, and Inhabitant of *Minchin-Hampton*, who, after he had been twelve Years collecting Materials, (though by some thought unequal to the Work he had undertaken,) publish'd his Proposals in 1683, which met with no Encouragment; so that the Work is still in Manuscript, or more probably incorporated into one I shall speak more of hereafter. The next Collector of the Affairs of this County was *Richard Parsons*, L. L. D. Chancellor of this Diocess, whose Office gave him an Opportunity of seeing more into the Ecclesiastical State under his Jurisdiction, than was possible for any other; and in his Library we are sure there was wrote by himself in Manuscript an Account of the Diocess of *Gloucester*, and the Antiquities of the County, together with the most remarkable Monuments and Epitaphs in the Cathedral and Parochial Churches: But whatever his Plan was, his Death on 12 June 1711,

put

The Histor. Libr.
p^t 13. 130

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 53

put a Stop to it. In 1712, at Oxford, was printed, though never publish'd, a very small Piece, call'd, — *A Topographical Description of Gloucestershire, containing a compendious Account of its Dimensions, Bounds, Air, Soil, and Commodities : Its Towns and Villages, with their Churches, Schools, Hospitals, Markets, and Fairs : Its Rivers and Castles, Noblemens and Gentlemens Seats, Roman Camps, Coins, and Stations : With a short History of its religious Houses, describing their Order, Founders, Dedication, the Time of their Foundation, and yearly Revenues.* —

8vo. — The next and most compleat Account we have, is publish'd (as wrote by Sir Robert Atkyns) by his Executors, and call'd — *The antient and present State of Gloucestershire*, Lond. 1712. Fol. —

In the Preface the Editor seems to hint, that a Work of this Nature was attempted, but not finish'd, by Dr. Parsons; but is silent how far the Author may be oblig'd for the Use of any Papers: Some imagine that there is a larger Proportion of Merit due elsewhere, than is thought fit to be acknowledged. But, to proceed, this large Work was of infinite Expence to the Undertaker, who printed it in a pompous Manner, and beautiful Types, and adorned

*A 2^d Edition
with the old
States was published
in Fol.
1768 by Mr.
Hutchins.*

54 *The* ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

dorn'd it with a Variety of Views, Prospects of the Seats of the Gentry and Nobility, with their respective Coats of Arms, all at his own Charge, and has given some of them (which very little deserve it) a Place, and were equally expensive with others more sumptuous. It were to be wish'd, that the Author, or Editor, had for many Things given us his Authorities, and not expected an implicit Faith without them, as well as given us his Charters and Grants in the Language he found them, as Translations in Books of this Nature seem a Reflection on the Understandings of his Readers. But whatever Objections are or may be made against this Work, the Rarity of it (occasion'd by an accidental Fire, which destroy'd most of the Copies) will make Antiquaries fond of it. The Manuscript-Collections of *Wantner* or *Parsons* were lately in the Hands of the Reverend Mr. *Jonathan Colley*, M. A. Chantor and Chaplain of *Christ-Church* in *Oxford*; and since in the Library of *Peter le Neve*, Esq. Among them were the Monumental Inscriptions of many Parishes of this County, and several Transcripts of Charters, as well as Originals; but a more exact Survey of the

Antiq.ⁿ Plate of Gloucester Co. Cath.

Cathedral-Church of *Gloucester* was made in 1717, by a private Hand, which may hereafter be publish'd as Supplementary to that Part of *Atkins's* Book which treats of *St. Peter's Church* in *Gloucester*. For some famous Customs of this County, we may see the — *Annalia Dubrensia*, upon the yeerely Celebration of *Mr. Robert Dover's Olympick Games* upon *Cotswold Hills*: Written by *Michael Drayton Esq;* — *John Trussell, Gent.* — *William Durham, Oxon.* — *William Denny, Esq;* — *Thomas Randall, Gent.* — *Benj. Johnson.* — *John Dover, Gent.* — *Owen Feltham, Gent.* — *Francis Izod, Gent.* — *Nicholas Wallington, Oxon.* — *John Ballard, Oxon.* — *Timothy Ogle, Gent.* — *William Ambrose, Oxon.* — *William Bellas, Gent.* — *Thomas Cole, Oxon.* — *William Basse, Gent.* — *Capt. Menese.* — *John Truffel, Gent.* — *William Cole, Gent.* — *Ferriman Rutter, Oxon.* — *John Stratford, Gent.* — *Thomas Sanford, Gent.* — *Robert Griffin, Gent.* — *John Cole, Gent.* — *Robert Durham, Oxon.* — *A. Sirinx, Oxon.* — *John Monson, Esq;* — *Walton Poole, Gent.* — *Richard Wells, Oxon.* — *William Forth, Esq;* — *Shackerley Marmion, Gent.* — *R. N.* — *Tho. Heywood, Gent.* — *Lond.* 1636. 4to. — Many remarkable Passages

Dispositio de may be seen interspers'd in a Collection
Inscriptio of — Certain Speeches, made upon the Day
procurator Ro- of the yearly Election of Officers in the
manus. Cicul- City of Gloucester, being in the Charter-
aria super Language of the said City, Die Lunæ
reputa prox. post Festum S. Michaelis Archangeli. By John Dorney, Esq; Town-Clerk
in Histor. A. of the City. — Lond. 1653. 12mo. The
de Domest. de undutiful and disloyal Carriage of this
Subl. glatoni. City towards King Charles the 1st is
ent. 2 V. 8. 1727 well known, by the Dismantling of
 it after the Restauration; but, least
 it should be forgot, it is recorded in

— *An Historical Relation of the Military Government of Gloucester, from the Beginning of the Civil Warre betweene King and Parliament, to the Removal of Colonel Massie from that Government to the Command of the Western Forces:* By John Corbet, Preacher of God's Word. — Lond. 1645. 4to. — To which is prefix'd a Frontispiece of that Rebel Colonel's Head. We have also publish'd — *A strange and wonderful Discovery of Houses under Ground at Cotton's Field in Gloucestershire.* — Of the sub-

Part of an terraneous Regions we have — *The*
ter of the For Laws and Customs of the Mines in the Forest
est of Deane of Dean in the County of Gloucester. —
in the 10th of Lond. 1687. 12mo. -- In the Hands of Dr.
Edw. 1st Rawlinson are the Proceedings at large,
one of the Under Chamberlain of the la-
chequer who dy'd in 1680 per 10. 6. This
in. 1. in Osborn's Catalogue 1751.

in Manuscript, of — *A Justice Seat for the Forest of Deane, holden at Michel-Deane within the Forest, decimo Julii, decimo (1634) Caroli Regis, and adjourned from thence to Gloucester Castle, and there continued until xviii^o. Julii, and then adjourned de die in diem. — 4to. —*

Concerning the Church of *Fairford* see Page 3 of the 3d Edition of Bishop Corbet's Poems in 1672: And in Page 247 of Roper's *Life of Sir Thomas More*, is printed a Description of the painted Glass in the Windows of the Parish-Church of *Fairford* in Gloucestershire, from a Manuscript in the Hands of Mr. *John Murray*, Gent. to which are prefix'd some occasional Remarks by the Publisher, Mr. *Hearne*. It is not improbable that some Design is on Foot for the Honour of *Tewksbury* Abbey, as there are some old Charters engrav'd on Copper, with their Seals, at the Expence of that generous Lover of, and Gentleman well vers'd in, Antiquities, *Richard Greaves* of *Mickleton* in Gloucestershire, Esquire. In Page 931 of Numb. 137 of the *Philosophical Transact.* is an Account of the Iron-Works in the Forest of *Dean*, wrote by *Henry Powle*, Esq. In Page 1 of Numb. 143 of the *Philosophical Transactions*, is a Description

8^{vo} 1716.

Hales's 1st Matthew

Collect^{ns}

Mr. T. Sup

pos'd in

Lincoln's

Inn Libr.

58 The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

tion and Draught of *Pen-Park-Hole* in this County, wrote by Sir Robert Southwell. Of *BADMINTON*, see an excellent Poetical Description, wrote by the Reverend Mr. Joseph Trapp, M. A. late Fellow of *Wadham College*, and Professor of Poetry in the University of Oxford, intitled, *Ædes Badmintonianæ: A Poem, most humbly presented to his Grace Henry Duke of Beaufort, &c. and to her Grace Mary Dutches-Dowager of Beaufort, &c. upon their magnificent and delightful Seat in Gloucestershire.* — Lond. 1701. Folio. —



There was a map by Norden. But it is very scarce. See Liber HAMPSHIRE. Niger. p. 752

See Tay-

lor's Map.

in 6 sheets

including

Isle of Wight

pr. 1.1.0. 1759

Map of Isles

of Wight. 6

OF this County we have had no entire Description as yet attempted. A Burlesque Poem, in Answer to the *Muscipula*, was wrote by Mr. Richards of *Jesus College* in Oxford, and highly approv'd under the Title of — *Hoglandia Descriptio.* — Lond. 8vo. 1710. There are Materials said to be left by Mr. John Trussell, the Continuator of *Daniel's Chronicle*, for an History of the City of *Winchester*, of which he

Fossilia Antoninensia L^{to} 1767.

Hampshire Fossil Shells.
These Fossils are preserved in the British Museum, & were published by Dr. Solander & whether *Antonin*: is not from Sir *Hans*?

he was an Alderman: We are also told by Mr. *Anthony á Wood*, Page 380 of *Vol. 1. Athen. Oxon.* that *Trussel* did continue in Writing a certain old Manuscript belonging to the Bishops of *Winton*, containing, as it were, an History of Bishops and Bishoprick; which Continuation was made by him to Bishop *Curll*'s Time: He also wrote, — *A Description of the City of Winchester; with an Historical Relation of divers memorable Occurrences touching the same*, and prefix'd to it is — *A Præamble of the Original of Cities*: — Bishop *Nicholson* guesses it to be too voluminous, and Bishop *Kennet* too imperfect to be publish'd. Dr. *Bettes* is conjectur'd to have wrote on this same Subject; and Mr. *Butler*, of *St. Edmondsbury* in *Suffolk*, has made remarkable Observations on the ancient Monuments of this City, when it was under the Name of *Venta Belgarum*. In the Possession of *Tho. Rawlinson*, Esq; is a Manuscript-Terrier of this City on Vellom, made in 1408, and intituled — *Terra Regis in Civitate Winton*. As to Ecclesiastical Affairs, we have — *The History and Antiquities of the Cathedral-Church of Winchester, containing all the Inscriptions upon the Tombs and Monuments; with an Account*

60 *The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.*

Account of the Bishops, Priors, Deans, and Prebendaries ; also the History of Hyde-Abbey, began by the Right Honourable Henry late Earl of Clarendon, and continu'd to this Time by Samuel Gale, Gent. — Lond. 1715. 8vo. — In this Work Mr. Gale, the Editor, was largely assisted by Mr. Cranley, the Register of this Church, who supply'd the Clarendonian Manuscript with a Continuation of the Monumental Inscriptions, and a Series of the Dignitaries ; as did Mr. Willis the Priory and Hyde - Abbey, which were all sent into the World by Mr. Gale, the Editor, with an historical Introduction concerning the antient and present State of this Church : It was also, by the Generosity of the Editor and others, adorn'd with several curious Sculptures. For the Town of Southampton, see a Piece wrote by William Speed, M. D. once of St. John's College in Oxford, and intitl'd — Batt upon Batt : A Poem. Upon the Parts, Patience, and Pains of Barth. Kempster, Clerk, Poet, and Cutler of Holy-Rood Parish, in Southampton : By a Person of Quality. To which is annex'd the Vision, wherein is describ'd Batt's Person and Ingenuity ; with an Account of the ancient and present State and Glory of Southampton ;
by

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 61

by the same Author. Dedicated to the Gentry of Hampshire, for their Diversion, but more especially to the Inhabitants of Southampton. — The first Edition, and others were in 4to. but the fifth and last at Lond. 1706. 8vo. A good Account of the ancient *Vindomis*, or *Silchester*, we might have seen in Print, probably, had not unfortunate Death overtook the Reverend and Learned Mr. Robert Betham, formerly of St. John's College in Cambridge, and by that Society presented to this Rectory, where he had frequent Opportunities of considering the various *Vestigia* of Roman Grandeur, still remaining here, and of collecting a large Number of Medals found in and about these Ruins; and, I am told, he had made some Progress in digesting his Thoughts on this Head. Mr. Thomas Hearne, M. A. of Oxford, is able to give the World some very probable Conjectures on this Head, as he has frequently visited these Parts, to consider this Monument of Antiquity. Of the *Isle of Wight* a Description was drawn up by Sir Francis Knollys, Kt. who dy'd in 1596, and a fair Copy of this Book was fold amongst the Books of the late Earl of Anglesea. An Account of the Antiquities of this Island was

attempted

*Samuel's Catalogue: or an Abstract of the
Manner of Merdon 8vo 1707, with
its Laws and Customs.*

*The History of the Brotherhood of the Holy
ghost in the Chappel of the Holy ghost near
Basingstoke* 62 **THE ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.**

*in H. & the Antiqui-
thor of 8. 1742* attempted by Richard James, D. D.
who dy'd in 1638, and was excellent-
ly qualify'd to have carry'd on a Work
of this Nature; his Manuscript is now
preserv'd in the Bodleian Library in

Oxford, Numb. IX. from whence the
Reader may take this Scheme of the
learned Author's Method, as it lies in
the Preface to this imperfect Piece.

— ' *Primo, ex quibusdam Libris & Hi-
storiiis Antiquis ea excerpo, quæ ullo mo-
do ad Insulam, aut Insulanos spectent :
Secundo, statuo omnes Archivas Insule
explorare diligenter, & si quid ex pri-
vatis Chartis aut Instrumentis Genero-
rum ibi habitantium poterit illuc con-
ducere. Tertio, dabo Topographiam ex-
actam totius Insulæ, cum Rivulis, Vicis,
& Civitatibus. Quarto, quicquid pere-
grinum in natura illic visitur latere ul-
terius non sinam. Quinto, dabo An-
thropologiam Vectensium, qui aut Literis,
aut Armis, aut alia Gratia ibi aliquan-
diu floruerint. Deus faveat captis. —*

The Manuscript Vellom Leiger-Book
of the Hospital of St. Cross in the Ci-
ty of Winchester was lately in the Hands
of Henry Worsely of Lincoln's Inn, Esq.
At the End of a Book intituled — *Ri-
cardi Willeii Poematum Liber, ad Guli-
elmum Bar. Burgbleium Auratum Nobiliss.
Equitem*

*Description of the City &c of Winchester 12^{mo}
as supposed by Dr. Wharton present S. Master.*

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 63 — 1768

*Equitem Sereniss. Reg. Consiliarium ac
summum Angliæ Quæstorem. Lond. 1573. Southamp =
8vo. — is the Life of the Founder of the College near Winchester, and a Se-
ries of the Wardens and Schoolmasters in Latin Verses, under the following
Heads, — Gulielmi Wiccami Winton. Episcopi ortus atque vita. — Custodum sive
Præsidum Collegii Series. — Didascalo-
rum ejusdem Collegii omnium Elenchus. —*

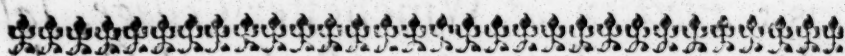
*But for some private Affairs of this
College, see — An Account of Mr. Har-
ris's Election at Winchester College, last
May, in a Letter to a Person of Quality
in London, dated, New College, Oxon.
Jan. 12 1704. — 4to. — The Plea of the
Fellows of Winchester College against the
Bishop of Winchester's local and final
Visitatorial Power over the said College.
— Lond. 1711. 4to. — In the Appen-
dix to this Book are Accounts of the
Visitations of Bishop Wainfleete, 19 Sept.
1449, — Archbishop Cranmer's 16 June
1535. — Archbishop Bancroft's 11 Jan.
1608. — Archbishop Laud's 16 July
1635. — In the Year 1715 Proposals
were publish'd for an exact Account of
the History and Antiquities of this Col-
lege of St. Mary; and large Collections
are made for that End, now dormant
in a private Hand. The Prayers used*

by

*Acc. of New Forest &c. 8vo 1751
Antiquarian Plate of Win-
chester Cross.*

64 *The* ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

by the poor Children of this Foundation, may be seen prefix'd to a Piece, printed for the Use of this School, entitled, — I. *Preces*. II. *Grammaticalia quædam*. III. *Rhetorica brevis*. IV. *Antiquæ Historiæ Synopsis*. — Oxon. 1616. — 4to. — In Page 1212 of Numb. 177 of the *Philosophical Transactions*, is an Account of some remarkable Effects of a great Storm of Thunder and Lightning at Portsmouth, 23 October 1685.



Warburton's HERTFORDSHIRE.
Map of Hert.

Essex & Midd. THE first Essay towards a Description of this County, was attempted by that accurate and general Surveyor Mr. John Norden, who, in 1598, publish'd a second — *Speculi Britannie Pars, The Description of Hartfordshire* — a Copy of which, with some M.S.S. Additions, made by Mr. William Burton, is in the Library of Mr. Rawlinson. About the same Time, in Imitation of Leland's *Cyanea Cantio*, was publish'd, 1751 the fol. — *A Tale of two Swannes*. Wherein is comprehended, the Original and Increase of the River Lee, commonly call'd, Ware-
Down's Letal. River:
1751 the fol.
following Book
No. 2997 Norden's Hartfordshire amended
illustrated & enlarged 10. 6

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 65

River: Together with the Antiquities of sundrie Places and Townes seated upon the same. Pleasant to be read, and not altogether unprofitable to be understood, by W. Vallans. — Lond. 1590. — 4to. —

This is reprinted by Mr. Hearne, from a Copy amongst Mr. Rawlinson's Books, and prefix'd to the fifth Volume of Leland's Itinerary, publish'd at Oxford in 8vo, 1711. For the Abbey Church

of St. Albans, we may consult a Latin Poem, wrote by Mr. John Jones, B. A. Usher of the Free-School in this Town, entitled, — *Fanum St. Albani, Poema carmine Heroico*. — Lond. 1683. — 4to.

In the Library of Mr. Rawlinson is a M.S. on Velom, relating to this Abby, printed by Mr. Hearne in Page 278 of his Notes on Leland's Collectanea, which is intituled, — *Processus declarans formam & modum quibus Monasterium de Makereyende ortum habebat, & initium, suamque primariam Originacionem*. — I have seen this Church engrav'd on

half a Sheet of Paper, by Mr. Daniel King, and underneath some Account of it printed in three Columns, in 1680. But the best and largest Work for the Honour of this County is, — *The Historical Antiquities of Hertfordshire; with the Original of Counties, Hundreds,*

There is a Print of all the Houses by Stukeley in 1723.

Stukeley's Origines Royston^F. or Pala^{or} myr. Britan. 2^o. 1 2^{to} 1743 2^o. 2 2^{to} 1746

Parkinson's Answer to Stukeley's Origines Royston. 2^{to} 1744. Parkinson's Reply to

66 *The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.*

or Wapentakes, Boroughs, Corporations, Towns, Parishes, Villages, and Hamlets: The Foundation and Origin of Monasteries, Churches, Advowsons, Tythes, Rectories, Impropriations, and Vicarages in generall; describing those of this County in particular: As also the severall Honors, Mannors, Castles, Seats, and Parks of the Nobility and Gentry; and the Succession of the Lords of each Mannor therein: Also the Characters of the Abbots of St. Albans. Faithfully collected from public Records, Leiger-Books, antient Manuscripts, Charters, Evidences, and other select Authorities. Together with an exact Transcript of Domesday Book, so far as concerns this Shire, and the Translation thereof in English. To which are added, The Epitaphs and memorable Inscriptions in all the Parishes, and likewise the Blazon of the Coats of Arms of the several Noblemen and Gentlemen Proprietors in the same. Illustrated with a large Map of the County; a Prospect of Hertford; the Ichnography of St. Albans and Hitchin; and many Sculptures of the principal Edifices and Monuments. By Sir Henry Chauncy, Kt. Serjeant at Law. — Lond. 1700. — Fol. — It were to be wish'd, that more Care had been taken in the engraving Part of this Work,

to Strakosky's Objections in Vol. 2. and Answer. L^{to} 1748.

and that that Part of the Performance *front are sup-*
 had been better. There are Additions *not d the Chief*
 and Continuations of this Book to this *Foundation*
 Time, in the Hands of the Author. *of Salmon's Hist*
 An Affair of suspected Witchcraft hap- *tory of Hertford*
 pen'd in this County, which was but *Biog. Brit. V. 1*
 too much countenanc'd by some very *p. 1309 Note B*
 good, but credulous Men, and gave
 Birth to several Pieces on the Subject
 Matter of Witchcraft, as well as the
 Matter of Fact itself; and so much In-
 fluence it got on the Minds of the Po-
 pulace, that the Trial bore five large
 Editions, under this Title, — *The*
Witch of Walkerne. Being — I. A full
and impartial Account of the Discovery
of Sorcery and Witchcraft, practis'd by
Jane Wenham of Walkerne in Hert-
fordshire, upon the Bodies of Anne Thorn,
Anne Street, &c. with her Tryal at the
Affizes at Hertford, before Mr. Justice
Powell, where she was found guilty of
Felony and Witchcraft, and receiv'd Sen-
tence of Death for the same, March 4,
1711-12. — II. Witchcraft farther dis-
play'd: Containing an Account of the
Witchcraft practised by Jane Wenham
since her Condemnation, &c. To which
are added, the Tryals of Florence New-
ton, a famous Irish Witch, at the Affizes
held at Cork, 1661; and of two Witches

F 2

St. John Roberts Answer to Mr. Ford's Book
— "A Design to bring a Navigable River from
"Rickmansworth To St. Giles's 8vo 1641.
The Design was published 2^{to} 1730.

*History of
it by H.
Salmon.*

Vol. 1728

*Rules & Orders
of a friendly
Society at H.
cham 8^{vo} 1752*

68 The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

at the Assizes held at Bury St. Edmonds in Suffolk, 1664, before Sir Matthew Hale, who were found guilty and executed. — III. A Defence of the Proceedings against Jane Wenham, wherein the Possibility and Reality of Witchcraft are demonstrated from Scripture, Reason, and the concurrent Testimonies of all Ages, in Answer to two Pamphlets, intituled, — 1. The Impossibility of Witchcraft, (said to be wrote by Mr. Pittis, once Fellow of New-College in Oxford) and — 2. A full Confutation of Witchcraft. — IV. A general Preface to the whole, by Francis Bragge, B. A. late of Peter-House in Cambridge, and once of Hart-Hall in Oxford. Lond. 1712. 8vo. — But the Reverend Francis Hutchinson, D. D. has in Page 129 and Chap. X. of his — *Historical Essay concerning Witchcraft, &c. With Observations upon Matters of Fact; tending to clear the Texts of the sacred Scriptures, and confute the vulgar Errors about that Point*, Lond. 1718. 8vo. — spoke fully to this Matter. In Page 436 of Numb. 333 of *Philosophical Transactions*, are the Dimensions of some human Bones of an extraordinary large Size, found near an Urn, inscrib'd *Antoninus*, in the Roman Camp near St. Albans, which were communicated by Mr. William Cheselden, Surgeon, and F. R. S.

HERE

See Histor. Libr. p. 131

Taylor's Map.

HEREFORDSHIRE. *in 4 sheets, done on a large scale and executed in a new &*

AS yet no Native has done Justice *masterly hand* to this County, in giving us any *new. For such* Remarks on it; though Mr. Silas Tay-*Mr. Taylor is* lor has left large Materials for that *work the 18th* End, which his villainous Compliance *of Royal Socy?* with the Times of Confusion enabled him to collect and preserve from the plunder'd Libraries of the Cathedral-*At M.S. 1.1, Tay-* Churches of Worcester and Hereford; *lor's Papers* and which are now said to be depo- *ought to be* sited in the Library of Robert (Harley) *in the Bri-* Earl of Oxford: Perhaps these have *tish Museum* been perus'd by that learned Gentleman Wm. Brome of Ewithington in the County of Hereford, Esq; who is said to have made a large and judicious Collection, to do Honour to his native Country; and for this is deservedly mention'd by Mr. Hearne, in Page 11 of his Dedication to *Leland's Collectanea*, printed at Oxford, in 6 Volumes. 1715. 8vo. as —
' *Vir utique harum rerum (scil. Antiqui-*
' *tatum,) ut & politioris literaturæ, peri-*
' *tissimus, & à quo agri Herefordensis*
' *Descriptionem accuratissimam expectare*
' *debemus, si modo ne in lucem proferatur,*
' *non obstet modestia.* — Of the City and

F 3

Church

Gibson's History of Door & Home-Lacey Churches 2 to 1727. with that of Ampthd. Antiquarian Plates of an ancient Chapel adjoining to the Bp's Palace.

70 *The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.*

Church of *Hereford* we have — *The History and Antiquities of the City and Cathedral-Church of Hereford: Containing an Account of all the Inscriptions, Epitaphs, &c. upon the Tombs, Monuments, and Gravestones: With Lists of the principal Dignitaries; and an Appendix, consisting of several valuable Original Papers.* Lond. 1717. 8vo. — Amongst other Papers, added to this Book, are the Times of the Obits of several Benefactors to this Cathedral, transcrib'd from a Manuscript, *Missale secundum usum Hereford*, in the Hands of Mr. *Thomas Hearne*, M. A. of *Oxford*, and wrote about the Reign of King *Edward III.* The Work is concluded with 71 Charters, or Grants of Lands to this Church, taken from old MSS. in the *Bodleian Archives* at *Oxford*. But all the Labours taken by Mr. *Brome* and others in relation to this County, are swallow'd up in some very large Proposals publish'd in 1717; but with what Success Mr. *Brome* may be anticipated, let the World judge, when they see the Proposals fully answer'd, as no Doubt but they will, by Mr. *James Hill*, of the *Middle-Temple*, in his *History of the City of Hereford*; which is to contain an exact and regular Account of that Place, from its most
early

early Age to this Time, divided into two Parts; the first of which treats of its Ecclesiastical, the second of its Civil State.

I. ' In the former Part we shall treat
' of the Conversion of our Ancestors,
' in this and the adjacent Counties, to
' Christianity: Of the Foundation of
' our Cathedral-Church, and placing
' the Episcopal Chair therein: Of its
' Endowment by the pious Liberality
' of Princes and others: Of its Regu-
' lation by Statutes in different Ages;
' with Copies of the same, illustrated
' by proper Notes and Dissertations:
' Of its Altars and Chapels: Of its
' Funeral-Monuments, and such In-
' scriptions, as derive a Value from their
' Language, or the Persons in whose
' Memory they were inscrib'd: Of
' Arms, painted Windows, and other
' Remains of Antiquity, as are now to
' be seen therein; as also of such other
' Curiosities, whose Description has
' been transmitted down by the Indu-
' stry of former Ages.

' Hereunto will be added an Account
' of the Lives of the Bishops, their
' ancient and modern Possessions, Pri-
' vileges, Courts, Bailiffs, and Fairs: A
' Series of the Deans, and other re-
E 4 ' markable

*Nota Revelli. a Roll of Land held in
grand or Petty Serjeantry in this Coun-
ty, kept in the Exchequer — See Histor.
Libr. p. 214.*

‘ markable Dignitaries : An Account
 ‘ of the College of Vicars, the Foun-
 ‘ dation of their Vicariges, and Incor-
 ‘ poration.

‘ This will be follow’d by a Dis-
 ‘ course on the Foundation, Endow-
 ‘ ment, Arms, and Inscriptions of Mo-
 ‘ nasteries, Parochial Churches, Hospi-
 ‘ tals, and Chapels.

II. ‘ The latter Part will contain the
 ‘ History of the Rise and Progress of
 ‘ our City : Of its Enclosure and De-
 ‘ fence by Walls, Castle, &c. and of
 ‘ the several Taxes granted by the
 ‘ Crown for carrying on those expen-
 ‘ sive Works.

‘ Here we shall also treat of the Esta-
 ‘ blishment of its Corporation : Of its
 ‘ Government by ancient Bailiffs and
 ‘ Mayors : Of its Privileges and Immu-
 ‘ nities, Customs, Fees, Jurisdictions, and
 ‘ notable Occurrences : Of its Earls,
 ‘ Viscounts, Mayors, Bailiffs, and Re-
 ‘ presentatives in Parliament.

‘ Hereunto we shall add some Ac-
 ‘ count of such Manors as lie within
 ‘ the Precincts and Liberties of the Ci-
 ‘ ty ; of their Privileges and Tenures ;
 ‘ together with a Genealogical Series
 ‘ of such Families as have successively
 ‘ possessed them to this Time.

‘ The

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 73

‘ The whole will be illustrated by
‘ Transcripts from original Records,
‘ collected from the Leiger-Books of our
‘ Corporation, Religious Houses, Offices,
‘ Archives of Cathedral-Churches, and
‘ other Repositories of ancient Learn-
‘ ing; and will be adorn’d with Geo-
‘ metrical Plans of the City, Churches,
‘ Monasteries, and Chapels: Together
‘ with Draughts of Funeral - Monu-
‘ ments, Arms, ancient Seals, Effigies
‘ of Bishops, and other Persons of Di-
‘ stinction, engraven by the most emi-
‘ nent Hands.

‘ N. B. If this Volume of the CITY
‘ meets with Encouragement, the Pub-
‘ lick may very soon expect another
‘ of the COUNTY, towards which the
‘ Author has already made large Col-
‘ lections. In the mean Time, all Gen-
‘ tlemen are desired to communicate
‘ such Deeds as relate to the said
‘ COUNTY.

In the publick Library at *Oxford*,
amongst Mr. *Jones*’s Manuscripts, is one
in Folio, on Vellom, intituled, — *Inqui-
sitiones & Litere Patentes ad Ecclesiam
Herefordensem pertinentes.* — M. S. *Jones*
N^o XXI. This is mention’d, as it was de-
posited in the Library since the Publi-
cation of Dr. *Bernard*’s Catalogue of
the

74 *The* ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

*The life &
death of Sir
John Cantu:
bapt. 31st of
Hunford 8^{vo}
1574 printed
at Lamb.*

Manuscripts. In a private Hand is a Collection of the Monuments, &c. in this Cathedral-Church, made by Mr. Dingley in 1680, which has preserv'd some few Inscriptions now lost; but is most remarkable for the fine Draughts of Monuments, and the original Characters wherein the Inscriptions are wrote. In Page 358 of Numb. 20 of the *Philosophical Transactions* is an Account of some sanative Waters in this County, near the Foot of *Malvern Hills*. The famous Liquor of this County is admirably celebrated by the inimitable Pen of Mr. *John Philips*, Student of *Christ-Church* in *Oxford*, in an elegant Poem, (of which we have various Editions) call'd *C R D E R*, in which the Author has several fine Episodes and Digressions in Honour of this County and its principal Inhabitants.

*Acc^t. of a Discovery of a College of Jesuits
at Coomb in the County of Hunford to
which is added the Annals of HUNT-
Father Lewis 2^{to} 1679 1. 6*

*Hist. & Antiq^s of the Cathedral
Ch^h of Hunford 8^{vo} in pag. 70*

HUNTINGDONSHIRE.

WHether Sir Robert Cotton wrote the Description of this County, inserted in *Speed*, is uncertain; though that he collected for a Work of that Nature, seems evident from Page 23 of his Life, prefix'd by Dr. Thomas Smith to the Catalogue of his Library, publish'd at Oxford in 1696, Folio, where he says — '*Cottonus de Notitia Comitatus Huntingdoniensis, in quo natus erat, edenda olim cogitasse, facile inducor, ut credam, ex materia congesta e libro censuali aliisque, sed aliis studiis impeditus, non ultra processisse videtur.* — We find publish'd — *The Huntingdon Divertisement, or an Interlude for the general Entertainment of the County-Feast, held at Merchant-Taylors Hall, June 30, 1678.* To give us some Notion of an Affair which was the Subject of much Discourse at the Beginning of our first Rebellion, and was objected to Archbishop *Laud*, as an Instance of his Affection to Popery, see — *The Arminian Nunnery, or a briefe Description and Relation of the late erected Monastical Place, call'd, The Arminian Nunnery, at Little Gidding*

76 *The* ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

Gidding in Huntingdonshire, *humblly recommended to the wise Consideration of this present Parliament. The Foundation is by a Company of Farrars at Gidding. Lond. 1641. 4to.* — The true State of this Case was thus : These Ladies had form'd themselves into a religious Society, which was regulated by Orders agreed on among themselves ; and their exemplary Lives made them much taken Notice of, and more carp'd at by their censorious Neighbours ; and no Cry seem'd so favourable to compass their Destruction, as that old stale one of *Popery*. In the *Archives* of *St. John Baptist's College Library* in *Oxford*, is preserv'd an Instance of their Labour, which was presented to *Archbishop Laud*, and by him deposited where it is at present : It is adorn'd with a great Variety of Cuts, and is intituled, — *The whole Law of God, as it is delivered in the five Books of Moyse, methodically distributed into three great Classes, Morall, Ceremoniall, and Politicall ; and againe each of these subdivided into several Heads, as the Variety of the Matter requires ; wherein each particular Subject dispersedly related in the foresaid Books is reduced to its proper Head and Place : Also every Head of the Politicall Law referred*

ferred to which Precept of the Morall Law it properly belongs : To which are added sundry Pictures, expressing either the Facts themselves, or their Types and Figures, or other Matters appertaining thereunto : Done at Little Gidding. An. 1640. — Of a very memorable Story of Witchcraft, which is said to have happen'd in this County, we have an Account given in — The most strange and admirable Discoverie of the three Witches of Warboys, arraigned, convicted, and executed at the last Assizes at Huntingdon, for the bewitching of the five Daughters of Robert Throckmorton, Esquire, and divers other Persons, with sundry divellish and grievous Torments ; and also for the bewitching to Death of the Lady Crumwell, the like hath not been heard of in this Age. Lond. 1593. 4to. — This Piece has been since incorporated into Chap. 3 of Vol. I. of — A compleat History of Magick, Sorcery, and Witchcraft, &c. Lond. 1715. 12mo. — But the Credit of this Story is very much, and as justly lessen'd by Dr. Hutchinson, in Page 101 and Chap. VII. of his Historical Essay concerning Witchcraft, &c. Lond. 1718. 8vo. —

78 THE ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

KENT.

The following a fr. s. in R.P. Cartwright's Libr. sold by Auction 1771 No. 2845 Volume 1
OF the Affairs of this County we want not Writers; and the first who appear'd, was a Piece intitled — *A Perambulation; containing the Description, Historie, and Customes of that Shyre, written in the Yeere 1570: By William Lambarde of Lincolnes Inne, Gent. first publish'd in the Yeere 1576, and now increased and altered after the Author's owne last Copie. Lond. 1596. 4to. — Another Description of this Shire was publish'd and call'd — A Topographie, or Survey of the County of Kent, with some Chronological, Historical, and other Matters touching the same, and the severall Parishes and Places therein: by Richard Kilburne of Hawkherst, Esq. Lond. 1659. 4to. — But preparatory to this Work, Mr. Kilburne publish'd in an oblong Form in various Columns, in 1657, — A brief Survey of the County of Kent, viz. the Names of the Parishes in the same; in what Bailiwick, Hundred, Lath, Division of the County, and Division of Justices, every of the said Parishes is; what Liberties do claim in the same; the Day on which any Market or Fair is kept therein; the*
Southwest Collection of Kentish Antiquities from ancient Collections & Office Books in the Heald's Office, also from the Windows, from the Court, & from the House, finely drawn, & illuminated very curiously. the
See Page 83, the Bottom.

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 79

the antient Names of the Parish-Churches; in what Hundred or what Township every of the said Churches doth stand; and in what Dioceſſe every of the said Pariſhes was. Next follows — Villare Cantianum, or Kent ſurveyed and illuſtrated: Being an exact Deſcription of all the Pariſhes, Burroughs, Villages, and other reſpective Mannors included in the County of Kent, and the original and intermediate Poſſeſſors of them, even until theſe Times; drawn out of Charters, Eſcheat-Rolls, Fines, and other publick Evidences; but eſpecially out of Gentlemens private Deeds and Muniments: By Thomas Philipot, Eſq; formerly of Clare-Hall in Cambridge. To which is added an Hiſtorical Catalogue of the High Sheriffs of Kent, collected by John Philipot, Eſq; Father to the Author. Lond. 1659. Fol. — Norden made a Survey of this County, ſtill in Manuſcript; and Mr. Aubrey tells us, in his Preface to his Natural Hiſtory, &c. of Surrey, That Dr. Plot did deſign ſomething of the like Nature for this County; though whether that learned Doctor had made any conſiderable Advances towards ſuch a Work, a curious Enquirer may with the moſt Certainty know from the Reverend Mr. John Burman, M. A. Fellow of Univerſity-

*The Proceedings in Law College
for the Town of Sandwich made by Mr.
Sugiant Stanwood & Mr. Alcock of Gray
Inn. Mr. S. p. 343 with ſeveral others in
Osborn's Catalogue 1764*

*2. 1
100 for 5. 3*

80 *The* ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

College in *Oxford*, to whom the Care of the Doctor's Manuscripts were committed. We have in the *Curious Miscellanies*, &c. printed at *London*, 1714. Octavo, Page 43, a Letter concerning some *Roman* Antiquities in this County, of which he design'd to say much more, according to the Epitaph on his Monument, had not he been anticipated by Death, 30 April 1696. As to some Part of its Antiquities, Dr. Battely has fairly accounted for them in his posthumous Work of the *Antiquitates Rutupine*, publish'd by a Reverend Divine at *Oxford*, in 1711, Octavo: A Work free from the stiff insipid Stile generally charg'd upon the Writers of Antiquities, and at the same Time useful as well as diverting: It is wrote in an easy flowing Stile, and yet with a manly Spirit, and occasionally discovers much Skill of the Author in the *Roman* Antiquities and Histories. If the *English* Historian desires more on this Head, let him consult — *The Treatise of the Roman Ports and Forts in Kent*, (wrote) by William Somner; publish'd by James Brome, M. A. Rector of Cheriton, and Chaplain to the Cinque Ports: To which is prefix'd the Life of Mr. Somner. Oxon. 1693. 12mo. — This valuable

republic'd
2^d 1745.

Dr. Ducarel's Reporter. Vicar. 2^d 1763

ble Piece was intended by the Author to have been inserted in a large History of his native County; but that Design proving abortive, it was sent into the World with a most accurate Account of the Author's Life by Bishop Kennet, prefix'd by Way of Letter to the Editor, in which we are not confin'd to the Life alone, but are reliev'd with frequent instructive Digressions on our *English* Historians, particularly Topographers. But to go on to particular Histories, let us begin with Mr. Somner, who publish'd his — *Antiquities of Canterbury, or a Survey of that antient Citie, with the Suburbs and Cathedral; containing principally Matters of Antiquity in them all; collected chiefly from old Manuscripts, Leiger-Bookes, and other like Records, for the most Part, never as yet printed: With an Appendix here annexed, wherein (for better Satisfaction to the Learned) the Manuscripts and Records of chiefest Consequence are faithfully exhibited. All (for the Honour of that antient Metropolis, and his good Affection to Antiquities) sought out and publish'd by the Industry and Good-will of William Somner. Lond. 1640. 4to. —* Many Years after, this Book was re-publish'd with considerable Additions, and intitled

G

80 *The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.*

College in *Oxford*, to whom the Care of the Doctor's Manuscripts were committed. We have in the *Curious Miscellanies*, &c. printed at *London*, 1714, Octavo, Page 43, a Letter concerning some *Roman Antiquities* in this County, of which he design'd to say much more, according to the Epitaph on his Monument, had not he been anticipated by Death, 30 April 1696. As to some Part of its Antiquities, Dr. Battely has fairly accounted for them in his posthumous Work of the *Antiquitates Rutupinae*, publish'd by a Reverend Divine at *Oxford*, in 1711, Octavo: A Work free from the stiff insipid Stile generally charg'd upon the Writers of Antiquities, and at the same Time useful as well as diverting: It is wrote in an easy flowing Stile, and yet with a manly Spirit, and occasionally discovers much Skill of the Author in the *Roman Antiquities and Histories*. If the *English Historian* desires more on this Head, let him consult — *The Treatise of the Roman Ports and Forts in Kent*, (wrote) by William Somner; publish'd by James Brome, M. A. Rector of Cheriton, and Chaplain to the Cinque Ports: To which is prefix'd the Life of Mr. Somner. Oxon. 1693. 12mo. — This valuable

republish'd
2^d 1745.

Dr. Ducarrell Rector. Vicar. 2^d 1763

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 81

ble Piece was intended by the Author to have been inserted in a large History of his native County; but that Design proving abortive, it was sent into the World with a most accurate Account of the Author's Life by Bishop Kennet, prefix'd by Way of Letter to the Editor, in which we are not confin'd to the Life alone, but are reliev'd with frequent instructive Digressions on our *English* Historians, particularly Topographers. But to go on to particular Histories, let us begin with Mr. Somner, who publish'd his — *Antiquities of Canterbury, or a Survey of that antient Citie, with the Suburbs and Cathedral; containing principally Matters of Antiquity in them all; collected chiefly from old Manuscripts, Leiger-Bookes, and other like Records, for the most Part, never as yet printed: With an Appendix here annexed, wherein (for better Satisfaction to the Learned) the Manuscripts and Records of chieftest Consequence are faithfully exhibited. All (for the Honour of that antient Metropolis, and his good Affection to Antiquities) sought out and publish'd by the Industry and Good-will of William Somner. Lond. 1640. 4to. —* Many Years after, this Book was re-publish'd with considerable Additions, and in-

G

titled

*Antiquarian Plates of the Cathedral
Xth and Priory of Benedictines at Can-
terbury in
2 Vols.*

82 The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

titled — The Antiquities of Canterbury, in two Parts: The first Part, The Antiquities of Canterbury, or a Survey of that antient City, with the Suburbs and Cathedral, &c. sought out by the Industry and Good-will of William Somner: The second Edition, revised and enlarged by Nicholas Battely, M. A. Also Mr. Somner's Discourse, called Chartham News, or a Relation of some strange Bones found at Chartham in Kent. To which are added some Observations concerning the Roman Antiquities of Canterbury; and a Preface giving an Account of the Works and Remains of the learned Antiquary, Mr. William Somner, by N. B. The second Part, Cantuaria Sacra, or the Antiquities, I. Of the Cathedrall and Metropolitane Church. II. Of the Archbishoprick. III. Of the late Priory of Christ-Church; and of the present Collegiate Church founded by K. Henry VIII. With a Catalogue of all the Deans and Canons thereof. IV. Of the Archdeaconry of Canterbury. V. Of the Monastery of St. Augustine: Of the Parish-Churches, Hospitals, and other religious Places, that are, or have been, in or near that City, enquir'd into by Nicolas Battely, Vicar of Beakborn. Illustrated and adorned with severall usefull and fair Sculptures.

Lond.

*Sarth's History of Canterbury Cath-
edral Fol. 1727. The History of
Canterbury & York Cathedrals Fol.*

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 83

Lond. 1703. Fol. — In this Edition is omitted the fine Draught of a Font, given and consecrated by the Reverend Dr. John Warner, Bishop of Rochester; which we have represented in Page 181 of the former; and a farther Supplement to this Book has been lately publish'd, as shall be mention'd a little lower. We have some Account of Part of the City and Church of Rochester, under the Title of — *The History and Antiquities of the Cathedral-Church of Rochester, containing I. The local Statutes of that Church. II. The Inscriptions upon the Monuments, Tombs, and Grave-stones. III. An Account of the Bishops, Priors, Deans, and Archdeacons. IV. An Appendix of Monumental Inscriptions in the Cathedral-Church of Canterbury, supplementary to Mr. Somner's and Mr. Bately's Accounts of that Church. V. Some original Papers, relating to the Church and Diocese of Rochester.* Lond. 1717. 8vo. To the same Ecclesiastical History may be added — *Monasticon Faverhamiense in agro Cantiano, or a Surveigh of the Monastery of Faversham in the County of Kent; wherein its Barony and Right to sit in Parliament is discovered. Together with its antient and modern State described; as also its Founder and Benefactors*

G 2

remem-

*Textus Rof.
fentis 8^{vo}. 1720*

*republish'd
in 1723*

*History & Antiquities of the Abbey
& Church of Faversham 2^{to} 1727 —
1755 with 117 Copper Plates.*

84 The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

remembred: By Thomas Southouse of Greys-Inne, Esq. To which is added an Appendix of the Descent of King Stephen: By Thomas Philipot, Esquire. Lond. 1671. 12mo. — As to Deptford, we have the printed Copy of an Act concerning Sea-Marks, and Mariners, enabling the Master, Wardens, and Assistants of the Trinity-House in Deptford-Strond, to set up Beacons, Marks, and Signs for the Sea. An. 8. Elizab. 1566.

Cap. 13. As to Schools or Hospitals, in the Hands of Thomas Rawlinson, Esq; is a Copy of the Statutes of Sevenoke School. See the Copy of Sir William Boreman's Ordinances and Statutes for the Government of the School by him erected at Greenwich. Lond. 1701. 4to.

— An Abstract containing the Substance of the Rules and Ordinances of the New Colledge of Cobham in the County of Kent, of the Foundation of the Right Honourable the late Lord William Baron Cobham: Reprinted in the Year 1687, by the Order and at the Expences of Sir Joseph Williamson of Cobham-Hall in the said County, Knight, one of the Presidents of the said Colledge. — Morning and Evening Prayers, as they are used in the New Colledge of Cobham in the County of

Royal Charter granted to the Trinity House at Deptford 8th 1530

Geometrical Plans of Deptford and Southwiche.

— With the adjoining Priory of Davington. View of Offspring, & Parish of Bocton.

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 85 *Fr. Thynnes*

of Kent, founded by Sir William Brooke, *History of Dor-*
 Lord Cobham. Lond. 1687. 4to. — *ver & Cinque*
 Concerning the Marshy Part of this *Port. m. 1. Hist*
 Shire, was a Controversy upon the Pub- *Libr. Ref. p. xiv*
 lication of a Piece, intituled — *A sum-*
 mary Relation of the past and present Con-
 dition of the upper Levels, lying in the
 Counties of Kent and Suffex: By Sir Na-
 thaniel Powel, Baronet, &c. — To
 which a Reply was given, as — *Ani-*
 madversions on severall material Passages,
 in a Book written by Sir N. P. &c. To-
 gether with a more exact Narration of the
 State of those Levels; by Thomas Her-
 lackenden, Esq. Lond. 1663. 4to. —
 The Charter of Romney-Marsh, or the
 Laws and Customs of Romney-Marsh
 framed and contrived, by the Venerable
 Justice Henry de Bathe: Very useful for
 all Professors of the Law, and also for
 all Lords of Towns, and other Land-Hol-
 ders within Romney-Marsh, Bedford-
 Level, and all other Marshes, Fenns, and
 Sea-Borders. Lond. 1686. 8vo. — As
 some of the Cinque-Ports are situate
 in this County, I shall chuse to place
 here the — *Magna & Antiqua Charta*
quinque Portuum Domini Regis & Mem-
brorum eorundem. Cantabrig. 1675. 8vo.
 — The famous Custom of Gavel-kind,
 no where known but here, in England,

Seaker's Charters of the Cinque Ports is
Explanatⁿ of Old Dordt Fol. 1728.
Pack's Philos. Chorograph. Chart of
Last Kent 2 to 1743.

*Somner of
Gavel-kind
both Name
and Thing.
2to 1726.*

*Robinson
on Gavel-
kind & Bur-
rough long:
4to 8vo 1741*

is fully discuss'd by Somner and Silas Taylor: The last is call'd — *The History of Gavel-kind, with the Etymology thereof; containing also an Assertion, that our English Laws are, for the most Part, those that were used by the antient Brytains, notwithstanding the several Conquests of the Romans, Saxons, Danes, and Normans. With some Observations and Remarks upon many especial Occurrences of British and English History: By Silas Taylor, Gent. To which is added, a short History of William the Conqueror, written in Latin by an anonymous Author in the Time of Henry the First. Lond. 1663. 4to.* — An imperfect Account of the Ecclesiastical State of this County may be had amongst *Weaver's Funeral Monuments*, printed at London in 1631, Folio. Page 197, under the Heads of Ancient Funeral-Monuments within the Diocese of Canterbury, and Page 301 within the Diocese of Rochester. But so inaccurate and negligent was this Collector, that he is never to be depended on. We have a few small Specimens of Nautral History, in relation to some particular Parts of this County, as 1st — *A Treatise of Lewisham, but vulgarly called Dulwich-Wells in Kent,* shewing

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 87

shewing the Time and Manner of their Discovery, the Mineralls, with which they are impregnated, the severall Diseases Experience hath found them good for, with Directions for the Use of them, &c. by John Peter, Physician. Lond. 1681. 12mo.

— We have two Pieces wrote on the Subject of Tunbridge Waters, — I. — A Philosophical and Medicinal Essay of the Waters of Tunbridge, written to a Person of Honour, by Patrick Madan, M.D. Lond. 1687. 4to. — The Queenes Welles; that is, A Treatise of the Nature and Vertues of Tunbridge Water: Together with an Enumeration of the cheifest Diseases which it is good for, and against which it may be used, and the Manner and Order of taking it. By Lodowick Rowzee, Dr. of Physicke, practising at Ashford in Kent. Lond. 1632. 12mo. —

We have a Description of Greenwich-Hill, wrote by Mr. Manning, in a Poem, printed in Folio 1697. There are also four Plates engraved of the Royal Observatory here, one of the House itself, and a View towards London; the other three are Inside Views, with Draughts of the Telescopes and other Astronomical Instruments. — Orders to be observed

see Pag. 95 the Bottom. m.s.

A Description of the Isle of Thanet & Town of Margate by J. Kewberry 1763.

G 4

by

Dennis's History and Antiquities of the Isle of Thanet 2^{to} 1736
Newton's Antiquities of Maidstone 8vo 1741
Charter of S. 8vo 1740

88 *The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.*

by the Pensioners and Servants entertained in the Royal Hospital for Seamen at Greenwich, printed on a broad Sheet. In a Collection of *Miscellany Poems on several Occasions*, (written by a Lady) Lond. 1713. 8vo. said to be the excellent Composures of the present Countess of Winchelsea, is in Page 58, 59, a Poem on *Fanscomb-Barn* near *Wye*: In Imitation of *Milton*. In a *Latin* Collection of Poems, intituled — *Musæ Britannicæ, è Poematis varii argumenti, vel hæctenus ineditis, vel sparsim editis & rarissimis, constantes*. Lond. 1711. 8vo. — Page 17, is — *Tunbriglia*, Authore *P. Causton*. This was printed in *English* in 1688. 4to. Many Years we had Reason to hope for a perfect Description of this County, for which Proposals were publish'd by *John Harris*, D. D. and the Method then design'd was as follows:

‘ This History was to contain these five Parts.

‘ I. An *Exact Topography*, or Description of the County: Wherein whatever hath been already printed by *Lambard*, *Somner*, *Kilburn*, *Philpot*, *Weaver*, *Camden*, *Leland*, *Dugdale*, *Southouse*, *Fuller*, *Battely*, &c. is methodically inserted; corrected and improv'd by

my
*Badetladet 36 Years of Noblemen
 & Gent. hath in Hand Fol. 12*

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 89

‘ my own Observations ; and, by the
‘ best Informations I could get from En-
‘ quiries, and from ancient Manuscripts.

‘ And here was propos’d to give a par-
‘ ticular Account of the Cities of *Can-*
‘ *terbury* and *Rocheſter* ; of Eccleſiaſtical
‘ Benefices ; of Families, Mannors, and
‘ Seats ; and of the Deſcents and Con-
‘ veyances of Eſtates. With an Ac-
‘ count of that large Woody Tract,
‘ called the *Weald*, or *Wild* ; as alſo of
‘ *Romney Maſh* ; the Time of its Inn-
‘ ing ; its Laws, Charters, and Customs.
‘ With a Diviſion of the County into
‘ its proper Laths, Bayliwicks, and Hun-
‘ dreds ; and of the Riſe and Courſe of
‘ its Rivers. To the End of this Part
‘ will be annexed a Tranſcript of
‘ *Doomesday Book* as far as relates to
‘ *KENT*, with many Corrections and
‘ Additions from ſeveral Manuscripts
‘ and Charters. With an Account of
‘ all the *Roman Ways*, *Stations*, *Camps*,
‘ *Caſtles*, *Watch-Towers*, *Ports and Forts*,
‘ and of other *Monuments of Antiquity*.

‘ To the whole is prefix’d, a new
‘ and accurate Map of the County,
‘ having the Arms of the Nobility
‘ and Gentry placed round about it.

*Articles of Inſtruction for the Governmt.
of Greenwich Hoſpital 2^d 1735*

*Remarks on Ramsgate & Harbour
with Plans &c.*

‘ II. *The Civil History of KENT:*
 ‘ From the first State of it in the
 ‘ Times of the ancient *Britains*, thro’
 ‘ the several Changes and Revolutions
 ‘ it hath suffered by the *Romans*, *Sax-*
 ‘ *ons*, and *Danes*, ’till it came to be
 ‘ a Part of the Monarchy of *England*.
 ‘ And to this Part was to be added, the
 ‘ History of the Kings of *KENT*, and
 ‘ of the *Earls* and *Sheriffs* of this Coun-
 ‘ ty: And also of the *Lord-Wardens*,
 ‘ *Constables* of *Dover* and of other Ca-
 ‘ stles. With a large Account of the
 ‘ *Original* and *Nature of Gavelkind*: And
 ‘ the *History of the Cinque-Ports*, their
 ‘ *Original*, *Design*, *Services*, *Laws*, *Cu-*
 ‘ *stoms*, *Courts*, *Charters*, and *Privi-*
 ‘ *leges*.

‘ III. *The History of the Archbi-*
 ‘ *shops of Canterbury*, and of the *Bi-*
 ‘ *shops of Rochester*; and of the *Abbots*,
 ‘ *Priors*, *Deans*, and *Archdeacons* of
 ‘ those *Sees*; with an Account of such
 ‘ other Men as have been famous for
 ‘ *Arts* and *Learning*, and *Employments*
 ‘ *Civil* and *Military*. And of all the
 ‘ *Religious Houses*, *Chapels*, and *Chan-*
 ‘ *tries*, their *Founders*, *Times of Ere-*
 ‘ *ction*, &c. And of the *Foundations*
 ‘ and *Revenues* of all the *Hospitals* and
 ‘ *Schools* in the County, and of all
 ‘ other

other publick Benefactions and Donations to good and charitable Uses.

IV. *The History of the Royal Navy*; and of its Rise, Progress, and Improvement: With Observations on, and a Comparison between, the ancient and modern Shipping: The State of the four Docks, *Deptford, Woolwich, Sheerness, and Chatham*, situated in this County, on the Rivers *Thames* and *Medway*, for the Building and Repairing of our Ships of War; with an Account of all the Ships of the Navy-Royal; when built, where, and by whom, their Length, Breadth, Depth, Tuns, Guns, Men, &c.

V. *The Natural History of KENT*; wherein is an Account given of the Sea, and of the Coasts adjoining to it; the Tides, Rocks, Shoals, Shelves, and Sands. Of the Fishes and Fishery in the Sea, on the *Kentish* Coasts. Of the Rivers, Brooks, Eylebourns, Springs, Fountains, Medicinal Waters, (and particularly a large Account of *Tunbridge-Wells*) Lakes and Ponds, with the several Kinds of Fish they produce.

Of the Earth, Soil, and Nature of the Ground, in all its several Parts: The Beasts, Birds, and Insects; the
Trees,

‘ Trees, Plants, and Grasses; Fruits,
 ‘ Seeds, Flowers, and Grains in this
 ‘ County. Together with the Metals
 ‘ and Minerals; with a large Account
 ‘ of the Iron and Copperas Works. The
 ‘ Salts, Stones, Chalks, Clays, Marl,
 ‘ Mold, Fullers and Potters Earth,
 ‘ Sand and Gravel, that are any where
 ‘ found within its Bowels. And of the
 ‘ several Kinds and Improvements of
 ‘ Husbandry, Planting, and Gard’ning.
 ‘ With Observations also on the Tem-
 ‘ per of the Air, &c. in the several
 ‘ Parts of the County, with regard to
 ‘ Winds, Weather, Rain, Snow, Hail,
 ‘ Frosts, &c.

‘ An Account of the Trades, Manu-
 ‘ factures, and Mechanicks, peculiar to
 ‘ *KENT*, or improv’d therein.

The Success these Proposals met with,
 I am apt to think, was but indifferent;
 for, after above eight Years Pains, were
 publish’d the old Topographers of this
 County, with very small Alterations,
 and few Continuations of Families; and
 the new Part of the Work seems only
 calculated to serve an Interest, and little
 Regard paid by the Editor to any
 Thing which might cross his Ambition,
 but wheresoever Party-Spleen could be
 shewn, the Author has not spar’d the
 most

most unjust Calumnies, and has even gone out of his Way, and wander'd from his Subject, frequently to gratify his Passion, and make his Court to a Party, who could not but despise one, who would sacrifice every Thing to that Idol of his Avarice. Though he liv'd not to see the Fate of his Transcripts from others, (as he dy'd 7 Septemb. 1719) yet his Book is at last publish'd, under the pompous Title of — *The History of Kent in five Parts, containing* I. *An exact Topography, or Description of the County.* II. *The Civil History of Kent.* III. *The Ecclesiastical History of Kent.* IV. *The History of the Royal Navy of England.* Vol. I. Lond. 1719. Fol. — What Progress the Doctor had made towards a Second Volume is not yet known, no more than whether any other will adventure upon his Plan. We have some Account of the State of *Botany* in this County, in the — *Descriptio Itineris Plantarum investigationis ergo suscepti in Agrum Cantianum.* Lond. 1632. 8vo. — At Clyff in this County was a Spiritual Court, held Annually, for the Probate of Wills in that Parish, to which, I am apt to believe, belong'd an old Brass Seal, not long since found on *Blackbeath* in this County, which is ex-

actly

*checked Conjectures on an ancient
Piece of Money found at Oldham,
in Kent — North's Letter to it
— 2 to 1751.*

94 *The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.*
 actly delineated from the Original, and
 seems to have this Inscription round it:

S.

liba poch. de Clyff.



Officium + Jurisdictionis

20

I have seen a Burlesque Copy of Verses
 in Manuscript, on a small low scitua-
 ted Place in this County, call'd *BRENT*,
 a Poem, inscrib'd to *Thomas Palmer, Esq;*
 wrote by *Mr. Diaper*, late of *Baliol*
College in Oxford.

In *Page 495* of *Numb. 193* of *Philo-*
sophical Transactions, is a Discourse read
 at

at the Royal Society by *Edmund Halley*, L. L. D. the present Secretary, attempting to prove the Time and Place of the Landing of *Julius Caesar* in Britain, the latter of which is suppos'd to have been in the Downs. In Page 964 of Numb. 275, is a Letter from Dr. Wallis to Dr. Sloan, concerning the Isthmus, or Neck of Land, which is suppos'd to have formerly join'd Dover and Calais. In Page 2462 of Numb. 312, is a Letter from Dr. Scipio des Moulins to Dr. Sloan, concerning a Mineral Water found at Canterbury in 1696. In Page 469 of Numb. 349, is a Letter from the Reverend Mr. John Sackette, M. A. to Brooke Taylor, L. L. D. and R. S. Secr. giving an Account of a very unusual sinking of the Earth near Folkstone. In Page 32 of the Notes upon the second Book of *Antoninus's Meditations*, translated by *Meric Casaubon*, B. D. and Prebendary of *Christ-Church* in Canterbury, and publish'd at Lond. 1625, 4to. is an Account of some Roman Urns found about Newington near Sittingbourn, with the Figures of them; and in Page 42 and 43 of the 4th Edition of the same Book, at London, 1673, 8vo, is printed verbatim the same Account, but the Figures are omitted.

LANCA-
Route's Directions for drinking Tun-
bridge Water 8vo 1725.
The History of Tunbridge Wells by Tho:
Bunge Burr 8vo 1766

LANCASHIRE.

*By Dr. R. Leake
dum. It was
said to consist
of 5 Vols.*

OF the Antiquities of this County we have as yet nothing printed, nor can we expect from any Quarter, now Death has put a Stop to the *Brigantia Lancastriensis Illustrata*; for the Printing of which, many Years since were publish'd ample Proposals; but the Largeness and Expensiveness of the Work probably stifled it, and some of the Papers are at present in the Possession of *John Hare, Esq; Richmond-Herald*, as are many other Charters, Grants, and Deeds, collected together, and wrote on Vellum, in an ancient Character, now preserv'd amongst the Books of *Richard Rawlinson, L. L. D.* of *St. John's-College in Oxford*, and *F. R. S.* Of *Hawkeshead* we have some short Account in the Preface to a Book intituled, — *The fatal Nuptiall; or, Mournefull Marriage. Relating the heavy and lamentable Accident lately occurring by the drowning of 47 Persons, and some of those of especiall Quality, in the Water of Windermere, in the North, October 19, 1635. Lond. 1636. 12vo.* The Foundation-Charter, Statutes, &c. of the

the Free School of Hawkeshead, may *Plan of Li-*
be seen among the original Papers add- *verpool wth*
ed to the — *Antiquities of the Cathedrall* *the Docks, Read,*
Church of Worcester. Lond. 1717. 8vo. *Batont &c.*

Page 163, and printed from a Manu-
script in the Hands of Mr. Rawlinson.

As to the State of religious Affairs in
this County, about the Beginning of
the Reign of King James I. there is a
Manuscript, wrote by Mr. Urmston, and
faithfully preserv'd by Thomas Brother-
ton of Heye, Esq. Somewhat of the
Works of Nature may be learnt from
a Latin Piece, wrote by Dr. Charles
Leigh, who calls it — *Phthysiologia Lan-*
castriensis, cui accessit Tentamen Philoso-
phicum de Mineralibus Aquis in eodem
Comitatu observatis. Lond. 1694. 12mo.

— The best of this Work was incorpo-
rated into his — *Naturall History of*
Lancashire, &c. With an Account of the
British, Phænician, Armenian, Greek,
and Roman Antiquities in those Parts.
Oxford 1700. Fol. — *Latham Spaw in*
Lancashire, with some remarkable Cases
and Cures effected by it. By Edmond Bor-
lase. Lond. 1670. 12mo. — In Page
209 of Mr. Ray's *Northern Words*, we
are inform'd of the Manner of Making
of Salt of Sea Sand. As to the Town
of Manchester, the History of it is pre-
serv'd

H

ferv'd

Berry's Plan & Sect. of Manchester &c.
Rankinell's Roman Antiquities
of Overborough 2^d 1746

*Antiquarian Atlas of the Ruins of
Furness Abbey - 8^{vo} of Chetham's Lib^y*

8^{vo} of Lan^{cast} 98 *The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.*

cast^r Castle serv'd in M.S. in the College-Library
there, wrote by Mr. Richard Holling-
worth; and another Copy of the same
is in the College of Heralds: But a
more perfect Account of the College
here, may probably be collected from
their Charters and other Authorities,
which will come to light by the Re-
fusal of the present worthy Bishop of
Chester to institute into the Wardenship
one presented by the Chancellour of
the Dutchy, whose Case, with Relati-
on to the Wardenship of Manchester, is
privately dispers'd by the Bishop, dated

*publish'd in
Feb. 1721*

26 Jan. 1719-20, wrote with great
Strength of Argument, and entirely
subverting that ancient illegal Lega-
tine Power of conferring Degrees,
now claim'd by the present Arch-
bishop of Canterbury. + Of Witchcraft

+ *Danells Detection* we have a notable Story recorded in
of Hardwickett A brief and true Discourse, contain-
lying Discoverie ing the certayne Possession and Dispossession
of the Lancas^{ter} of 7. Persons in one Familie in Lanca-
line Demoniacs shire, as namely of John Starkie, Anne
Starkie, Margaret Hurdman, Ellynor
Hurdman, Ellen Hollande, Margret
Byrom, and Jane Ashton, which may
serve (as an interim) for a Peece of an
Answer to that fraudulent Discoverie late-
ly come out, which depraveth these, as

The History of Inland Navigations ^{well}
cularly those of the Duke of Bridgewater
wth a map. 8^{vo} 1766.

A Dialogue in the Lancashire Dialect pr. 6
Robinson 1753. See a specimen of it in *gent Ma-*
garine 1746 pag. 527.

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 99

well as the rest of those great and mighty Works of God, which be of the same Kinde. Lond 1595. 12mo. — This same Affair was again re-publish'd, differently methodiz'd, and call'd — *A true* ~~and~~ *A more* Narration of the strange and grevous Vexation by the Devil of 7. Persons in Lancashire, and William Somers of Nottingham: Wherein the Doctrine of Possession and Dispossession of Demoniakes out of the Word of God is particularly apply'd unto Somers, and the rest of the Persons controverted: Together with the Use we are to make of these Workes of God. By John Darrell Minister of the Word of God. 1600. 4to. — In Page 483 of Numb. 26 of the Philosophical Transactions, is wrote, by Mr. Thomas Shirley, the Description of a Well and Earth, about a Mile from Wigan, in the Road between Warrington and Chester. In Page 695 of Numb. 199, is an Extract of a Letter from Mr. John Sturdie, dated 14 March 1674, concerning the Iron Ore and Hæmatites wrought into Iron at Miltbrop Forge. Of Furness Fells, see a Description in Rawley's Poems.

full title on the opposite page
short who made this discovery.
For the Demoniack of Surrey near what lay in this County see the margin of page 230

H 2

LEI-

History of Warton and Parts adjacent by Mr. John Lucas, Large Fol. M. S.

LEICESTERSHIRE.

*Cartes Ant.
-quities and
History of
Leicester.
Hb. M.S.
* See Biogr.
Britan. V. 2
P. 449 note, B.
From the Har
leian Miscel.
Lang.*

THIS County is much oblig'd to the great Labour and admirable Judgment of *William Burton, Esq;* who publish'd at *London* in fol. 1622. — His Description of *Leicestershire*. Containing Matters of *Antiquity, History, and Genealogy, &c.* — A fair Copy of which Work was in the Possession of *Walter Chetwynd* of *Ingestry* in *Staffordshire*, much augmented by the Author before his Death. In the Library of *Mr. Rawlinson*, is a Copy of this valuable Book, with numerous Notes, and several Pedigrees in M.S. There was also in 1679 publish'd, in one Sheet + A brief Relation of the Dissolution of the Earth in the Forest of *Charnwood* in this County. See Page 1 and 2 of *Lilly's History of his Life and Times*. Lond. 1715. 240. — For an Account of *Dise-worth* in this County. In Page 324 of Numb. 331 of the *Philosophical Transactions*, is a Letter from the Reverend *Mr. Samuel Charte*, Rector of *St. Margaret's Church* in *Leicester*, to *Mr. Humfrey Wanley*, concerning a Tessel-

Boisworth Field a Poem by Sir John Beaumont 8vo 1629.

lated Roman Pavement found in that City.



LINCOLNSHIRE.

see Histor. Libr. p. 131

THE Largeness of this County has probably deterr'd any from attempting a Survey; only Sir William Dugdale, in his History of Imbanking, has occasionally touch'd on the Fenny and Marshy Parts. Beginning Page 21 at the End of a Book intituled, — The Union of Honour. Collected by James Yorke of Lincolne, Blacksmith. Lond. 1641. Fol. are alphabetically digested, the Names and Arms of the Gentry of Lincolnshire. In Page 2050 of Numb. 67 of Philosophical Transactions, is a Relation of Wood found under Ground in the Isle of Axholme. In Page 561 of Numb. 263, is a Letter from Mr. Abraham de la Pryme, dated at Hull, 2 August 1700, to Mr. G. D. concerning some Roman Antiquities found in this County. In Page 677 of Numb. 266, is a Letter from Mr. de la Pryme, concerning the Village of Broughton, with Observations on Shells found

Abstract of the General Survey of the State of the County of Lincolnshire, within or belonging to the same, being a Parcel of the Xth of Lancaster. No. 1. by Norden 1616. This was formerly in S^r Norton's Library. But

H 3

State of the Navigⁿ of Lynn, Withbeach and Boston 8^{vo} 1751 by Rindley.

Complete History of Lincolnshire 2^{to} 1734

* *Sold at the Auction of his Books. see Libr. p. 752*

*History of Crowland Abbey
Antiquarian's Plate of a Roman In-
-datory found at
Lincoln.
No. of a life
of a Roman
found at
Whitton
near
Lough*

102 The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

found in the Quarries of that Place. In Page 1129 of Numb. 278, is a Letter from Mr. de la Pryme, concerning some Trees found under Ground in Hatfield Chace. In Page 1156 of Numb. 279, is an Account of some Roman Coins found at Fleet in South-Holland. We have also publish'd — A Relation of the great Damages done by a Tempest and Overflowing of the Tides in Lincolnshire and Norfolk, in the Year 1671. — As to particular Places, we have only — The Survey and Antiquitie of the Towne of Stamford, in the County of Lincolne, written by Richard Butcher, Gent. Sometimes Towne-Clarke of the same Towne. Lond. 1646. 4to. — This Piece, with numerous Additions, we had Reason to hope to see a-new, from the Labour of the Reverend Mr. Foster, late Rector of St. Clements Dane, a Native of this Place, who had long promis'd it, though it is not said he left ought behind him towards such a Work. At last, stripp'd of its former modest Title, though printed verbatim from it in other Points, without Alteration, or so much as a Continuation of the Aldermen to this Time, the Work comes forth, under the Title of — The Survey and Antiquity of the Town of Stamford in the Coun-

*Eight Plates
by Mr. Richard
of Antiqu.
main
Crowl. & Ch.
— Bridge
Thornton
Abbey
Tattersal Cast.
Barling Abb.
Bury Gate
Dunark Cast.*

ty of Lincoln, with its ancient Foundation, Grants, Priviledges, and several Donations thereunto belonging: Also a List of the Aldermens Names, and the Times when they were chosen, with the Names of ten Lord Mayors of the Honourable City of London, born in the aforesaid County of Lincoln: Written by Richard Butcher, Gent. &c. Lond. 1717 8vo.—

An excellent View of the South Side of Boston Church, in this County, was given to the Publick by William Stukely, M. D. who himself took the Draught, and has dedicated the Plate to Peregrine Marquess of Lindsey, and Lord Wiltoughby of Eresby, Son to Robert Bertie, Duke of Ancaster and Kesteven, &c. and underneath gives us the following brief History of this Church, viz. —

Anno Dom. 1309. Edw. II. tertio, Feria secunda S. Baptistæ festum insecuta, 9. usque Pedes imum infra Withami alluentis fundum cuti super perpetui Stratum jacta sunt Turris Bostoniensis fundamina. Primo Domina Margeria Tilney, posito lapide, quæ ad sacrum opus promovendum 5. Monetæ Angliæ libras contulit. Tantundem Dominus Johannes Truesdale Vicarius, item Richardus Stephenson, Mercator ibidem sunt uterque largiti. Et tantulis sumptibus ad tam immensam celsitudinem emicuit

H 4

nobilissima

*Willis's Survey of the Cathedrals
of Lincoln, Wy. Asford & Peterbo:
rough 2^d 1830*

*Rechts An
tiquities
of Stan-
ford. Fol.
1827 or An
tig. Annals
Howgrave's
Hist. State
of Stanford
2^d 1726.*

nobilissima Structura, nempe ad pedes 300, & gradus 365 ad fastigium usque. Quocum anhelus perveneris circumjacentem Hollandiæ Lincolnienſis planitiem horti jucundissimi Æmulam & Ecclesiis ubique nitidissimis frequentem, Basilicas porro sacras & canobia innumera incredibili distantia diffitas, Oceanum denique longe lateque juvat oculis pervagari. Ipsa invicem Turris è longinquo Nautis & Viatoribus fallaci proceritate adblanditur: Summa equidem elegantia compaginata, nescio an venustate, an gracilitate Operis magis suspicienda. Cujus altitudinem Ecclesiæ (multo equidem Antiquioris & nautarum Divo Botolpho sacræ) exæquat Longitudo, 100. itaque pedes in Latitudinem protracta 12 Columnis innixa est altitudine exilitate merito mirandis: Tectum habet intus Tignis Tabulisque quercis ex Hibernia petitis concomeratum, necnon auro calatura variisque passim Figuris exornatum.

Quid non prisca Fides?

MIDDLE.

MIDDLESEX.

*See Warburton's
Map of Midl:
Essex & Hertford:
Shires.*

THIS County is oblig'd to the Industry of Mr. John Norden, who began his Labours with—*The Speculum Britanniae: The 1st Parte, an Historical and Chorographical Description of MIDDLESEX. Wherein are also Alphabeticallie set down, the Names of the Cyties, Townes, Parishes, Hamletes, Howses of name, &c. With direction spedieilie to finde any Place desired in the Mappe, and the Distance betwene Place and Place, without Compasses; by the Travail and View of John Norden, Anno 1593. 4to.* — This Piece is now in the Press, with large Improvements, for which see the Proposals. Another Attempt was made, but little for the Credit of this County, or the Reputation of the Author; who publish'd, for Two Months,—*The Antiquities of Middlesex; being a Collection of the several Church-Monuments in that County: Also an Historical Account of each Church and Parish; with the Seats, Villages, and Names of the most Eminent Inhabitants, &c. Part I. Beginning with Chelsea and Kensington. Lond. 1705. Fol.* — Soon after was publish'd, — *A second Part. Containing*

*Norden's Midl:
Essex & Hertford
Shires
2 to 1723*

Complent Hist. of Middlesex 2 to 1730

taining the Parishes of Fulham, Hammer-smith, Chiswick, and Acton. Lond. 1705. Fol. — But here the Author, Mr. John Bowack, stopp'd, as meeting with no Encouragement to proceed; nor did he deserve it, as any Person may be sensible, who will examine his Inscriptions with the Originals; in which he will discover the innumerable Errors, Omissions, Additions, and Ignorance of the Author; and which will be expos'd at large, when the Antiquities of this County, now in the Press, (whereof *Norden* is the Plan, and will be publish'd with it) shall come out; but I refer my Reader to the Proposals, dated Feb. 29, 1719-20, whereunto is annex'd a Specimen of the Parish of *Finchley*. It is said, that Dr. *Plott* design'd a Natural History of this County, and, that towards such a Work, he has left some MSS in the Hands of the Reverend Mr. *Burman*. Dr. *Johnson*, at the end of his *Descriptio Itineris Plantarum*, mention'd in *Kent*, gives us an — *Enumeratio Plantarum in Ericeto Hamstediano locisque vicinis crescentium*. Lond, 1632. 12mo. — In 1686, at London, was publish'd a Project, intitl'd — *An Account of the general Nursery, or College of Infants, set up by the Justices of Peace for the County*

*Two Views of the House & Gardens of the Duke
of Argyle at Whitton near Hounslow 1757.*

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 107

County of Middlesex ; with the Constitu-
tions and Ends thereof. Licensed 3 Octob.
1686. — Of particular Towns we have
but little more than — *A brief De-
scription of the Towne of Tottenham-High-
Crosse, in Middlesex. Together with an
Historical Narration of such memorable
Things as are there to be seene and observ'd.
Collected, digested, and written by Wil-
helm Bedwell, at this present, Pastour of
the Parish. To which is added, The Tur-
namment of Tottenham ; or, The Wooing,
Winning, and Wedding of Tibbe, the
Reeves Daughter there. Written long
since in verse, by Mr. Gilbert Pilkington,
at that Time, as some have thought,
Parson of the Parish. Taken out of an an-
cient Manuscript, and publish'd for the De-
light of others, by Wilhelm Bedwell, now
Pastour there. Lond. 1631. 4to. and since
re-printed in 8vo. Lond. 1718. — In
relation to Stepney see what hereafter
ensueth — *The auncient severall Customes
of the severall Mannors of Stebbunhuth
and Hackney, within the Countie of Mid-
dlesex ; which were perused, viewed, and
approv'd by the Lord of the said Mannors,
and by all the Copyhold-Tenants of the
said several Mannors, manie Years past ;
and which Customes be now againe newlie
and fullie considered of, ratified, allowed
and**

and approved by the Right Honourable Henrie L. Wentworth, Lord of the saide severall Mannors, and all the Copiebold-Tenants of the said Mannors, as in the severall Articles and Agreements hereafter following are expressed, the 10th Day of November, 1587; and in the 29th Yeare of the Raigne of our Sovereigne Ladie Elizabeth, by the Grace of God, Queene of England, Fraunce, and Ireland, Defender of the Faith. 4to. — This Piece, much alter'd, with various Additions, and an Introduction of 12 Pages, was re-publish'd, under the Title of — *The Free Customs, Benefits, and Privileges of the Copyhold-Tenants of the Mannors of Stepney and Hackney, in the County of Middlesex, within this Composition.* Before which is prefixed, An Abstract, or brief Relation of the Assurance given by the Right Honourable Thomas Lord Wentworth, Lord of both the said Mannors, unto his Lordship's said Tenants (within this Composition) for the Ratifying and perpetual Establisbing of the same. Whereunto two Alphabetical Tables are fitted; the one containing the Names of the said Copyhold-Tenants, now having compounded: The which (with the marginal Notes in the Book) serveth for the ready finding of any note-worthy Matter herein contained, Lond. 1675. 4to.

— A

*2^d Pamphlet 1596 relating to
a Roman Camp near Billingsgate*

*Customs & Pri-
vileges of these
Manors 8^{vo} 1736*

— *A Letter from a Councillor at Law to his Client, about purchasing some Lands in Shadwell. Lond. 1685. 4to.* — This is concerning the Law Suit between Lady Iwie and Dr. *Whitchcot*, and Sir *Anth. Bateman*, on the Lady's Side. Concerning the first Design of *Chelsey-College*, now an Hospital, we have a full Account; with the Frontispiece of the Model by which it was design'd to be built, drawn out in a Piece, intitled, — *The Glory of Chelsey-College reviv'd: Where is declar'd, I. It's Original, Progress, and Design, for preserving and establishing the Church of Christ in Purity, for maintaining and defending the Protestant Religion against Jesuits, Papists, and all Popish Principles and Arguments. II. How this Design was, by the Renown'd King James, and the three Estates of his first Parliament, highly applauded; as also by the most Illustrious Prince Henry, and King Charles the First, of ever blessed Memory, with the Right Reverend the Bishops, &c. III. By what Means this excellent Work, of such incomparable Use and publick Concernment, hath been impeded and obstructed. By John Darley, B. D. And of Northill, in the County of Cornwall, Rector. Lond. 1662. 4to.* — As to Mineral Waters, see — *A short and*

110 *The* ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

and plain Account of the late found Balsamick Wells at Hoxdon, and of their excellent Virtues above other Mineral Waters ; which make them effectually cure most Diseases, both inward and outward. With Directions how to use them. By T. Byfeild, M. D. Lond. 1687. 12mo.

— II. *A true and exact Account of Sadler's-Wells : Or, The new Mineral Waters lately found out at ISLINGTON ; treating of its Nature and Virtues. Together with an Enumeration of the chiefest Diseases which it is good for, and against which it may be used, and the manner and order of taking it. Publish'd for publick Good, by T. G. Doctor of Physick. Lond. 1684. 4to.* — In Page 80 of — *Poems upon several Occasions, and to several Persons. Written by Mr. Manning. Lond. 1701. 8vo.* see *Verses on TUDDINGTON-House, inscrib'd to Sir Charles Duncomb.* Next under our Consideration comes the City of *WESTMINSTER*, which has been almost always join'd in Accounts of *London*, to which I refer ; but shall take Notice of some few Things, as distinct, as they have been generally printed so. It is said, that there are great Materials collected for a full Account of this City from Original Papers, by Mr. —, Parish-

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 111

Parish-Clerk of the Church of St. Margaret's in *Westminster*; but what Progress has been made in digesting, or how fit the Collector may be to perform such a Work, I am not at all appriz'd. The most considerable Antiquity in this City, and which has employ'd most Pens, is the Abbey Church, of which we have several Accounts; as, I. By Mr. *Camden*, call'd — *Reges, Reginae, Nobiles, & alii in Ecclesia Collegiata B. Petri Westmonasterii sepulti, usque ad annum reparatae salutis 1600.* Lond. 1600. 4to. — In this Edition, Mr. *Camden*, for fear of Queen *Elizabeth*, has omitted to mention the celebrated Marble Chair, brought from *Scotland*. II. The same Book was publish'd, with the same Title and Additions, in the same Size, in 1606; of which last there is a fair Copy, in large Paper, its Margin finely adorn'd with the several Coats of Arms of the Persons mention'd, finely illuminated, and painted in their proper Colours, amongst the Books of *Thomas Rawlinson*, Esq. F. R. S. III. *Mausolea Regum, Reginarum, Dynastarum, Nobilium, Sumpuosissima, Artificiociissima, Magnificentissima, Londini Anglorum, in occidentali Urbis angulo structa. h. e. Eorundem Inscriptiones*

112 The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

*scriptiones omnes in lucem reductæ cura
Valentis Arithmetici Professoris Academici.
Literis & sumptibus Joannis Eichorn.
Francof. Marchion. 1618. 12mo. IV. Mo-
numenta Westmonasteriensia: Or, An
Historical Account of the Original, In-
crease, and present State of St. Peter's,
or the Abbey Church of Westminster.
With all the Epitaphs, Inscriptions, Coats
of Arms, and Atchievements of Honour,
belonging to the Tombs and Grave Stones:
Together with the Monuments themselves,
faithfully describ'd, and set forth by
Henry Keepe, of the Inner-Temple,
Gent. 1681. Lond. 1682. 8vo. Of
Mr. Keepe's, there is preserved a fair
M.S. Collection of the Monuments,
Tombs, and other Remarkables of this
Church, with various Draughts, never
yet executed on Copper; and very
proper to be consulted by any Under-
taker for the Antiquities of this Church.*

*Nota aliquot
ad Abbatem
pertinentes
Lib. Reg. p. 528*

— V. The Antiquities of St. Peter's, or
the Abbey Church of Westminster: Con-
taining all the Inscriptions, Epitaphs, &c.
upon the Tombs and Grave Stones; with
the Lives, Marriages, and Issue of the
most eminent Personages therein reposed;
and their Coats of Arms truly emblazon'd,
adorn'd with Draughts of the Tombs,
curiously engraven. By J. Crull, M. D.

*Antiq^{ty} & State of the Tomb in 1st Fellow
James's 2nd B. of King Edward's Shrine
in Westminster Abbey — B. of the gate
at White Hall, & King Street, in 3 Views.*

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 113

Fellow of the Royal Society. Lond. 1711, 8vo. — 6. *A Supplement to the Antiquities of St. Peter's, or the Abbey Church of Westminster.* Lond. 1713. 8vo. — Besides these, see — Weever's *Funeral Monuments*, Page 450. — Mr. Sandford's *Genealogical History of the Kings, &c.* Where are many Inscriptions, and Draughts of the Tombs themselves, particularly, of the Royal Family and others nearly allied to them. Not long since, a Draught was taken by Mr. William Illidge, and executed in Copper by Mr. Sturt, of Five Coffins and Inscriptions on them, belonging to the Royal Family of the *Stuarts*, which he intitled — *A Plan of the Royal Vault in King Henry VII. Chappel in Westminster-Abbey; wherein are interr'd the Bodies of Charles II, Mary II, William III, Prince George and Queen Anne.* Dedicated to the present Bishop of Rochester, Dean of Westminster. In Page 231 of the second Volume of the — *Musæ Anglicanae*, publish'd by Mr. Addison, are some Verses on Westminster-School, made by an Anonymus, and intitled — *Scholæ Westmonasteriensis Descriptio ad Reverend. in Chr. Patrem & Dominum Thomam Episc. Roffensem & Eccles. Colleg. Westmonast. Decanum* —

I

Scholæ

*Barth' Antiq. of Westminster. Abby. Fol. 2 Vol.
Historic! Acc't of St. Peter's 1751
Antiq! of St. Peter's West. 2 Vol 8vo 1722
republic'd in 1741*

114 The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

Notes De-
signs of In-
igo Jones 2^o

Inigo Jones's
Designs by
Kent. 2 Vol.
Fol. 1727.

Attempt to burn
the Town of
Barnet Fol.

Schola Westmonast. Alumn. — Inigo Jones's Original Designs for the Banqueting-House near Whitehall, are given us by Mr. Colin Campbel, in his *Vitruvius Britannicus*; and the Fire of Whitehall is Poetically describ'd by Mr. T. Brockwell, a King's Scholar of Westminster-School, in Page 29 of the *Musæ Britannicæ* before-mention'd, in Page — of this Work, — *Incendium Palatinum pridie Nonas Januarias* (Scil. die 4) 1697. — The Description and Use of his Majesty's Dial in Whitehall-Garden, by Edmund Gunter. Lond. 1624. 4to. — An Explication of the Dial set up in the King's Garden at London, Anno 1669; in which very many Sorts of Dials are contain'd; by which, besides the Houres of all Kinds, diversly express'd, many Things also belonging to Geography, Astrology, and Astronomy, are, by the Sun's Shadow, made visible to the Eye; amongst which, very many Dials, especially the most Curious, are new Inventions, hitherto divulg'd by none. All these Particulars are shortly, yet clearly, set forth for the common Good, by the Reverend Father Francis Hall, otherwise Line of the Society of Jesus, Professor of the Mathematicks. Printed at Liege, 1673. 4to. — The Seat belonging to James Bridges, Duke

Drawn on the Waters at Bagnigge Well of
Oct. 1760.

of Chandois, has been the Subject of a small Piece of Poetry, by Mr. Gildon, intituled, *CANONS: Or, The Vision, a Poem, address'd to the Right Honourable James Earl of Caernarvan, &c.* Lond.

1717. 8vo. Here is preserv'd that valuable Collection of MSS. gather'd by Sir James Ware, afterwards purchas'd

by the Earl of Clarendon, and since by Mr. Bridges; they chiefly concern the Affairs of Ireland, and were join'd in one

Catalogue with the Books, given by Sir William Dugdale to the Musæum at

Oxford; the Titles of them were publish'd by Mr. Edmund Gibson, under

the Title of *Librorum Manuscriptorum in duabus insignibus Bibliothecis, altera (a) Tennisoniana Londini,*

altera Dugdaliana Oxonii Catalogus. Oxon. 1692. 4to. — Those belonging to the

Duke of Chandois are in the first 31 Pages.

— *Innocentia patefacta, & malitia detecta: Being the Case of Mr. Charles Dean, Practiser at Law, who was lately*

(but innocently) executed at Tyburn, for

(a) This was the Collection of MSS. of Sir James Ware of Ireland; afterwards belong'd to the late Earl of Clarendon, and was, for Safety, deposited in St. Martin's Library, then built by Archbishop Tenison; when Mr. Gibson took a Catalogue of them, which being stil'd Tennisoniana, a just Offence was taken by the Honourable Owner, and the MSS. were immediately remov'd.

I 2

breaking

Loams on Hampsted Waters 8vo 1734

+ with 150 different Specimens of Writing Fol. 1734

Catalogue

& Descripti

on of King

Charles the

1st Picture

to 1758

of James

the second

to 1758

Catley's Ca:

atalogue of

the King's

Manuscripts

to 1734

General Con

tents of the

British Mu

seum 8vo 1762

116 *The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.*

breaking open the House of Mr. John Stone, at Shepperton, 15 Miles from London; with an Account of severall remarkable Passages relating thereunto. Written by an impartial Hand, and Lover of Justice, now made publick in Vindication of Mr. Dean's Innocence, as to the Fact for which he dy'd. Lond. 1711. 8vo. —

In Page 375 of Numb. 332, Page 416 of Numb. 333, Page 33 and 177 of Numb. 337, Page 229 of Numb. 343 of the Philosophical Transactions, are several Accounts of divers rare Plants observed in several curious Gardens about London, and particularly in the Company of Apothecaries Physick-Garden at Chelsea, by Mr. James Pettiver, F. R. S. For an Account of a very large, curious, and valuable Collection of the Antiquities of Ægypt, Greece, and Rome, in Medals, Statues, and Inscriptions, see Page 259 of Vol. II. of the Memoirs for the Curious, where is a Description of the MUSEUM of Mr. John Kemp, near the Haymarket: But of this Collection is now printing a very accurate Catalogue, in order to sell the Curiosities. the Title to the second Part of which I have seen, running thus, — JOHANNIS KEMPPII Cimelii pars altera, qua Nummos continet. Cui præfigitur de Asse &

Partibus

*Hist. & Acct. of Bridges, especially Westminster. 8vo 1751
Langley's Designs for Westminster Bridge 8vo
80 — Reply to James's Review of 80 8vo 1737.
Narrative of the Proceedings for 80 8vo*

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 117

Partibus ejus Commentarius. Lond. 1719. 8vo. — For some very curious Remarks on several of the Towns and Villages situate on the Banks of the River of *THAMES*, consult *KYKNEION AEMA Cygnæa Cantio.* Authore *Joanne Lelando Antiquario.* Lond. 1545. 4to. — A second Edition of this was publish'd by *John Lamphire*, M. D. *Camdenian* Professor of History in the University of *Oxford*, in 1658, in Octavo; but the last, and best compar'd with the two former, may be seen amongst the *Opuscula* of Mr. *Leland*, publish'd by Mr. *Hearne* in his ninth Volume, annex'd to *Leland's Itinerary*, publish'd at *Oxford*. 1712. 8vo.



L O N D O N.

*Brydall's Short
View of London
8vo 1676 See
Pag. 127*

OF this City we have had various Accounts publish'd in different Times, as in *Page 704* of the Folio Edition of Mr. *Stow's Survey of London*, is very faultily publish'd the *Descriptio Nobilissimæ Civitatis Londoniæ*, wrote by *William Fitz-Stephens*, a Monk of *Canterbury*, who dy'd in the Year 1191: This was again reprinted by Mr. *Hearne* of *Edmund Hall* in *Oxford*, with Observations

118 *The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.*

vations and Notes, in Page 33 of the second Part of the eighth Volume of *Leland's Itinerary*, publish'd at Oxford 1712. 8vo. under the Title of — *Gulielmi Stephanidis Descriptio Nobilissimæ Civitatis Londoniæ e Codice M. S. Vetusto in Bibliotheca Bodleianâ*. In the Library of Mr. Rawlinson is a fair Folio Manuscript on Vellom, with Miniatures, which contains Injunctions to the Clergy of this Diocess from their Bishop in 1201. It is intitl'd — *Statuta felicitis recordacionis Domini Rogeri Nigri Episcopi Londoniensis ex consensu Domini Petri Archidiaconi London edita et directâ universis Rectoribus, Vicariis, Capellanis Parochialibus in Archidiaconatu London constitutis, directâ Anno Domini MCC primo*. — At the End — *Richardus Franciscus scripsit, Anno Domini 1445*. Next comes — *A Survey of London, contayning the Original Antiquity, Increase, moderne Estate, and Description of that Citie; written in the Year 1598, by John Stow, Citizen of London: Also an Apologie (or Defence) against the Opinion of some Men, concerning that Citie, the Greatnesse thereof; with an Appendix, containing in Latine, Libellum de situ & Nobilitate Londini: Written by William Fitz-Stephen, in the Raigne of Henry the Second. Lond. 1598. 4to.* — This Book was

*Warburton's London and Middlesex
illustrated 8vo 1749.
Seymour's Survey of London 2 Vol. Fol. 1734*

Woodward's Remarks on the ancient & present
state of London — Pamphlet. Page 140

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 119

was reprinted with large Additions,
and publish'd under the Title of —
*The Survey of London, containing the
Original, Antiquitie, Encrease, and more
moderne Estate of the sayd famous Citie.
As also the Rule and Government thereof,
(both Ecclesiastical and Temporall) from
Time to Time. With a briefe Relation of
all the memorable Monuments, and other
especiall Observations, both in and about
the same Citie. Written in the Yeere 1598,
by John Stow, Citizen of London; since
then continued, and much enlarged with
many rare and worthy Notes both of ve-
nerable Antiquity and later Memorie, such
as were never publish'd before this Yeere
1618. Lond. 1618. 4to. — Twelve
Years after, the Author being then
dead, the last mention'd Work came
out very much augmented, and, in a
Manner, a Work different from the
two former, under this Title — *The
Survey of LONDON: Contayning the Ori-
ginal, Increase, moderne Estate, and Go-
vernment of that City, Methodically set
downe; with a Memorial of those fa-
mouser Acts of Charity, which for publicke
and pious Uses have beene bestowed by ma-
ny worshipfull Citizens and Benefactors.
As also all the antient and moderne Mo-
numents erected in the Churches, not onely**

I 4

of

*Maitland's History & Survey of Lon-
don from its Foundation to the
present Time 2 Vol Fol. 1760*

120 The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

of those two famous Cities London and Westminster, but (now newly added) foure Miles Compasse; begunne first by the Paines and Industry of John Stow, in the Yeere 1598; afterwards enlarged by the Care and Diligence of Anthony Munday, in the Yeere 1618, and now completely finish'd by the Study and Labour of A. M. H. D. and others this present Yeere 1633. Whereunto, besides many Additions (as appears by the Contents) are annexed divers Alphabetical Tables; especially two: The first, an Index of Things: The second, a Concordance of Names, Lond. 1683. Fol.—

Among the Books of Richard Rawlinson, L. L. D. and F. R. S. is a fair Copy of this Book, with the Names of the Lord Mayors, continu'd down to 1673, their Arms trick'd out with a Pen; and several Manuscript Additions, by a judicious

A new Editⁿ on was pub^lish'd 2 Vol^s Fol. 1754. Hand. But our Expectations are now very much rais'd by the — ‘ Proposals for publishing a new Edition of —

STOW'S SURVEY of LONDON and WESTMINSTER, said to be the best Topography of those Cities; together with the distinct History of them; containing their Original, Antiquity, Increase, modern State, and Government. Written at first by JOHN STOW, Citizen and Native of LONDON; several

Observations on the past and present State of London with a Table of Kings & Burials from 1601 to 1750 Fol.

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 121

‘ral Times reprinted and augmented:

‘And now, lastly, Corrected, and ve-

‘ry much Enlarged: and the History

‘and Survey brought down to this

‘present Time, by J. STRYPE, M. A.

‘Illustrated with exact New Maps of

‘all the Wards and Out-Parishes, both

‘of London and Westminster; with other

‘ Draughts of the most eminent and

‘publick Edifices and Monuments. Di-

‘vided into Six Books.

‘The First, Containing a general De-

‘scription of the City of LONDON.

‘And some Account of the Citizens.

‘The Second, Containing a particular

‘Inspection into the thirteen Wards

‘on the East Side of WALBROOK.

‘The Third, Containing a particular

‘Inspection into the twelve Wards on

‘the West Side of WALBROOK.

‘The Fourth, Containing a particular

‘Inspection into the Ward of the Bo-

‘rough of SOUTHWARK; and also

‘the Suburbs of the City, and the

‘Liberty of the Dutchy of LANCA-

‘STER, which begins without Temple-

‘Bar, and reaches to the SAVOR.

‘The Fifth, Containing an Account

‘of the Government of the City,

‘viz. Ecclesiastical, Civil, and Milita-

‘ry; and the Governours and Officers

Whitch's History & Survey of London

Westminster, Southwark &c. 4 V. 8^{vo}. 1766

Gwynne's London & Westminster im-

proved & illustrated by Plant 2^{to}. 1766.

*Baileys An-
tiquities of
Lond. & West.
1734*

*Burton's Ob-
servations on
the ant.
state of
Lond. & West.*

number 12. 1738

‘ of it: Its Corporations, Trades, and
 ‘ Myſteries; its Laws, Orders, Customs,
 ‘ and Courts. And laſtly, of its Militia.

‘ *The Sixth*, Containing a Deſcription
 ‘ of the City of *WESTMINSTER*: Its
 ‘ Antiquities, Bounds, Liberties, Pariſhes,
 ‘ Churches, Royal Palaces, Courts of
 ‘ Juſtice, Great Houſes, and other noted
 ‘ Places in the ſaid City; together
 ‘ with the ancient Collegiate-Church
 ‘ of *St. Peter*.

‘ To all which is added, an *Appen-*
 ‘ *dix* of divers curious Tracts, and o-
 ‘ ther Remarks concerning the Eſtate
 ‘ of the City of *LONDON*. And laſt-
 ‘ ly, a Circuit-Walk to all the Towns
 ‘ and Churches within four or five
 ‘ Miles round about it, ſituate in the
 ‘ Counties of *Middleſex*, *Effex*, *Surrey*,
 ‘ and *Kent*.

‘ In every Ward, as there are ſeve-
 ‘ ral Churches, ſo Notice is taken of
 ‘ all the chief Monuments of Perſons
 ‘ interred in them, with the Epitaphs
 ‘ and Inſcriptions thereon, to this pre-
 ‘ ſent Time. And an Account is given
 ‘ of the ancient and modern State of
 ‘ each Ward. And by a late new
 ‘ Survey, not only all the more pub-
 ‘ lick Streets and Paſſages, but alſo
 ‘ the new built Lanes, Courts, and
 ‘ Tho-

‘ Thorowfares throughout both Cities,
‘ are shewn and described.

‘ There are also Lists added of the Be-
‘ nefactors and Benefactions to Churches,
‘ Schools, Hospitals, Companies, and
‘ Corporations, &c. as also a Succession
‘ of the Lord Maiors, their Arms and
‘ Parentage, and of the contemporary
‘ Sheriffs, continued to the present
‘ Time. Together with Lists of all
‘ the Recorders and Town-Clerks.

‘ This hath been a Work of many
‘ Years; and many ingenious and know-
‘ ing Men, conversant in the Antiqui-
‘ ties of these Places, have contributed
‘ their Assistance and Collections there-
‘ unto. And for the better finishing
‘ of a Work, that may be both delight-
‘ ful and useful, the Person chiefly
‘ concern’d in preparing it, had the Fa-
‘ vour and License of the Maior and
‘ Court of Aldermen, to have Access
‘ to their Records and Repositories;
‘ wherein are contained the Cities an-
‘ cient and authentick Laws, Customs,
‘ and Usages; As also the Acts of
‘ Common Council. And particularly,
‘ the *Liber Albus*, *Liber Horn*, *Liber Dun-*
‘ *thorn*, *Liber Custumariorum*, &c. In which
‘ Manuscript Books are contained many
‘ distinct Tracts and Discourses of the
‘ State,

124 *The* ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

‘ State, Customs, Privileges of Freemen,
‘ and various Emergencies of the said
‘ City, from antient to later Times.
‘ Out of which very large Extracts have
‘ been faithfully taken by the Editor,
‘ for the Use of this Work.

‘ *The Improvements and Advantages of
this Edition,*

I. ‘ There will be added, The Life
‘ (now first publish’d) of that laborious
‘ and judicious Historian and Citizen
‘ JOHN STOW, the first Author of this
‘ SURVEY, and the Writer of the
‘ ANNALS of *England*.

II. ‘ That by two careful Surveys,
‘ formerly and more lately taken, all
‘ the Parts of the two Cities, both old
‘ and new built, with all the Streets,
‘ Squares, Lanes, Allies, Passages, Courts,
‘ and Yards, are described.

III. ‘ Besides, a diligent Collation hath
‘ been made of the later Editions with
‘ the first and second of STOW’s own
‘ setting forth, (whereby abundance of
‘ Errors, crept into those Editions, are
‘ discovered and corrected) there are
‘ very large Additions made; that is
‘ to say, 1. Many Antiquities of vari-
‘ ous Sorts are inserted in their pro-
‘ per Places; with Letters or Names
‘ in

‘ in the Margin to distinguish them
‘ from *STOW*’s own Copy. 2. Many
‘ great Enlargements in Descriptions
‘ and Explanations of Places and Mat-
‘ ters, as they occur. 3. The Laws,
‘ Orders, Customs, and Usages of *Lon-*
‘ *don* are more largely and methodi-
‘ cally set forth, being taken immedi-
‘ ately from the original Records, Char-
‘ ters, and Muniments of the City. In
‘ this, *STOW* and the rest after him,
‘ that have published any Thing of that
‘ Nature, are very short and defective.
‘ 4. The History of the City and Go-
‘ vernment thereof is continued down
‘ unto these Times. Wherein is a par-
‘ ticular Relation of the Fire of *Lon-*
‘ *don*, *Anno* 1666, and the Acts, Rules,
‘ and Orders for the Rebuilding and
‘ Restitution of it, as it standeth at this
‘ Day. 5. Of the Resumption of the
‘ City-Charter, and the Regranting of
‘ it. 6. Also, an Account of the sever-
‘ al Religious Societies of late found-
‘ ed, as that for the promoting Chri-
‘ stian Knowledge, and that for the
‘ Propagation of the Gospel in foreign
‘ Parts, the Charity-Schools, &c. 7.
‘ Accounts are given of the Twelve
‘ Companies and the other Corpora-
‘ tions; and Gifts and Charities intru-
‘ sted

‘sted with them. 8. Of the Trades
‘and Merchandizes exercised; with di-
‘vers other Things, too large to be here
‘set down.

IV. ‘ Besides these Additions, the Me-
‘thod of the Book is amended, and that
‘Confusion in former Editions remov’d,
‘which was occasion’d by several Things
‘then cast in and printed at the End,
‘as they came to Hand.

‘ V. And lastly, For Illustration and
‘Ornament, there are inserted through-
‘out the Book several Topographical
‘Maps both of the antient and modern
‘City, and many Draughts and Pro-
‘spects of the Wards, Gates, Parishes,
‘Churches, Colleges, Hospitals, the *Ex-*
‘*change*, *Guild-Hall*, the *Tower*: And
‘at *Westminster*, the Abbey, *Whitehall*,
‘*St. James’s*, with other publick Build-
‘ings in and about both Cities.

The next Author on this Head calls
his Book — *Londinopolis; an Historical*
Discourse or Perustration of the City of
London, the Imperial Chamber, and
Chief Emporium of Great Britain:
Whereunto is added, another of the City
of Westminster, with the Courts of Ju-
stice, Antiquities, and new Buildings, there-
unto belonging. By James Howel, Esq;
Lond.

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 127

Lond. 1657. Folio. — In 1676, was publish'd, by John Brydal, Esq; his Book, intitled — *Camera Regis : Or, A short View of London ; containing the Antiquity, Fame, Walls, Bridge, River, Gates, Tower, Cathedral, Officers, Courts, Customs, Franchises, &c. of that Renowned City ; collected out of Law and History, and methodized, for the Benefit of the present Inhabitants, in 8vo.* — In 1681, was publish'd — *The present State of London : Or, Memorials comprehending a full and succinct Account of the antient and modern Estate thereof, by Tho. De-laune, Gent. 8vo.* — This Book is adorn'd with Sculptures of the Gates, and principal Buildings of the City. The next Year came out — *Londinum Triumphans : Or, An Historical Account of the Grand Influence the Actions of the City of London have had upon the Affairs of the Nation, for many Ages past : Shewing, the Antiquity, Honour, Glory, and Renown, of this famous City ; the Grounds of her Rights, Privileges, and Franchises ; the Foundation of her Charter, the Improbability of its Forfeiture or Seizure ; the Power and Strength of the Citizens, and the several Contests that have been betwixt the Magistracy and the*

Com-

Morton's Way to make London the most flourishing City in the Universe 8vo 1729

128 *The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.*

Commonalty; collected from the most authentic Authors, and illustrated with Variety of Remarks, worthy the Perusal of every Citizen. By William Gough, Gent. Lond. 1682. 8vo. — The same Year was publish'd, in 12mo. — Historical Remarks and Observations of the ancient and present State of London and Westminster; shewing the Foundation, Walls, Gates, Towers, Bridges, Churches, Rivers, Wards, Palaces, Halls, Companies, Inns of Court and Chancery, Hospitals, Schools, Government, Charters, Courts, and Privileges thereof; with an Account of the most remarkable Occurrences which have happened therein, for above Nine Hundred Years past, till the Year 1681. Illustrated with Pictures of the most considerable Matters, curiously engraven on Copper Plates; with the Arms of the Sixty Six Companies of London, and the Time of their Incorporating. By Richard Burton, Author of the Civil Wars of England. — The next and last, concerning this City, &c. was compiled by Mr. Edward Hatton, Gent. whose Skill, though plain, in many Things of his Work, is evidently defective in others, particularly where he gives us his Monumental Inscriptions, which are very erroneously taken: This Book bears

bears the Title of — *A new View of London: Or, An ample Account of that City, in Two Volumes, or Eight Sections; being a more particular Description thereof, than has hitherto been known to be published of any City in the World.* I. Containing the Names of the Streets, Squares, Lanes, Markets, Courts, Alleys, Rows, Rents, Yards, and Inns, in London, Westminster, and Southwark: Shewing the Derivations thereof, Quality of Building, and Inhabitants, Dimensions, Bearing, and Distance, from Charing-Cross, St. Paul's Cathedral, or the Tower of London. — II. Of the Churches, their Names, Foundation, Order of Building, Ornament, Dimensions, Altitudes of Steeples, and Number of Bells therein; Benefactors, Monuments, Tombs, Cenotaphs, &c. described, with their Epitaphs, Inscriptions, Motto's, Arms, &c. The Nature and Value of Livings, and Tythes, what each are rated in the Queen's Books; and the Names of the Patrons, Impropiators, Rectors, Vicars, Lecturers; the Hours of Prayer, Organs, &c. also the Number of Ward and Parish Officers, the Contents or Bounds of every Parish, and Number of Houses therein. — III. Of the several Companies, their Nature, Halls, Armorial Ensigns blazon'd, &c. Guild-
K Hall,

Hawkmoor's Acc't. of Lond. Bridge 2^{to} 1736
Scheme for Black Friars Bridge 2^{to} 1759
History of London Bridge, from its Foundation to this time 1758 pr. i. 6 Cooper.

130 *The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.*

Hall, Exchanges, East-India, African, Trinity, &c. Houses and Fraternities, an Account of the Custom-House, Leaden-Hall, Bank of England, &c.

— IV. Of the Queen's Palace, eminent Houses, &c. of the Nobility, Houses of Lords and Commons, Tower of London, and Things remarkable therein: Westminster, Hick's-Hall, Justice-Hall, &c. — V. Colleges, Libraries, Museum's, Repositories of Rarities, Free-Schools, Inns of Serjeants, Court of Chancery, Courts of Judicature, from the highest to the lowest, Offices of Law, and others; shewing their Business, Situation, &c. — VI. The Hospitals, Prisons, Work-Houses, Houses of Correction, Alms-Houses, and Charity-Schools, their Foundation, present State, &c. — VII. Of Fountains, Bridges, Conduits, Ferries, Docks, Keys, Wharfs, Plying-Places for Boats, and their Distances from London Bridge; Waters, and Lights, used by the City; Insurances of all kinds; Bagnio's, Baths, hot and cold. — VIII. An Account of about Ninety Publick Statues, their Situations, Descriptions, &c. The Matter in each Section being in alphabetical Order, and including all Things worthy of Note, in London, Westminster, and Southwark. To which is added, an Explanation of the Terms of Art

*Art used in this Treatise; also a Supplement; and to the whole is prefix'd, an Introduction concerning London in general, its Antiquity, Magnitude, Walls, and Gates; Number of Houses, Inhabitants, Males, Females, Fighting-Men; its Riches, Strength, Franchises, Government, Civil, Ecclesiastical, and Military, &c. illustrated with Two Plans, viz. 1st, Of London, as in Queen Elizabeth's Time. 2d, As it is at present; also the Arms of all the City Companies, and other Copper Plates. A Book useful, not only for Strangers, but the Inhabitants; and for all Lovers of Antiquity, History, Poesy, Statuary, Painting, Sculpture, Mathematicks, Architecture, and Heraldry, Lond. 1708. 8vo. — It were to be wish'd, that this Editor had been more accurate in this Work, and taken less Liberty in omitting and abridging several of the Monumental Inscriptions, &c. in the Churches of this City and Suburbs; but that this Charge may not seem groundless, let the Reader compare the Accounts of the Churches in Southwark and Lambeth, with that printed in the Fifth Volume of — *The Natural History and Antiquities of Surrey*, Lond. 1719. 8vo. — As to the Ecclesiastical Affairs, we have the first Volume of*

Historia de the — Repertorium Ecclesiasticum Paro-
chiale Lond. chiale Londinense : An Ecclesiastical
reunion de l. Parochial History of the Diocese of Lon-
piscep. A de don, containing an Account of the Bi-
can. A. Haver- shops of that See, from the first Founda-
tion thereof : Also of the Deans, Arch-
deacons, Dignitaries, and Prebendaries,
from the Conquest : And lastly, Of the
several Parish Churches, as well exempt
as not exempt, within the Limits of that
Diocese, and of their Patrons and In-
cumbents ; and also the Endowments of
several Vicarages ; and likewise of the
several Religious Houses that were within
the same ; continued to the Year of our
Lord 1700. In an alphabetical Order.
By Ric. Newcourt, Notary Publick, one
of the Procurators-General of the Arches-
Court of Canterbury, who lately execu-
ted the Office of Principal Registry of
the said Diocese, for near Twenty seven
Years. Lond. 1708. Folio. — This is a
most useful and valuable Work. — Of
some particular Churches in this City
we have Copper Plates engraven, viz.
St. Mary-le-Bow, St. Dunstan's in the
East, St. Bennet Grace-Church, St. Antho-
lin, and St. Martin Ludgate. — Another
Piece we have, publish'd as a Direction
to the devout Frequenter of the Church
of England, intituled — Pietas Lon-
dinensis :

The 2^d Vol
was published
Vol. in 1710.

dinenfis: Or, The present Ecclesiastical State of London; containing an Account of all the Churches, and Chappels of Ease, in and about the Cities of London and Westminster; of the set Times of their Publick Prayers, Sacraments, and Sermons, both Ordinary and Extraordinary; with the Names of the present Dignitaries, Ministers, and Lecturers, thereunto belonging; together with Historical Observations of their Foundation, Situation, antient and present Structure, Dedication, and several other Things worthy of Remark. To which is added, a Postscript, recommending the Duty of Publick Prayer, by James Paterfon, A. M. Lond. 1714. 8vo. — In Two broad Sheets of Paper, is — A brief Account of the Maintenances arising by the Tithes, Glebe, and other Profits, to the several Ministers of the Parish Churches demolished by the late dreadful Fire of London; together with the Names of the present Incumbents thereof: Drawn from the Certificates of the said several Parishes, and other Informations; occasioned by a Paper lately printed (by way of Complaint) touching the said Ministers Maintenance; wherein they have disingenuously set forth part for the whole. As also the Consent and Agreement of some Aldermen of the said

K 3

City,

City, to the Augmentations by the said Ministers, propounded; which is hereby disowned. — These are all the Pieces which seem to belong to the Cities of London and Westminster, in general. As to its Increase, Riches, Populoufness, &c. we have the following Estimates, from good Judges, viz. I. Natural and Political Observations, mention'd in a following Index, and made upon the Bills of Mortality, by Captain John Graunt, Fellow of the Royal Society, with Reference to the Government, Religion, Trade, Growth, Air, Diseases, and the several Changes of the said City. The third Edition, much enlarged, Lond. 1665. 8vo. — II. Old Rome and London compared; the first in its full Glory, and the last in its present State; by which it plainly appears, that Lipsius and Vossius are egregiously mistaken, in their overstretched, fulsom, and hyperbolical Account of Old Rome; and that London, as it is at present, exceeds it much, in its Extent, Populoufness, and many other Advantages. To which is added, a Comparison between the Beauties, &c. of Old Rome and London. By a Person of Quality (De Souligne, Grandson to Mr. Du Plessis Mornay,) Lond. 1710. 8vo. — III. A Computation of the
In-

Increase of London, and Parts adjacent ; with some Causes thereof, and Remarks thereon ; particularly with respect to the Influence such Increase of the Capital may have on the Body of the Nation, its Constitution and Liberties, Lond.

1719. 8vo. — *Fumifugium : Or, The Inconveniency of the Air, and Smoak of London, dissipated : Together with some Remedies, humbly proposed by J.E. (John Evelyn) Esq; to his Sacred Majesty, and to the Parliament now assembled. Published by his Majesty's Command. Lond.*

1661. 4to. — We have also some Poetical Essays on this City and its remarkable Places and Affairs, thus intitled — I. *Trinobantiados Augusta, sive Londini Libri VI. quibus Urbis nobilissima Antiquitas, Ortus, Progressus, Gloriæ Famæque incrementa, tanquam in Sciographia luculenter exprimuntur. 4to.*

— II. *Conflagratio Londinensis Poetice depicta : The Conflagration of London, poetically described, both in Latin and English. Lond. 1667. 4to.* — III. *Londini quod reliquum : Or, London's Remains, in Latin and English. Lond.*

1667. 4to. — IV. *Londini renascentis Imago Poetica ad Serenissimum Britanniarum Monarcham Carolum II. Lond.*

1668. 4to. — V. *Troja Redeviva : Or,*

136 *The* ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

The Glories of London surveyed, in an Heroick Poem. Lond. 1674. 4to. — *A Poem upon the new Marble Statue of his present Majesty (King Charles II.) erected in the Royal Exchange, by the Society of Merchants Adventurers of England; together with a Copy of the Inscription on the Pedestal.* Lond. 1684. Folio. — *Bethlem-Hospital, a Poem in blank Verse.* 1717. 4to. was privately printed, but never publish'd by the Reverend Author. To descend now to particular Publick Places, which want not their Describers, let us begin with the Church of St. Paul's, of which the subsequent Descriptions have been wrote. —

St. Paul's, of which the subsequent
Histor. & Description have been wrote. —
tion of St. Paul's **A. Monumenta Sepulchraria Sancti Pauli :**
pr. G. B. Newbury **The Monuments, Inscriptions, and Epi-**
1753 **taphs of Kings, Nobles, Bishops, and**
A new History of **others, buried in the Cathedral Church of**
London in **St. Paul, London, until this present Reere**
Question & Answer **of Grace 1614. Together with the Foun-**
2.6 1763 **dation of the Church; and a Catalogue**
Princl. **of all the Bishops of London, from the**
beginning, until this present. Never be-
fore, now with Authoritie, published. By
H. H. (i. e. Hugh Holland.) Lond.
1614. 4to. — Of this Work there is a
larger Edition, in 4to. — II. In Page 123
of Arithmaeus's Book, mention'd Page III,
you will find some of the Monuments

English Architecture or Plan^{of} of the
Public Buildings & Squares of London
& Westminster 123 Plates Fol. with a
Candid acc^t of them.

of this Church collected together.

— III. About 1684, in 4to. was pub-

lish'd — The Tombs, Monuments, and

Sepulchral Inscriptions, lately visible in

St. Paul's Cathedrall, and St. Faith's,

under it; compleatly rendred in Latin and

English; with several Historical Dis-

courses on sundry Persons, intombed there-

in. A Work never yet performed by any

Author, Old or New. By P. F. (i. e. or extant in

Payne Fisher) Student in Antiquities,

Batchelor of Arts, and heretofore one of

his late Majesty's Majors of Foot to the

late Honourable Sir Patricius Curwen,

C. Cumb. Baronet. London printed, for

the Author, and properly presented to the

kind Encouragers of so worthy a Work.

— IV. But, for the most finish'd and

compleat Work of this Nature, we

are oblig'd to Sir William Dugdale, Kt.

Garter Principal King at Arms, who

first publish'd it, in 1658. Folio: And

we have a second Edition, introduc'd

into the World by a short Preface,

by Edward Maynard, D. D. Rector of

Boddington in Northamptonshire, and thus

intituled — The History of St. Paul's

Cathedrall in London, from its Founda-

tion; extract'd out of Original Charters,

Records, Leiger-Books, and other Manu-

scripts: beautified with sundry Prospects

*Fisher's Ca-
tologue of
most memo-
rable Tombs,
grave Stones
&c. demolished
or extant in
the Church of
St. Paul's
London.
2to 1678.*

*The London-
ment & An-
tients of Shering-
ton Charity
founded in
St. Paul's Ch.
London —
added to
Hearn's Edition
of the Antiqui-
ties of London
8vo 1722.*

*Tempest's 77 Original Drawings of
the Coies of London. Fol.*

138 The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

of the old Fabrick; which was destroyed by the Fire of that City, in 1666. As also with the Figures of the Tombs and Monuments therein; which were all defaced in the late Rebellion. Whereunto is added, a Continuation thereof, setting forth what was done in the Structure of the new Church, to the Year 1685. Likewise an Historical Account of the Northern Cathedralls, and chief Collegiate Churches in the Province of York. By Sir William Dugdale, Kt. &c. The second Edition, corrected and enlarged by the Author's own Hand. To which is prefixed his Life, written by himself, Lond. 1716. Folio. — For the better carrying on the Building, see — *Her Majesty's Commission for the Re-building of the Cathedral of St. Paul in London.* Lond. 1703. Folio. — And for an Account of the Bishops, and Deans, see — *Historia de Episcopis & Decanis Londinensibus, a prima Sedis fundatione ad annum 1540.* Autore Henrico Wharton, A. M. Lond. 1695. 8vo. — Soon after the Fire, we have a Piece of Poetry printed, and intitled, — *A Poem: Being an Essay on the present Ruins in St. Paul's Cathedral,* by J. Wright, (*Author of Rutlandshire.*) Lond. 1668. 4to. — This has been re-printed, with two other Pieces

re-published
Feb. 1758.

A Concise History of the City of London
pr. J. Cooper 1752

of Poetry, under the Title of — *Three Poems of St. Paul's Cathedral*, viz. *The Ruins, The Rebuilding, The Choire*. Lond. 1697. Folio. All from the same Hand. — Of *Trinity-Chapel*, in *Aldersgate-Street*, we have a short Account (taken from the Evidences and Records not seen by Mr. Stow,) collected and methodized in one Page of half a Sheet of Paper, by the Reverend Mr. Robert Orme, M. A. and thus intituled — *An Account of the Foundation of Trinity-Hall, now the Place where the most antient Court of Inquest is kept, for the Ward of Aldersgate; humbly presented to the Worshipful Sir Daniel Wray, Knight, Foreman, and the rest of the Gentlemen of the aforesaid Court, for the Year 1709.* By Robert Orme. — Of the Figures remaining in the large Window, at the East-end, is a fair Draught, taken and engraven on Copper. At the End of the 8th Volume of the *Itinerary of John Leland*, the Antiquary, printed at Oxford, by Tho. Hearne, M. A. 1712. 8vo. — we have — *An Account of some Roman Urns, and other Antiquities, lately digg'd up near Bishopsgate; with brief Reflections upon the antient and present State of London, in a Letter to Sir Christopher*

Critical Review of the ^{Wren} *Cities of London and Westminster* 12 mo. 1736

New Remarks on London: or a Survey of the Cities of St. Southwark; Middlesex, and Surrey in part, 12 mo. 1782.

*Oldish works
13 Plates of
the Arms of
the City of
London of
the 12 Princi-
pal Companies
bind 3 fol.*

Wren, Kt. Surveyor-General of her Majesty's Works. Oxf. 1712. 8vo. — This, with a Letter prefix'd by the Author, Dr. Woodward, to the Editor, and the Piece it self, was re-printed again, at London, in 1713. 8vo. under the same Title, and not only with the Leave of the Doctor, but by his express Command to the Bookseller. Some other Pieces of Antiquity, in and about this City, we have recited in Page 58 of Mr. Hearne's Introduction to his Six Volumes of *Leland's Collectanea*, publish'd at Oxford, in 1715. 8vo. and call'd — *A Letter to the Publisher, written by the ingenious Mr. John Bagford; in which are many curious Remarks relating to the City of London, and some Things about Leland.* — Concerning Dr. Woodward's *Roman Shield*, Mr. Hearne publish'd at Oxon. 1713, 8vo, a Piece intitled — *Henrici Dodwelli de Parma Equestri Woodwardiana Dissertation, &c.* and prefix'd to it an Account of Mr. Dodwell's Works, at some Passages in which tender Consciences being offended, the Book it self was, for some time, suppress'd, by a Meeting of the Heads of Houses at Oxford, in the *Apodyterium*, March 23, 1712-13; but at length a Per-
mission

*The Hist. & Antig. of S. Savours
Southwark By Ar. Tyler 8vo 1766 Juny
History of the Curiosities of London & West-
minster. 22^{mo} 1755 1. 6*

Antiquarian Plan of the Tower Liberties from an old Survey in 1597.

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 141

mission was given to disperse the Book, omitting the Catalogue. Of Sutton's-Hospital, or the Charter-House, take what follows: — I. The Charter-House; with the last Will and Testament of Thomas Sutton, Esq; Taken out of the Prerogative-Court, according to the true Original. Lond. 1614. 4to. II. The same Pamphlet was re-printed in 4to. at London in 1646. with this Title — Sutton's Hospital; with the Names of Sixteen Mannors, many Thousand Acres of Land, Meadow, Pasture, and Woods; with the Rents and Hereditaments thereunto belonging; the Governors thereof, and Number of Scholars, and others, that are maintain'd therewith: as also the Last Will and Testament of Thomas Sutton, Esq; Founder of the said Hospital; with the particular Sums by him bequeathed, for Repairing the Highways of several Parts of this Kingdom, for ever; and what he gave to the Poor of several Parishes, and other charitable Uses, amounting to above 20000 Pounds; wherein many Thousands at this Day are interested, and the Knowledge and Example hereof very useful for all sorts of People. The Copy hereof was taken out of the Prerogative-Court, and is printed by the

*Original
Beacroft's Historical Acc^t. of Tho^s
Sutton and his Foundation of
the Charter House 8vo 1737.*

Original, according to Order. — But these Two former Pieces are comprized in a Book, publish'd by a Gentleman educated in this School, and intituled *Domus Carthusiana : Or, an Account of the most noble Foundation of the Charter-House, near Smithfield, in London, both before and since the Reformation; with the Life and Death of Thomas Sutton, Esq; the Founder thereof, and his Last Will and Testament. To which are added several Prayers, fitted for the Private Devotions and particular Occasions of the antient Gentlemen.* By Samuel Herne, Fellow of Clare-Hall, in Cambridge. Lond. 1677. 8vo. — The State of Sir Thomas Gresham's Charity, to his College in Bishopsgate-street, may be learn'd from — *An Account of the Rise, Foundation, Progress, and present State of Gresham-College, in London; with the Life of the Founder Sir Thomas Gresham : As also of some late Endeavours for obtaining the Revival and Restitution of the Lectures there; with some Remarks thereon.* Lond. 1707. 4to. — As to Schools, we have the — *Preces quotidianæ in usum Scholæ Paulinæ.* — And another Collection — *In usum Scholæ Mercatorum Scissorum.* — For which latter
may

may be seen, the Method of Examinations, printed by Mr. *William Dugard*, late School-Master, under the Title of — *The Schools Probation: Or, Rules and Orders for certain set Exercises, to be performed by the Scholars on Probation Days; made, and approved by Learned Men, for the Use of Merchant Taylors School, in London. 1661.*

Lond. 8vo. — In the Library of *Thomas Rawlinson, Esq;* is a MS. in Folio, fairly wrote, and intituled — *Liber Hospitalis Sancti Egidii* Lond. Anno 1402. — The Age of this Book is determin'd by the following Words, which begin the Work, viz. —

Frater Walterus Lyntonn Magister Hospitalis de Burtonn Sancti Lazari Jerlm in Anglia Ordinavit istum librum fieri Cartarum et munimentorum Hospitalis Sancti Egidii Leprosorum extra Barram veteris Templi London. Anno Dom. Millimo CCCmo. Secundo, Anno Regni Regis Henrici Quarti post Conquestum Quarto, secundo die Marcii.

In this valuable Collection are several Charters and Papers, which give a good Account of the Estate of several Parishes of the City of *London* at that time. For the Method of Government, in the Four chief Hospitals of this City, see — **The Order of the Hospitals**

Hospitals of K. Henry the viiith, and K. Edward the viith, viz. St. Bartholomew's, Christs, Bridewell, St. Thomas's, by the Maior, Cominaltie, and Citizens of London, Governours of the Possessions, Revenues and Goods of the said Hospitals. Lond. 1557. 12mo. This Book has been since reprinted in the old Characters, and in the same Size. For St. Bartholomew's Hospital — Orders and Ordinances, for the better Government of the Hospital of Bartholomew the Less; as also Orders, enacted for Orphans, and their Portions, 1580: Together with a brief Discourse of the laudable Customs of London. 1652. Lond. 4to. — For the Nature and Government of the Prison of Ludgate, for Freemen of London, see — Ludgate what it is, Not what it was: Or, A full and clear Discovery and Description of the Nature and Quality, Orders and Government, Duties of Officers, Benefits and Priviledges, Fees and Charges, of that Prison; also an exact Catalogue of the Legacies now belonging to the said Prison, the Names of the several Donors, and the Persons appointed to pay them; very useful and profitable to all sorts of Persons, especially in London, whither Creditors or Debtors.

Humbly

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 145

Humbly presented to the Right Honourable Thomas Allen, Lord Mayor of this Honourable City, by M. Johnson, Typograph. a late Prisoner there. Lond. 1659. 24^o.
As a Supplement to Mr. Hatton, and other Writers of late Date, concerning this City, are publish'd — *The Inscriptions upon the Tombs, Grave Stones, &c. in the Dissenters Burial Place, near Bunhill-Fields, Lond. 1717. 8vo.* — Concerning a Bagnio, in Long-Acre, see — *A Description of the Duke's (of York) Bagnio, and of the Mineral Bath, and New Spaw thereunto belonging; with an Account of the Use of Sweating, Rubbing, Bathing, and the Medicinal Vertues of the Spaw, by Samuel Haworth, M.D. Lond. 1683. 12mo.* — For a Description of a Collection of the Works of Nature and Art, consult — *A Catalogue of many Natural Rarities, with great Industry, Cost, and Thirty Years Travel in Foreign Countries, collected by Robert Hubert, alias Forges, Gent and sworn Servant to his Majesty, and daily to be seen at the Place called the Musick-House, at the Miter, near the West-end of St. Paul's Church. Lond. 1664. 12mo.* — Of the Rise, Original, and Condition; with the Regulations of the Publick Companies, we have several Pieces
L publish'd,

146 *The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.*

publish'd, as — *A short Account of the Company of the GROCERS, from their Original; together with their Case and Condition (in their present Circumstances) truly stated: as also how their Revenue is settled, for Payment of their Charities, and Provision made for the well governing their Members and Mystery, to preserve a Succession in their Society; design'd for Information of all, and Benefit of the Members; and for Satisfaction and Encouragement of their Friends and Benefactors.* Lond. 1686. Folio, and 1689. 4to. — *The Orders, Rules, and Ordinances, ordained, devised, and made by the Master and Keepers, or Wardens and Comminalty, of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London, for the well governing of that Society.* Lond. 1678. 4to. — *Of the College of Physicians take the following Books, viz. — The Royal College of Physicians of London, founded and established by Law; as appears by Letters Patents, Acts of Parliament, adjudged Cases, &c.* Lond. 1684. 4to. — To this is generally joyn'd — *An Historical Account of the College's Proceedings against Empiricks, and unlicensed Practisers, &c. in every Prince's Reign; from their first Incorporation, to the Murther of the Royal Martyr,*

Martyr, King Charles the First, by
 Charles Goodall, M. D. and Fellow of
 the said College of Physicians. Lond.
 1684. 4to. — The Statutes of the College
 of Physicians, London; worthy to be
 perused by all Men, but more especially
 Physicians, Lawyers, Apothecaries, Sur-
 geons, and all such that either do, or
 shall, study, profess, or practice Physick.
 Lond. 1693. 12mo. — In 1695 was
 publish'd, in 12mo. — The Catalogue
 of the Fellows, and other Members of
 the Royal College of Physicians. London,
 printed October 4. 1695. With this is
 printed, Page 8. — A short Account of
 the Institution and Nature of the College
 of Physicians, London; published by
 themselves, 1688. To this is join'd —
 An Appendix to the Statutes of the
 College of Physicians, London; where-
 in are contained several more new Laws
 promulgated in the College, Sept. 30.
 1696. — A short Account of the Pro-
 ceedings of the College of Physicians,
 London, in relation to the Sick Poor of
 the said City and Suburbs thereof; with
 the Reasons which have induced the
 College to make Medicines for them, at
 the intrinsick Value. Lond. 1697. 4to.
 — A Charter granted to the A-
 pothecaries of the City of London, the

*Histor. &c.
 count of
 Trades, Profes-
 sions, & Art
 of London &
 West. Oct. 1757*

148 *The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.*

30th of May 13. Jac. I. translated and printed, for the better Information of the said Apothecaries, in their Duty to the City of London, the College of Physicians, and their own Society. Lond. 1695. 4to. — *The Honour of Merchant Taylors*; wherein is set forth the Noble Acts, valliant Deeds, and Heroick Performances of Merchant Taylors, in former Ages; their honourable Loves and Knightly Adventures, their combating with Foreign Enemies, and glorious Successes in Honour of the English Nation; together with their pious Acts, and large Benevolences, their Building of Publick Structures, especially that of Blackwell-Hall, to be a Market Place for the selling of Woollen Cloaths. Written by William Winstanley. Lond. 1668. 4to. — with the Frontispiece of the Head of Sir Ralph Blackwell. Of the Royal Society, incorporated by King Charles II. see what Bishop Sprat says, in his most valuable — *History of the Royal Society of London, for the improving of Natural Knowledge.* Lond. 1667. 4to. — Of the Library belonging to this Body, we have the — *Bibliotheca Norfolciana, sive Catalogus Libb. Manuscriptorum & Impressorum in omni arte & lingua, quos Illustriss. Princeps Hen-*

ricus

Roques Survey of London and Westminster with the Country ten Miles round, &c. in 41 Plates Fol. Roques Alphabetical Index of the Streets &c. in London & Westminster & Southwark 2^{to} 1747

ricus Dux Norfolciæ, &c. Regiæ Societati Londinensi pro Scientia naturali promovenda donavit. Lond. 1681. 4to.

— But the great Encrease of this Library, by later Benefactions, making it necessary to take a more full and perfect Catalogue, that Work was began and finish'd for the Press; but, for some Reasons, the present Printing of it was laid aside. Of the Names of the Fellows are annual Lists printed; but one was privately handed about, and soon suppress'd, as it gave Offence, by distinguishing the most proper and able Persons for Natural Philosophy, and Mathematicks, Astronomy, Geometry, Opticks, Natural History, Anatomy, Chymistry, Mechanicks, Husbandry, Gardening, Planting, and Antiquities. — It was intitled — *A List of the Royal Society of London; instituted by his Majesty King Charles II. for the Advancement of Natural Knowledge; with the Places of Abode of most of its Members; as also an Advertisement, shewing what Subjects seem most suitable to the End of its Institution.* Lond. 1718. 8vo.

— For an imperfect Account of the present Repository of Curiosities of Nature and Art, see — *Museum Regalis Societatis; or, a Catalogue and Description*

Philosophical Transactions abridg'd in Seven Vols. 2^{to}

Birch's History of the Royal Society or a Supplement to D. 2 Vols. 2^{to} 1756.

Smith's Hist. of the Royal Society 1734

150 The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

Ward's Lives of the Gresham Professors Fol. 1741
 scription of the natural and artificial Rarities belonging to the Royal Society, and preserved at Gresham-College, made by Nehemiah Grew, M. D. Fellow of the Royal Society, and of the College of Physicians. 1681. Folio. Adorned with several Sculptures. — Of Publick Libraries, we have the following Catalogues — *Catalogus Universalis Librorum omnium in Bibliotheca Collegii SIONII apud Londinenses. Unicum Elencho Interpretum S. S. Scripturæ, Casuistarum, Theologorum, Scholasticorum, &c. omnia per J. S. (i. e. Joan. Simpson) Bibliothecarium (quanta potuit diligentia) ordine Alphabetico disposita, in unum collecta, & propriis sumptibus in studiosorum usum excusa. Londini 1650. 4to.* — Most of the Books mention'd in this Catalogue, were lost in the Fire of this City, in 1666, and in the room is a different Collection, of which we

It was published 1723.
 hope to see an Account from the Industry of the Reverend Mr. William Reading, M. A. the present Librarian.

General Contents of the British Museum. 1761 p. 2 Bodley.
 — *Catalogus Librorum Manuscriptorum Bibliothecæ Cottonianæ. Cui præmittuntur Illustris Viri, D. Roberti Cottoni Equitis Aurati & Baronetti Vita. Et Bibliothecæ Cottonianæ Historia & Synopsis, Scriptore Thoma Smitho, Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ*

Catalogue of the Harleian M. S. S. in the Brit. Museum 2 Vol. Fol. 1759. Stat. and Rules relating to the Inspection of the Museum. 6 Jarvis. See G. Mag. 1759 p. 34.

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 151

Anglicanæ Presbytero. Oxon. 1696. Folio.

— In this Book, we have the best Catalogue of this Library extant; but it is very much augmented and corrected, by the Care of one who since has been conversant with the Books there, as well as by the Alterations, &c. The design'd Preface to this Work remains yet unprinted, to shew the ill Use made by Bishop *Burnet* of the Papers preserv'd here; which was to have been prefix'd to his Book, would the Iniquity of the Times, and the Influence of a Powerful Faction, have born it; but it still remains in M.S. in the Hands of a worthy Gentleman, to whom the Doctor, by his Last Will, left all his valuable Papers. The Books of the Library of the *Middle-Temple*, (brought into good Method,) are publish'd under the Title of — *Bibliotheca illustris Medii Templi Societatis in ordinem juxta rerum naturam redacta ac digesta v. Iduum Sept. MDCC. auspicio & sumptu Barth. Shower Militis, hujus Ædis Quæstoris.* Lond. 1700. 8vo. — For a full and compleat History of all the Inns of Common Law and Chancery, see — *Origines Juridiciales; or, Historical Memorials of the English Laws, Courts of*

L 4 Justice,

Lectures on the British Museum

152 *The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.*

*Justice, Forms of Tryal, Punishment in Cases criminal, Law Writers, Law Books, Grants and Settlements of Estates, Degree of Serjeants, Innes of Court and Chancery: Also a Chronologie of the Lord-Chancellors, and Keepers of the Great Seal, Lord-Treasurers, Justices Itinerant, Justices of the King's-Bench and Common-Pleas, Barons of the Exchequer, Masters of the Rolls, King's Attorneys and Solicitors, and Serjeants at Law, by William Dugdale, Esq; Norroy King of Arms. Lond. 1666. Folio. — In this Work are several Copper Plates of Coats of Arms, in the Halls of the Societies of which the Author treats; the Pourtraits of the then Twelve Judges, Lord-Chancellor, &c. done by the excellent Hand of Hellar. The Manner of keeping Christmasts in the Innes of Court antiently, may be seen in the — Gesta Grayorum: Or, The History of the High and Mighty Prince Henry, Prince of Purpoole, Archduke of Stapulia and Bernardia, Duke of High and Nether-Holborn, Marquiss of St. Giles and Tottenham, Count Palatine of Bloomsbury and Clerkenwell, great Lord of the Cantons of Hlington, Kentish Town, Paddington, and Knights-Bridge, Knight of the most Heroical Order of the
Helmet,*

*Draught & Description of the whole
Course of the Thames. Fol.
Charter of the Stationers Company 8^{vo} 1741*

Helmet, and Sovereign of the same; who reigned and died, A. D. 1594. Together with a Masque, as it was presented (by his Highness's Command) for the Entertainment of Q. Elizabeth; who, with the Nobles of both Courts, was present thereat. Lond. 1688. 4to. —

Of the Customs of this City, there was printed a Book in large Quarto, without Date, in which are contained other miscellaneous Papers; which begins thus: — In this Book is conteyned the Names of the Bayliffs Custos Mayors and Sherefs of the Cite of Londonn, from the tyme of Kyng Rycharde the first. And also the Arttycles of the Chartur and Liberties of England; wyth odur dyvers maters, good and necessary for every Citezen to undirstond and knowe, whiche ben shewid in Chaptirs after the fourme of this Kalendir folowing.

— See also — The Order of my Lord Mayor, the Aldermen, and the Sberiffs, for their Meetings and Wearing of their Apparel throughout the whole Year.

Lond. 12mo. — This Book is frequently reprinted, for the Use of the Lord Mayors, Aldermen, &c. But a modern and exact Account of the Privileges and By-Laws of this City, is given in the — Lex Londinensis: Or, The

City

Griffith on the Jurisdiction & Conservancy &c. of the Thames. 8^{vo} 1746.
Charters of London Since the Conquest. 8^{vo} 1745.

Calthrop's Liberties of the City of London
Oct. 1642. 3.

The Privileges 154 *The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.*
get of the L^d City Law : Shewing the Powers, Customs,
Mayor & Aldermen and Practice of the several Courts be-
longing to the Famous City of London,
viz. The Lord Mayor's Court, the Orphans
City of London Court, the Court of Hustings, the Court of
Common Councill, the Court of Aldermen,
8vo 1708 *the Wardmotes, the Courts of Conservacy*

The Privileges for the River of Thames, the Court of
of the free Ar- Conscience, the Sheriffs Court, the Cham-
berlains Court ; together with several Acts
Officers of Lon- of Common Council, very useful and ne-
-don depended cessary to be known by all Merchants,
Oct. 3. Citizens, and Freemen of the said City:
And also a Method for the Ministers
within the said City, to recover their
Tithes : With a Table to the whole Book.
Lond. 8vo. 1680. — In the Library
of Mr. Rawlinson, is a Paper M.S. in
Folio, relating to the Charters, Cu-
stoms, &c. of London, wrote by one
Smith, in the Reign of Queen Eliza-
beth. Of London we have Six Pro-
spects, drawn from the Water-House at
Islington, by Hollar ; and since copy'd
by Mr. Elisha Kirkball.

Jeffries Plan
of London
1767. pr. 2

London & its Environs describ'd in
six Vol. 1761. 8vo

MON

Two Plates contain ? a View of London
after the great Fire. Fol. 1748

Three Plates contain ? Views of the Tower
Plate 1. 2. Plans for rebuilding the Ci-
-ty of London after the great Fire

MONMOUTHSHIRE.

WE had never seen ought, perhaps, of this County, had not a Controversy happen'd, which gave Birth to the present Piece, wrote by Mr. N. Rogers, and intitled — *Memoirs of Monmouthshire, anciently called Gweny; and by the Saxons, Gwentland; shewing when this Country was subdued by the Romans; but never by the Saxons or Danes, nor by the Normans, till King Henry II. That this was the first Place in Great Britain in which Christianity was planted; that a College of 200 Philosophers was first of all founded at Caer-Leon, the Station of the Roman cheif Legion in this Island, called Augusta Secunda; and that the first Academy in Britain was at Caer-Vent, the Venta Silurum of the Antients: With an Historical Account of the most important Affairs there transacted; the several Rarities of Nature in this Country, of its several Kings and Princes, and other eminent Men born and bred therein; and that the Kings of England and Scotland, since Henry VII, derive themselves from this Country:*

* Together with a Table of all their Paternal
 Coats of Arms & Crests; & also the Arms which
 they quarter
 in Lambton
 in fine condi-
 tion. 11bms
 Catalog. 1766.

156 The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

Country. With an Appendix of the Case
 of Wentwood; with the severe Usage and
 Suffering of the Tenants in the late Reigns
 for defending their Rights. Lond. 1708.
 12mo. In Page 194 of Mr. Ray's English
 Words, is mention'd the Manner of the
 Wire-Works at Tinton in Monmouthshire.
 In the Year 1607 in 4to. was publish'd
 — Lamentable News from Monmouth-
 shire, of the Loss of 26 Parishes in a great
 Flood, which happened in January 1607.



Sir Symond Jewel had Thoughts of publishing the
 History of this County **NORFOLK.**
 Hist. Libr. p. 19 See Hist. Libr. p. 133

OF this County Sir Henry Spelman
 design'd some Account, as appears
 from what is printed by Mr. Gibson,
 beginning Page 133, and ending 162 of
 — Reliquia Spelmanniana: The Posthu-
 printed & Anonymous Works of Sir Henry Spelman, Kt.
 his English relating to the Laws and Antiquities of
 Works in England, publish'd from the original Ma-
 one Volume nuscripts; with the Life of the Author.
 Fol. 1723. Oxford. 1698. Fol. — This Latin
 Piece was intitled — Icenia, sive Nor-
 folcia Descriptio Topographica, ab Henrico
 Spelmanno Eq. Aur. — Mr. Weever has
 accounted for the ancient Funeral-Mo-
 numents

Descents & Pedigrees of all the ancient
 Families in the County of Norfolk M.S. Fol.
 Blomfield's Hist. of the County of Norfolk
 2 Vol. Fol. — of the 3^d Vol. 80 1739

numents within this County in *Page Court Roll* 785 of his Work. But a more ample and exact History of this County we have long hoped for, from the large Materials collected by Peter le Neve, *Ashfield, Esq; Norroy-King at Arms, of which Dr. Smith, in his — Synopsis Bibliothecæ Cottonianæ, Page 42, speaks thus, under the Head of Historiæ, Annales, & Chronica. — Petrus le Neve, Procamerarius Curia Receptionum Scaccarii Westmonasteriensis, & in Collegio Fecialium Londinensium Prosecutor ad arma, titulo rubræ crucis in ampla & accurata Comitatus Norfolciensis, quam prælo parat, historia & descriptione scripta sua adornavit. —* Of the marshy Parts of this County, Sir William Dugdale speaks in his *History of Imbanking, &c.* Some Antiquities are illustrated by Sir Thomas Browne, Kt. in his — *Hydrotaphia, Urne-Burial: or, a Discourse of the sepulchral Urnes lately found in Norfolk. Lond. 1658. 8vo.* — In the posthumous Works of the same learned Gentleman, publish'd from his Original Manuscript, now in the Hands of Sir Hans Sloan, Bart. in 1712, is another Discourse — *Concerning some Bones found in Brampton-Field in Norfolk, Anno 1667,* — which contains about a Sheet of

The Plans, Elevations &c. of Houghton Hall from Ware & Kent. Fol.

Ades Walroniana. 2 to 1752 being a Description of the Pictures at Houghton.

*Antiq. State of the Ruins of Hal-
ingham Priory.*

158 The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER,

*80 3 Views
of the Gate
of St. Ben-
nets Abbey
in 2 Plates*

Paper. For Natural History, see a small
Piece sent in a Letter from Thomas
Lawrence, M. A. to Sir Thomas Brown,
call'd, — *Mercurius Centralis*: or, a Dis-
course of subterranean Cockle, Muscle, and
Oyster-Shells, found in the digging of a
Well, at Sir William Doilies in Norfolk,
many Foot under Ground, and at conside-
rable Distance from the Sea. Lond. 1664.

*80 of the
Tomb of R.
Collet & Cecil
in his Wife
at Foulham*

4to. In Page 257 of Numb. 337 of the
Philosophical Transactions, is an Account
of a large Number of Trees dug up at
North-Elmham about Candlemas 1711,
communicated by Peter le Neve, Esq; Nor-
roy King at Arms. In Page 766 of Numb.
355, is by the same Person communi-
cated another Account of the sinking of
three Oaks at Manning, on 23 July 1717.

*Plain Address
to the Farmers
of Norfolk
Oct. 1757*

To this we may add — A Relation of the
Damages done by a Tempest and Overflow-
ing Tide upon the Coasts of Norfolk and
Lincolnshire. — To descend now to

*Norfolk Far-
mers Letter
on the Bill
for doubling
the Qualifica-
tion of Spots-
men Oct. 1754*

more minute Particulars concerning
some of the chief Towns of this Coun-
ty, amongst which Norwich claims the
first Place, and of it we are told Dr.
John Caius wrote an Account, which
has never yet seen the Light; the
first we meet in Print on this Subject,
is — *Alexandri Nevylly Norvicius*. Lond.
1575. 4to, printed at the End of —

Alexandri

*Brettingham's Plans, Elevations &c.
of Holkham House, Fol. 1767
Twenty two fine Views in Norfolk & Suffolk
by Kirby and Buck. s. 16. 0*

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 159 *charges of*
Alexandri Nevylly Angli, de Furoribus supporting
Norfolciensium, Ketto duce, Liber unus.
Lond. 1575. 4to. — These two have *the Poor of*
been translated and publish'd, under the *Norwich.*
Titles of the — *History of the Nor-*
folk Rebels, by Alexander Nevil, a
Kentish Man; with the History of Nor- *General Rate*
wich, and a Catalogue of the Mayors. for the Coun
Lond. 1575. 4to. — *Norfolk's Furies,* *ty of Norfolk.*
or a View of Kett's Camp, with a Table of
the Mayors and Sberiffs of Norwich, &c.
done out of Latin into English by R. W. & pay on the
Lond. 1615. 4to. — Amongst the post-*Antiq. of the*
humous Works of Sir Thomas Browne, *Cath. of Nor*
Kt. M. D. publish'd from his Papers *wich 8vo 1720*
(at that Time) in the Possession of Owen
Brigstock, Esq; F. R. S. in 8vo. 1712,
is some Account of the Antiquities of
the Cathedral of Norwich, under the *Compleat*
Title of the — *Repertorium; or some* *History of*
Account of the Tombs and Monuments in *Shamond*
the Cathedral-Church of Norwich, begun *the City of*
by Sir Thomas Browne, and continued *Norwich.*
from the Year 1680 to this present Time, *Oct. 1728*
illustrated with severall Copper Plates of the Kings & Cam
principal Monuments, &c. mostly at the *of Norwich*
Expence of the Nobility and Gentry of this
County. Lond. 1712. 8vo. Annex'd to *2 Large sheets*
this are the — *Antiquitates Capella*
Divi Joannis Evangelistæ; hodie Schola
Regia Norwicensis. Authore Joanne Bur-

Chorographical Description^{to} of
Norfolk and Suffolk. 2^{to}

Description of the House of Norwich
(Norf. & Suff.) 8vo. Pamphlet 1735.

1 Collections about the County of Norf. fol. 10. 8 in. 3
2 Collec^t. concern^t. the same County, from the Re-
cord in the

160 The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

Tower, in the ton, A. M. ejusdem Ludimagistro. — com-
Hand Writing municated by the Reverend Mr. Joshua
of Augustin Burton, M. A. Son to the Author. At
Vincunt. fol. the End is a List of the Dignitaries of
16. in. 1. this Church, first publish'd by Dr. Hum-
phrey Prideaux, the present Dean, in a

These two were broad Sheet, and being much alter'd
in the Catal. and corrected, was added to this Work.
of Tho^s. David For the State of the Library of this
Lupul Str. 1769. City, founded about an Hundred Years

since, with the Names of the Benefa-
ctors, see — *A Catalogue of the Books*
in the Library of the City of Norwich in
the Year 1706. Norwich 1706. 8vo. —

In 1582 was publish'd — *An Account*
of the lamentable burning of East Der-
ham in the County of Norfolk, July 1,
1581, — in Verse, and the old black
Letter. For Yarmouth we have — A
Description of the Town of Great Yar-
mouth; with a Survey of Little Yar-
mouth, incorporated with the Great, —

Nash is reprint- in a Sheet. / Nashes Lent-Stuff, con-
ed in Harlei taining an Account of the Growth of
= an Miscellany Great Yarmouth, with a Play in Praise
of Red Herring, Lond. 1599. 4to. —

Of this Town we have a short Account
communicated by Mr. Rawlinson to
Mr. Hearne, who has publish'd it a-
mongst his Notes on *Leland's Collecta-*
nea, Vol. VI. printed at Oxford 1715.
8vo.

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 161

8vo. Pag. 285, 286, 287, and 288, as transcrib'd from a Table, hanging in the Town-Hall there. Near this Place was a large old Seal found, now preserv'd by Thomas Rawlinson, Esq; of which take the following Draught, done exactly from the Original.

Hoc E. Stypum veteris Sigilli penes Tho. Rawlinson Arm. et R.S.S. in agris prope Iernemutham in Com.



Norfolk report, in are sculpti curavit
Ric. Rawlinson L.L.D.

The Inscription round it, runs thus, **Sigillum Edmundi Ducis Somersetie, Marchionis Dorsetie, est pro villa Baieue.** This seems to have been the Seal used by Edmund Duke of Somerset, Protector of Normandy in the Minority of King Henry
M VI.

*Marmor Nor
foliense, in
Monkith Rhyme
8vo. 6. in Hist.
Libr. pag. 19.*

*Copy of the
grant for the
bailliff of the
Cingre Ports
to Harmouth
& the Order to
be us'd and
done during
the time of
the Fair there
yearly to be
holden. m. 1.
with several
others N. 343*

*St. Bernard's Cata
logue 1764*

*Blomefield's History of Thetford
2 to 1739. — Machere's Hist. and An
tiquities of Kings Lynn 8vo 1738*

VI. who kept his Residence at *Baieux* in that Province.

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE.

OF this County Mr. *Norden* wrote a Survey, now in the Hands of *John Anstis*, Esq; Garter-King at Arms: It is intituled — *A Delineation of Northamptonshire, with certaine necessarie Observacions thereon, copyed out of a Book your Worship (viz. Sir William Hatton, Kt. to whom this Survey is dedicated) had of Sir Vallentine Knightlye in October, and ended Wensdaye the xiiijth of November 1610.* — Another Copy of this valuable Manuscript, with the Additions of a Map, and Plans of the City of *Peterburg*, and the Town of *Northampton*, will shortly be communicated to the Publick, (as I am inform'd) by a Gentleman of this County, in whose Library it is: The Title, as sent to the Editor of this Work, is, *SPECULI BRITANNIÆ Pars Altera. or a Delineation of Northamptonshire, being a brief Historicall and Chorographicall Discription of that County: wherein are also Alphabeticallie*

*Abb's History
7th Ed.*

*published in
8vo 1720.*

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 163

beticallie sett downe the Names of the Cities, Townes, Parishes, Hamletts, Houses of Noate, and other remarkables. By the travaile of JOHN NORDEN in the Year MDCX. Fol. But we hope to see the most accurate Account of its Antiquities, from that excellent Antiquary, and Patron of Learning and Merit, *John Bridges, Esq;* of Barton near Kettering in this County, who has for some Years been collecting Materials, and has spar'd no Expence in surveying every particular Parish, &c. to the compleating of this his noble Design, for the Honour and Benefit of his native County, and the Use of our *English* Antiquaries. Mr. *Augustin Vincent, Windsor-Herald*, had formerly some View this Way; and amongst the Books of Mr. *Anthony à Wood* is the — *Nomina Hydarum Com. Northamptona à Franc. Tate.* — Some few Years since, after long Expectations, came forth — *The Naturall History of Northamptonshire; with some Account of the Antiquities, to which is annex'd a Transcript of Domesday-Book, so far as it relates to that County, by John Moreton, M. A. Rector of Oxendon in the same County, and Fellow of the Royal Society, formerly of Emanuel College in Cambridge. Lond. 1712.*

M 2

Fol.

*Bridges History of Northamptonshire =
Shire 2 Vol. Fol. 1763*

164 *The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.*

Fol. — In *Page* 2156 of *Numb.* 71 of *Philos. Transact.* is an Account of two considerable Hurricanes at *Ashley* and *Braybrook*, wrote by *Mr. John Templer*. In *Page* 399 of *Numb.* 154, is a Letter from *Dr. Wallis* to *Dr. Plott*, concerning the Date of 1133 on an old *Mantle-Tree* in the *Rectory-House* at *Helmdon*. In *Page* 800 of *Numb.* 166, is another Letter from *Wallis* to *Plott*, concerning an antient large *Chimney Stone-Work* at *Edgecot*. In *Page* 710 of *Numb.* 199, is a Relation of a Storm of Thunder and Lightning, and Hail, which happen'd at *Oundle*, 20 *March* 169², by *Mr. W. R.* In *Page* 824 of *Numb.* 202, is an Account of some *Tubera Terræ*, or Truffles found at *Rushton*, wrote by *Tancred Robinson*, *M. D.* In *Page* 192 of *Numb.* 212, is a Letter from *Warrington*, concerning the Effects of an unusual Whirlwind on 1 *August* 1694. In *Page* 5 of *Numb.* 236, is a Letter from *Dr. Wallis*, dated 11 *Jan.* 1697, concerning the Effects of a great Storm of Thunder and Lightning at *Everdon*, wherein several Persons were kill'd, 27 *July* 1691. Of the principal Church of the Episcopal See, in which this County is situate, we have in — *The History of the Church of Peterburg; wherein the most*
remarka-

*Inscription
on an old
Mantle-Tree
at Helmdon
Phil. Trans.
No. 154*

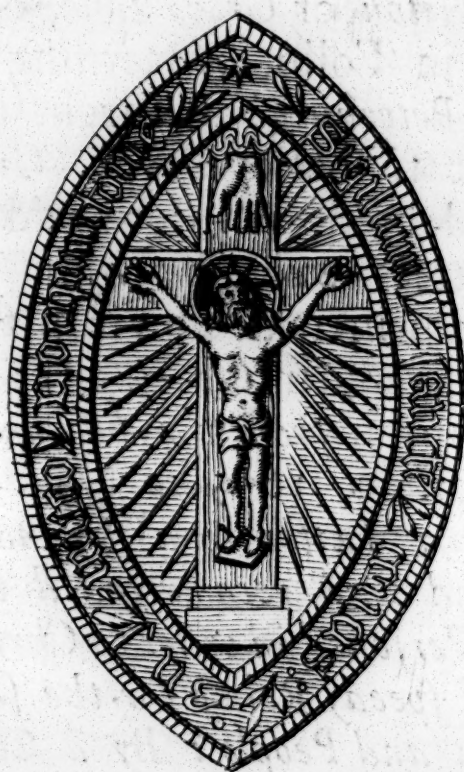
The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 165

remarkable Things concerning that Place, from the first Foundation thereof, with other Passages of History, not unworthy publick View, are represented. By Symon Gunton, late Prebendary of that Church, illustrated with Sculptures, and set forth by Symon Patrick, D. D. now Dean of that Church, (since Bishop of Ely) Lond. 1686. Fol. — Amongst the Papers of Mr. Mickleton of Greys Inne, is one Manuscript in Folio, concerning the Affairs of Peterburgh Church, to which, I am apt to believe, Mr. Gunton was much indebted, as intermix'd I find several Letters wrote by him. *republick'd Fol. 1719.*

See Hist. Lib. v. 133

Of the principal Town in this County, we have printed — *The State of Northampton from the beginning of the Fire, Sept. 20, 1675 to Nov. 5; represented in a Letter to a Friend in London; and now recommended to all well disposed Persons, in order to Christian Charity, and speedy Relief for the said distressed Town and People: By a Country Minister. Lond. 1675. 4to. — The Fall and Funeral of Northampton, in an Elegy; first publish'd in Latin, since made English, with some Variations and Additions. Lond. 1677. 4to. — In the Possession of Thomas Rawlinson, Esq; is the Original Seal of a Religious House in*

the Town of *Northampton*, not mention'd in the *Monasticon*, and unknown to the Reverend Dr. *Tanner*; it has this Inscription round it: *Sigillum Sanctæ Crucis in Muro Northamptonie*, and of it this underneath is, in all Respects, an exact Draught.



To preserve the Memory of a charitable Benefaction to some Parishes in this County, and to prevent all future Corruptions, there is privately printed, for

the
Antiquarian Plate of a Roman *Benefaction*
found at *Cotterstock* 1736.

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 167

the Use of them, whom it may concern — *A Copy of the last Will and Testament of Sir George Bufwell, Bar. of Clipston in the County of Northampton: To which is prefix'd, an Epistle Dedicatory to the several Inhabitants of Clipston, Kelmarsh, Oxenden Magna, Marston-Truffel, Haslebeeck, and East-Farndon in the said County of Northampton.* Lond. 1714. 8vo. — In the Hands of the Reverend Mr. *Jos. Pullen*, M. A. late Vice-Principal of *St. Mary Magdalen Hall* in *Oxford*, was the original Seal of Archbishop *Chichele's* College at *Higbam-Ferrers* in this County, with this Inscription: **S. fraternitatis be Marie de Higbam.** well express'd in the under-Copy.



Hall's Proposals for a History of this County.

168 The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

See Hist. Libr. NORTHUMBERLAND,
p. 20

*Border down
by Dr. 8vo
1705*

Bishop Gibson, in his Catalogue of Books and Treatises relating to the Antiquities of *England*, prefix'd to his Edition of *Camden's Britannia*, publish'd at *London* in 1695, Folio, has advertised an History of this County, then ready for the Press, compiled by Mr. *Nicholson*, Archdeacon of *Carlisle*, and now Bishop of *London-Derry*, in *Ireland*; the Work was to bear this following Title — *A Description of the antient Kingdom of Northumberland*, and to consist of Eight Parts; whereof he styles the — I. *Northanhymbria: Or, An Account of the Bounds, and Natural History of the County.* II. *Northanhymbri: The Original, Language, Manners, and Government of the People.* — III. *Annales: The Succession and History of the several Dukes, Kings, and Earls, from the first Institution of the Government, down to the Conquest.* — IV. *Ecclesiastica: Religious Rites, observed by the Pagan Inhabitants, before the Establishment of Christianity: Together with the State of the Church, and the Succession of Bishops in it, afterwards*

wards. — V. Literæ & Literati: The State of Learning; with a Catalogue of the Writers. — VI. Villare: The Cities, Towns, Villages, and other Places of Note, in an Alphabetical Catalogue. — VII. Monumenta Danica: Danish Remains; in the Language, Temples, Courts of Judicature, Runic Inscriptions, &c. To the Whole will be prefixed, a Prefatory Discourse of the Condition these Parts of the Isle were in, upon (and sometime before) the coming in of the Saxons: Wherein Notice will be taken of many Pieces of British and Roman Antiquities, never yet observed. — Some Materials for the History of this County, have been collected by Sir Robert Shaftoe and Mr. Clauering, of Callaly. For an Account of the Capital Town of this County, see a Piece wrote by William Grey, intituled — Chorographia: Or, A Survey of Newcastle upon Tyne, The Estate of this Country under the Romans. The Building of the famous Wall of the Picts by the Romans: The antient Town of Pandon. A brief Description of the Town, Walls, Wards, Churches, Religious Houses, Streets, Markets, Fairs, River, and Commodities; with the Suburbs, the antient and present Government of the Town: As also a Relation of the County of

This m. s. History is said to be in the Lib. of the Chapter of Carlisle.

170 The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

of Northumberland; which was the Bulwark for England, against the in-
rodes of the Scots; their many Castles
and Towers, their antient Families and

reprinted in the Harleian MS. 8 V. 25 Names, of the Tenure in Cornage, of
Cheviot Hills, of Tinedale and Readf-
dale, with the Inhabitants. Newcastle,
1649. 4to. — This Piece is now reprinting

Description of Burwick & some other with others as valuable of the same Na-
ture. In 1715, the South Prospect of
St. Nicholas's Church here, was executed
on Copper, and dedicated to the present
Bp. of Durham. — England's Grievances in
relation to the Newcastle Cole Trade;

Places of Note in this County with a Map of the River Tyne, and the
Situation of the Town and Corporation
of Newcastle by Mr. Gardiner. Lond.
1655. 4to. — Of this Place we have

the library at Howard some few Notes, in a Piece intituled —
The Encænna of St. Ann's-Chappel in
Sandgate: Or, A Sermon preach'd,
May 3, 1682, before the Right Wor-

shipful the Mayor, Aldermen, Sheriff, &c.
of the Town and County of Newcastle
upon Tyne, upon their erecting a School,
and a Catechetical Lecture, for the In-

struction of poor Children, and such as
are ignorant. By John March, B. D.
and Vicar of St. Nicholas, in New-
castle upon Tyne. Lond. 1682. 4to.

for moving — We have Morpeth celebrated by
E. W.

Bourne's History of Newcastle on Tyne

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 171

E. W. in *Pag.* 6, 7, of — *Poems*
written upon several Occasions, and to
several Persons. Lond. 1711. 8vo. —
De Morpethia. In *Page* 661 of *Numb.*
231 of *Philosoph. Transact.* is a Letter
from *Mr. Thoresby* to *Dr. Lister*, July
10, 1697, concerning Two Roman Al-
tars, one found at *Collerton*, the other
at *Blenkintop* Castle, with Notes by
Thomas Gale, D. D. In *Page* 215 of
Numb. 318, is, communicated by *Ar-*
thur Charlet, D. D. Master of *University*
College in *Oxford*, a Letter concerning
a Colliery in *Fatfeild* Parish, near
Chester le Street, that took Fire, and
kill'd Sixty nine Persons, on *August* 18,
1708. In *Page* 291 of *Numb.* 330, is
a Letter from *Dr. Todd*, dated *February*
17, 1710-11, to *Dr. Halley*; giving an
Account of some Roman Antiquities
lately found at *Corbridge* alias *Colchester*,
in this County.



See Mr. S. Note pag. 213.

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE.

TOWARDS a Description of this Coun-
ty, that Part of *Doomsday Book*,
concerning it, was transcribed by Mr.

Gilbert

Dr. Turing's History of
Nottingham 2 to 1751

*J^r Tho^s Askins's Inquiries & Reasons on the
County Hall of Nottingham 2^{to} 1724.*

172 The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

An Acc^t of the Hospital of St. Mary Magdalen near Scrooby in Nottinghamshire by Mr. Slacke Master of that Hospital added to Langtoft's Chronicle 2 V. 8^{vo} 1725
Gilbert Boun, Serjeant at Law, Feo-
dary of this County; who had made
a few short Notes upon each Town,
which were communicated to Robert
Thoroton, M. D. by Mr. Gervas Pigot,
of Thrumpton; and, by the Doctor, so
far improved and augmented, accord-
ing to the Plan of Mr. Burton, in his
Leicestershire, that, after some Years, it
came out, under the Title of — The
Antiquities of Nottinghamshire, extract-
ed out of Records, Original Evidences,
Leiger Books, other Manuscripts, and au-
thentick Authorities; beautified with Maps,
Prospects, and Pourtraitures (mostly etched
by the admirable Hollar.) Lond. 1677.
Folio. In Page 963 of the Philosophi-
cal Transactions, and Numb. 360, is an
Account of the Impression of the al-
most entire Skeleton of a large Animal
on a very hard Stone, presented to the
Royal Society by William Stukely, M. D.
F. R. S. from Nottingham. For a Poe-
tical Description of the Castle of Not-
tingham, see Page 75 — Castri Not-
tinghamiensis Descriptio — of a Book
intituled — Epigrammaton opusculum
duobus libellis distinctum, &c. Authore
Huntingdono Plumptre, A. M. Cantab.
Lond. 1629. 8vo.

Acc^t of the Donations to the Parish of Newark 2^{to} 1748

*Remarks on a Book intitled — Acc^t
of the Donations to the Parish of
Newark. 2^{to} 1751. Answer to these Re-
marks 2^{to} 1751.*

OXFORDSHIRE.

OF this County in general, or its Antiquities, we have, as yet, no perfect Description; but the Works of Nature have been well accounted for by Robert Plot, L. L. D. Keeper of the Ashmolean Museum in Oxford, Professor of Chymistry in the University of Oxford, and F. R. S. under the Title of — *The Natural History of Oxfordshire; being an Essay towards the Natural History of England.* Oxford 1677. *Part 1765* Folio. The Method taken by the Doctor, is visible in the Contents of the Chapters: 1. Of the Heavens and Air. 2. Of the Waters. 3. Of the Earths. 4. Of Stones. 5. Of formed Stones. 6. Of the Plants. 7. Of Brutes. 8. Of Men and Women. 9. Of Arts. 10. Of Antiquities. A second Edition of this Work, with Additions and Corrections, was publish'd after the Doctor's Death (April 30, 1696.) by the Reverend Mr. Burman, M. A. and Fellow of University-College in Oxford; who also prefix'd a short Account of the Author, which, with the Work, was reprinted at Oxford, 1705. Folio. Large

See Histor. Libr. p. 133
The 2 fol. lying in Ashmole's Catalogue 2^d. Part 1765
Preamble
tion of the
Forest of
Whitchwood
Temp. 20th of Edw. 1st
e. A Rental of the Manor of Woodstock
Temp. Eliz.
No. 230
in. l. anc.

The Anti- Large Collections towards a Work of
quities of Child the Antiquities of this County, are
= will near Ox said to have been made by Randall
ford in Li Catherall, and afterwards communica-
ted to Bishop Sanderson; but after the
strictest Searches no Discoveries have
been yet made. Some Parts of this
County have been well describ'd in
the — Parochial Antiquities, attempted
in the History of Ambrosden, Burcester,
and other adjacent Parts in the Counties
of Oxford and Bucks, by White Ken-
net, Vicar of Ambrosden. Oxford 1695.
4to. — In Page 683 of the Appendix
to this Work, we have the History of
Allcester, near Bircester, in Oxfordshire;
with such other Occurrents as are
contiguous and appendant to the same,
ad Franciscum Crane Equitem Auratum
Aulicum, wrote in the Year 1622. — In
Page 64 of the second Volume of Le-
land's Itinerary, publish'd at Oxford in
1711. 8vo. are, in an Account of sever-
al Antiquities in and about the Uni-
versity of Oxford, Observations on the
Monasteries of Osney and Rewley, the
Villages of (a) Wolvercote, Sandford,

(a) See Page 7, 8. of Mr. Hearne's Preface to his Edition of Rossi *Historia Regum Angliæ. Oxon. 1716. 8vo.*

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 175

and (b) *Einsbam*, and the Nunnery of *Godstow*; of which the same Author has given us a Plan of its present Condition, with other Notes on it, in Page 778 and 779 of the third Volume of his fair Edition of *Gulielmi Nubrigensis Historia*, publish'd at Oxford 1719. 8vo. In the same Volume we have Remarks on, and a Prospect of, the Church or Chapel of *Binsey*, from the South-East, as also somewhat on *Littlemore*; and in Page 88 of his Preface to this Work, Views of the Ruins of the Castle of Oxford, of which he speaks in Page 38. In Pages 127, 128, of the fifth Volume of *Leland's Itinerary*, publish'd at Oxford 1711, 8vo. are preserv'd some old Inscriptions in the Church of *Dorchester*, by Mr. Hearne, in his Letter concerning some Antiquities between *Windsor* and Oxford. Some Observations on *Dorchester*, *Benson*, and *Ewelme*, may be seen in Pages 258, 259, 260, &c. of the Occasional Remarks, prefix'd to the Account of *Fairford Windows*, publish'd with *Roper's Life of Sir Thomas More*, printed by Mr. Hearne at Oxford, in 1716. 8vo.

Register Book
of Godstow in
the late Duke
of Kent's Lib.
- the
present L^d of
Hardwick man
y d his Highness
Hist. Lib. Oxon
see p. XII
publish'd in
Roper's Life
of Sir Tho!
More 8^{vo}. 1716

(b) See Page 111, 112 of Mr. Hearne's Preface to his Edition of Camden's Elizabetha. Oxon.

The

see a Plate of Edw'd the Confessor's
Chapel at Ship. Hearne's Discourses
of Antiquaries, Preface. p. xci

The Discovery of the *Roman* Pavement near *Woodstock*, on *Jan. 25. 1711-12*, gave Birth to a Piece *Mr. Hearne* has prefix'd to his eighth Volume of *Leland's Itinerary*, publish'd at *Oxford 1712. 8vo.* which he intitles — *A Discourse concerning the Stunsfeld Tessellated Pavement, &c.* And, fronting it, is an exact and fair Draught of the Thing it self, much superior to that larger painted one, so full of Faults; as may be seen by a Comparison. This Piece was formidably attack'd in a small Discourse intitled — *An Account of a Roman Pavement, lately found at Stunsfield in Oxfordshire, proved to be 1400 Years old, by John Pointer, M. A. Chaplain of Merton-College in Oxford, and Rector of Slapton in Northamptonshire. Oxf. 1713. 8vo.* — The Original of this Dispute was concerning the Humane Figure on the Pavement; whether it was *Bacchus*, according to *Pointer*; or *Apollo*, according to *Hearne*; but the small Stock of Learning, and larger of Collection on this Head, with a few Witticisms and Puns, issued out by *Mr. Pointer*, rendring an Answer, *ex professo*, unnecessary, it was transitorily taken Notice of, and the Conjecture fully refuted by good Authorities, by
the

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 177

the latter in his Preface to *Leland's Colleeanea*, publish'd at Oxford 1715. in 6 Volumes, 8vo. wherein he satisfactorily supports his own Assertion: But of this County there has been, for some Years past, a Description under Consideration, and great Materials have been collected, many Plates engraved, an actual Survey taken, and Quæries publish'd and dispers'd over the County, to shew the Nature of the Design, as well as to procure Informations from the Gentry and others, which have, in some measure, answer'd the Design, and encouraged the Undertaker to pursue it with convenient Speed. In this Work will be included the Antiquities of the Town or City of Oxford, which Mr. *Anthony à Wood*, in Page 28 of his second Volume of *Athenæ Oxonienses*, &c. promised, and has since been faithfully transcribed from his Papers, as well as very much enlarg'd and corrected from antient Original Authorities.

*For the Red
Book of Oxford
see Hist. Libr.
p. 21.*

*From Aug 15
& 23 of Dr. Raw
-linson's Will,
the Collector has
seem to have
been himself.*

See Histor. Libr. p. 150

University of OXFORD.

HAVING now done with the County and City, we come to speak, first, of the University of Oxford in general, and afterwards of the particular Societies of which this great Body is composed. The first that occurs is — *Affertio Antiquitatis Oxoniensis Academia incerto Authore ejusdem Gymnasii. Ad Illustriss. Reginam Anno 1566. Jam nuper ad verbum cum priore Editā cum fragmento Oxoniensis Historiolæ. Additis castigationibus Authoris marginalibus ad Asteriscum positis. Inter quas libri titulus est, qui ante castigationem (quam Æditionem secundam dicimus) nullus erat. omnia prout ab ipsis Authoris exemplaribus accepimus, bona fide commissa formulis. Londini 1574. 4to.* — The next we know of, though but lately publish'd, is — *Collegiorum, Scholarumque Publicarum Academia Oxoniensis Topographi-*

* *Caius was publica Delineatio per Thomam Nelum è Codice MS. in Archivis Bibliothecæ Bodleianæ descripsit ediditque Tho. Hearne, in 2 V. Oxon. A. M. Oxoniensis. Oxon. 1713. 8vo.*
See Histor. Libr. p. 151. This is intitled in the MS. *Dialogus in adventum Regine Serenissimæ Domine Eliza-*

* *Caii Vindiciæ Acad. Oxon. 8vo 1730.*

A Relation of the Conflict between the Scholars and Townsmen of Oxford, A.D. 1354 in the Bibliothecæ. literar. R. 9. pag. 1

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 179

Elizabethæ gratulatorius, inter eandem Reginam, & Dominum Robertum Dudlæum Comitem Lecestriæ, & Oxoniensis Academiæ Cancellarium. It is wrote in Latin Verse, and contains Views of all the Colleges before 1590, when the Author died. Next comes — Nicolai Fierberti Oxoniensis in Anglia Academiæ Descriptio ad Perillustrem & Reverendiss. D. D. Bernardum Paulinum S. D. N. Clementis VIII. Datarium. Romæ 1602. 12mo. — This Piece being become very rare, was reprinted in Page 100 of the ninth Volume of Leland's Itinerary, publish'd by Mr. Hearne. Oxford 1712. 8vo. — Next was publish'd, an Account of the Entertainment of King James I. at Oxford, under the Title of — Rex Platonicus sive de Potentissimi Principis Jacobi Britanniarum Regis ad illustrissimum Academiam Oxoniensem adventus, Aug. 27. Anno 1605. Narratio ab Isaaco Wake publico Academiæ ejusdem Oratore, tunc temporis conscripta, nunc iterum in lucem edita, multis in locis auctior, & multo emendatior. Editio sexta. Oxon. 1663. 12mo. — The first Edition of this was reprinted at Oxford in 1607. 4to. and in it are interspersed several remarkable Observations, on the antient and

Antiquities

N 2

present

present State of this University. The next, in order of Time, was wrote by Mr. John Sandbury, M. A. and Fellow of St. John's-College, in *Latin Verses* under the Coats of Arms of each Society, and is intitled — *Ilium in Italian: Oxonia ad protectionem Regis sui omnium Optimi filia pedisequa.* Oxon. 1608. 12mo. — In the same Year we have — *Antiquitatis Academiae Oxoniensis Apologia in tres libros divisa, Authore Briano Twyno in facultate Artium Magistro, & Collegii Corporis Christi in eadem Academia Socio.* Oxon. 1608. 4to. — Another Piece concerning this University and City, Mr. Hearne is now printing, intitled — ⁺*A Discourse written before the late Civil Wars, about the Antiquities of Oxford, subjoyned to that most famous antient Monument called, Tertus Rossensis.* The next publish'd was — *The Foundation of the University of Oxford; with a Catalogue of all the principal Founders, and especial Benefactors, of all the Colledges, and total Number of Students, Magistrates, and Officers therein being; and how the Revenues thereof are, and have been increased from Time to Time, and by whom; with Buildings, Books, and Revenues, as no Universitie in the World can, in all* Points

⁺By S. Hearne

*Salmon's present State of the Univer-
sities 8vo 1744.*

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 181

Points parallel. These are the Nurseries of Religion, and Seminaries of good Literature. Lond. 1651. 4to. — In 1664, Mr. Fulman publish'd his — Notitia Oxoniensis Academiae, and another Edition, very much corrected and augmented, at London in 1675, both in 4to. But the most compleat Work was reserved for the Labours of that industrious Antiquary Mr. Anthony à Wood, M. A. and was publish'd at the Expence of the University, under the Title of—*Historia & Antiquitates Universitatis Oxoniensis duobus voluminibus comprehensa. Oxon. è Theatro Sbeldoniano. 1674. Folio.* — The first Volume contains the Antiquities of the University in general; and the second, those of the particular Colleges: This Work was first wrote in *English*, and so well esteem'd, that the University, for her own Honour, employ'd the Two able Hands of Mr. Wase and Mr. Peers, to translate it into the *Latin* Tongue, in which we now have it. This is the Book of which the learned Dr. South, (in his Letter, wrote in the Name of the University of Oxford, to the present Grand Duke of Tuscany, then here) speaks thus in Page 162 of his — *Opera Posthuma Latina. Londini 1717.*

*Wood's the
ra Oxoni:*

*consist 2 Vol
Fol. 1721.*

*Haddesford's
Catal. of the
M. S. of Ant.*

*a Wood in
the Ashmole
Mss. at Ox.
8vo 1761. 1. 6.*

*N. 3
Printers' Antiquities & Curiosities
of Oxford 12 mo 1749.*

182 *The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.*

8vo. *In hoc (Scil. libro) Academia suas aperit ac recludit Origines, decantato illo Nilo, si primordia ac fontem spectes, notior & nobilior, si alveum, quo per terrarum orbem se diffundit, Spatiosior.*

— That the Author thought himself ill used, in the Publication of this Book, is visible from several Passages in his last Work ; in which he tells the World, for that Reason, he design'd to publish this Work in the Language and manner it was wrote. To this may be here joyn'd, as they are often bound together, the Cuts of all the Publick Buildings, &c. under the Title of — *Oxonia illustrata, sive omnium celeberrimæ istius Universitatis Collegiorum, Aularum, Bibliothecæ Bodleianæ, Scholarum publicarum, Theatri Shelaoniani, nec non Urbis totius Scenographia. Delineavit & sculpsit Dav. Loggon Univ. Oxon. Chalcographus. Oxon. 1675. Folio.* — Amongst the genuine Remains of Bishop Barlow, publish'd by Sir Peter Pett, at Lond. 1693, 8vo. are two Letters of that Prelate, Page 181 and 183. concerning Mr. Wood's *Historia & Antiquitates*; but the best Examen of this Piece has not yet seen the Light, and was made by the Reverend and Learned Mr. William Fulman, Rector of

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 183 *Sir Tho!*

of *Meysey-Hampton* in Gloucestershire, *from Epistle*
 and sent by him to the Author, under the Title of — *Additions, Emenda-*
tions and Expurgations on the Historia, *of some scho-*
last who call'd
themselves
Trojans —
 to this Work, collected by the Author, *Acad. Oxon.*
 may at a proper Time be sent forth *Epist. A Ora-*
 into the World. In Defence of this *tion aliquam-*
 Work was, soon after, publish'd — *multa.*
A Vindication of the Historiographer of
the University of Oxford, and his Works,
from the Reproaches of the Lord Bishop
of Salisbury, in his Letter to the Lord
Bishop of Coventry and Litchfield, con-
cerning a Book lately published, called, A
Specimen of some Errors and Defects
in the History of the Reformation of the
Church of England, by Anthony Harmer.
Written by E. D. (20 Mar. 1622.) To
which is added the Historiographer's An-
swer to certain Animadversions made in
the before-mentioned History of the Re-
formation, to that Part of Historia &
Antiquitates Universitatis Oxon. which
treats of the Divorce of Queen Cath-
erine from King Henry the Eighth. Lond.
1693. 4to. — A Copy of this Pamph-
let, amended by Mr. Wood's Hand-
Writing (and as it was designed for the
Press before the Licenser's Manus Ex-
purgatoria had handled it) is in the

For both these
see Lib. Big.
W. Roper's life
of Sir Tho!
from 8^{vo} 1716

217
 42

184 *The* ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

Museum of Mr. Wood at Oxford, amongst his printed Books, *Tract.* 7. of Numb. 614. and will, at a proper Season, be reprinted. The last, Piece pretending to give a just Account of this University, was collected from Mr. Wood's Book, and, without any Regard to Truth, only calculated to serve a Turn, and bears this specious Title. —

The antient and present State of the Antiquity of Oxford, containing I. An Account of its Antiquity, past Government, and Sufferings from the Danes, and other People, both Foreign and Domestick. II. An Account of its Colleges, Halls, and publick Buildings; of their Founders, and especial Benefactors; the Laws, Statutes, and Privileges, relating thereto in general; and of their Visitors, and their Power, &c. III. An Account of the Laws, Statutes, and Privileges of the University, and such of the Laws of the Realm which do any wise concern the same; together with an Abstract of several Royal Grants and Charters, given to the said University, and the Sense and Opinion of the Lawyers thereupon. To which is added, the Method of Proceeding in the Chancellor's-Court; with an Appendix and Index to the whole, by John Ayliffe, L. L. D. and Fellow of New-College

*Memorum Antiquorum in Scrinio Bodlei
anis record. in a Nite Fol. 1760
Five large Prints of Radcliffe Library. Ver
libb's Descrip. & Cat. of D. Fol. 1747.*

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 185

College in Oxford, Vol. 2. Lond. 1714. 8vo. —

Several scandalous and false Passages, spread throughout out this Book, were made a sufficient and justifiable Reason for degrading the Author, and expelling him from his own College, as well as the University; but soon after Mr. Ayliffe wrote a Vindication of himself, which he called his *Case*, and in which his Passion has hurried him beyond all Temper, and made his Book rather a Satyr on himself, than on those he spends his idle, innocent, edgless Fury. The Piece bears this Title — *The Case of Dr. Ayliffe, at Oxford, giving, first, an Account of the unjust and malicious Prosecution of him in the Chancellor's-Court of that University, for writing and publishing a Book, intituled, The antient and present State of the University of Oxford. And, Secondly, An Account of the Proceedings had against him in his College, chiefly founded on the Prosecution of the University; whereby he was oblig'd to quit the one, and was expelled the other.* Lond. 1716. 8vo. — For the State of the Publick Library consult — *Philo-Biblon Richardi Dunelmensis, sive de amore Librorum, & institutione Bibliothecæ tractatus pulcherimus. Ex col-*

sixty five Views of the Colleges &c. by Williams, large Fol.

Forty Views of the Colleges &c. by Logan. Fol. See P. 102

latione cum variis Manuscriptis editio jam secunda; cui accessit Appendix de Manuscriptis Oxoniensibus. Omnia hæc operâ & studio T. J. (i. e. Tho. James) Novi Coll. in almâ Academiâ Oxoniensi Socii. Oxon. 1599. 4to. — Also — *Ecloga* Oxonio-Cantabrigiensis, tributa in libros duos; quorum prior continet Catalogum confusum librorum Manuscriptorum in illustrissimis Bibliothecis, duarum florentissimarum Academiarum, Oxoniæ & Cantabrigiæ. Posterior, Catalogum eorundem distinctum & dispositum secundum quatuor facultates, Observato tam in nominibus quam in operibus ipsis Alphabetico literarum ordine. Ostensum est præterea in hoc secundo libro, quid a quoquo viro scriptum sit, quo tempore, ac postremo, quot ejusdem libri exemplaria, quibusque in locis habeantur. Opus non solum Theologis utile & necessarium, verum etiam Philologis, Philosophis, Mathematicis, Grammaticis, Medicinæ, Jurisque peritis, & omnibus humane Philosophiæ Mystis, baud inutile vel ingratum, omnia hæc opera & studio T. J. (i. e. Tho. James) Novi Collegii in almâ Academiâ Oxoniensi Socii, & utriusque Academiæ in Artibus Magistri. Lond. 1600. 4to. — To this Place may be referred, though but lately communicated to the publick by

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 187

by Mr. Hearne, the — *Reliquiæ Bodleianæ: Or, Some Genuine Remains of Sir Thomas Bodley, containing his Life, the first Draught of the Statutes of the Publick Library at Oxford (in English,) and a Collection of Letters to Dr. James, &c. published from the Originals in the said Library.* Lond. 1703. 8vo. — The next is — *Catalogus Librorum Bibliothecæ publicæ quam Vir ornatissimus Thomas Bodleius Eques Auratus in Academia Oxoniensi nuper instituit; continet autem libros Alphabeticè dispositos secundum quatuor facultates: Cum quadruplici Elencho Expositorum S. Scripturæ, Aristotelis, Juris utriusque, & Principum Medicinæ, ad usum almæ Academiæ Oxoniensis, auctore Thomâ James ibidem Bibliothecario.* Oxon. 1605. 4to. — Some Years after, we find — *Catalogus Universalis Librorum in Bibliothecâ Bodleianâ omnium librorum, linguarum, & scientiarum genere refertissima, sic compositus, ut non solum publicis per Europam universam Bibliothecis, sed etiam privatis Musæis, aliisque ad Catalogum Librorum conficiendum, usui esse possit. Accessit Appendix Librorum, qui ex munificentia aliorum, vel censibus Bibliothecæ recens allati sunt, auctore Thomâ James, S. Tb. Doctore, nuper Proto-Bibliothecario Oxoniensi.* Oxon.

188 *The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.*

Oxon. 1620. 4to. — The next in order is, — *Index generalis Librorum prohibitorum a Pontificiis una cum Editionibus expurgatis, vel expurgandis juxta Seriem literarum & triplicem classem, in usum Bibliothecæ Bodleianæ & Curatoribus ejusdem specialiter designatus per Tho. James S. Theol. D. Coll. B. Mariæ Winton in Oxon. vulgi Novi dicti quondam socium.* Oxon. 1627. 12mo. — *Catalogus Interpretum S. Scripturæ, juxta numerorum ordinem, quo extant in Bibliothecâ Bodleianâ Oxoniensi.* Oxon. 1635. 12mo. — This improved was afterwards reprinted and called, — *A Nomenclator of such Tracts and Sermons as have been printed, or translated into English, upon any Place or Book of Holy Scripture; now to be had in the most famous and publick Library of Sir Thomas Bodley, in Oxford; Operâ, studio & impensis Joh. Vernulii, A. M. Editio secunda correctior & duplo auctior.* Oxford 1642. 12mo. — A Work of this Nature was long laboured upon, though left unfinish'd, by Mr. Crabb of Exeter-College, and late Under-Librarian. But the best Account we have extant, as yet, of the printed Books in this Library, is in the — *Catalogus Impressorum Librorum Bibli-*

Marmora Arundeliana, Comment. otheca

Maittaire Fol. 1732. in Pag. 190.

Marmora Oxoniensia 1763 Fol.
by Chandler of Magdalen College.

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 189

otheca Bodleianæ in Academiâ Oxoniensi. Curâ & operâ Thomæ Hyde è Coll. Regina Oxon. Proto-Bibliothecarii. Oxon. è Theatro Sheldoniano. 1674. Folio. —

But as this Library is very much encreased since that Time, and a more ample Catalogue has been drawn, which we may hope shortly to see from the Care of the ingenious Mr. Joseph Bowles, M. A. Fellow of Oriel-College, and Chief Librarian; a Gentleman

Catalogus Libror. Bib. Bod. per Fisher V. Fol. 1738

well versed in the Business he has been elected to. An Account of the MSS. for the most part of this Library, were publish'd with those of Cambridge; of others, in private Libraries, and those of Trinity-College, in Dublin, in Ireland, all together, by Edward Bernard, D. D. Savilian Professor of Astronomy in this University, under the Title of —

Catalogi Librorum Manuscriptorum Angliæ & Hiberniæ in unum collecti, cum Indice Alphabetico. Oxon. 1697. Folio. —

In Page 359. of the second Volume of *The monthly Miscellany: Or, Memoirs for the Curious*, publish'd at London in 1708. 4to. is — *A List of the Pictures in the Gallery of the Publick Library at Oxford, with the several Inscriptions put under them. —* As for the antient Marbles, removed from the Injury of the

Marboræ Historicarum per Nixon A.M. 2^{to} 1744. Now given to the University. See Dissertatio de Illarum Harmonia Vo. Iva Historia conservata p. J. Manby.

the Weather, out of the *School-yard*, see what was publish'd by Mr. Selden, and since by Dr. Prideaux, under this Title # *Marmora Oxoniensia ex Arundellianis, Seldenianis, aliisque conflata, recensuit & perpetuo Commentario explicavit* Humphredus Prideaux *Ædis Christi Alumnus, appositis ad eorum nonnulla Seldeni & Lydiati Annotationibus. Accessit Sertorii Ursati Patavini de Notis Romanorum Commentarius.* Oxon. 1676. Fol. — Of the State of the *Printing-Press*, are yearly Accounts publish'd; but what gives a full Idea of it is — *A Specimen of the several sorts of Letter given to the University by Dr. John Fell, sometime Lord Bishop of Oxford. To which is added, the Letter given by Mr. F. Junius.* Oxf. 1695. 8vo. — Of the Medicinal Plants, Domestick, and Exotick, we have Two Catalogues — *Catalogus Plantarum Horti Medici Oxoniensis. Scil. Latino-Anglicus, & Anglico-Latinus, eas Alphabetico ordine accuratè exhibens.* Oxon. 1648. 12mo. — *Catalogus Horti Botanici Oxoniensis Alphabetice digestus, duas præter propter plantarum Chiliadas complectens, priore duplo auctior, idemque elimatior, nec non Etymologiis, qua Græcis, qua Latinis, hinc inde petitis, enucleatior; in quo nomina Latina pariter & Græca*

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 191

Græca vernaculis; & in ejus sequiore parte, vernacula Latinis proponuntur. Cui accessere plantæ minimum sexaginta suis nominibus insignite, quæ nullibi, nisi in hoc opusculo, numerantur. Cura & opera Socia Philippi Stephani, M. D. & Guilielmi Brounei, A. M. adhibitis etiam in consilium D. Roberto Patre, Hortulano Academico, ejusque Filio, utpote rei Herbariæ Callentissimis. Oxon. 1658. 12mo.

—A Poem is wrote on this Garden, by Abel Evans, D. D. Fellow of St. John's College, and Vicar of St. Giles's in Oxford, intituled — Vertumnus. An Epistle to Mr. Jacob Bobart, Botany Professor of the University of Oxford, and Keeper of the Physick-Garden. Oxf. 1713. 8vo.—and Fronting the Title, is, a View of the fair Rustic Work Gate-House, leading into this Physick-Garden. The Nature of the Government of the University, may be seen in her large Body of Statutes, printed on Velom, and placed in each of the Libraries of her Colleges. What more particularly concerns every Member, and is deliver'd to each of them, at their respective Matriculations, was publish'd, under the Title of — Statuta selecta è Corpore Statutorum Universitatis Oxon, ut in promptu, & ad manum sint, quæ

magis

State of the V. Chancellor of Ox-
ford's Account of the Revenues &
Expences of the University. Fol.

magis ad usum (precipue Juniorum) facere videntur. Oxon. 1638. 12mo. — In Page 20 of this Edition, is a fair Scheme engraved on Copper by T. Cecill, and dedicated to the then Chancellor, Archbishop Laud, intituled — *Cyclus Prælectorum tam indotat. quam dotat. ex corpore Statutorum depromptus & delineatus, accurate indicans Dies, Horas, Libros, Auditores, Mulctas, &c. quorum cognitio quotidiano studiosorum usui & utilitati expedite inserviat.* — This has been of late Years copy'd by Mr. Michael Burghers, present Engraver to the University. The Body of Statutes (confirm'd by a Charter of King Charles I. Jun. 10, 1636.) was collected and digested by Mr. Bryan Twyne, M.A. of C. C. Coll. And the *Latin* Version, was made by Dr. Peter Turner, one of the *Savilian* Professors. Various Editions of this Abstract have been published since, and the latter under the Title of — *Parechola, sive Excerpta è Corpore Statutorum Universitatis Oxoniensis. Accedunt Articuli Religionis 39 in Ecclesia Anglicana recepti: Necnon Juramenta Fidelitatis & Suprematús.* Oxon. 1718. 8vo. — Some few Years since, other Parts of the Statutes were privately printed by a certain Head of a College

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 193

College in *Oxford*; but, by the University's Command, the Publication of them was stopp'd, so that they now only creep out by Stealth. In it are compriz'd the last Charter of *Charles I.* to the University, the *Statuta Aularia*, *Statuta Bibliothecæ Bodleianæ*, *Statuta Saviliana*, *Lecturæ Anatomica*, & *Musica*, and others concerning the Vice-Chancellor's-Court. The *Latin Prayers*, used upon particular Occasions by the University, are contain'd in the — *Litania* & *Ordo administrandæ Cœnæ Domini*. Oxon. è *Theat. Sheldon.* 1705. 8vo. — As a Register of the Names of those who have taken the Superior Degrees, we have — *A Catalogue of all Graduates in Divinity, Law, and Physick; and of all Masters of Arts, and Doctors of Musick, who have regularly proceeded, or been created in the University of Oxford, between Octob. 10. 1659, and July 24. 1713.* 8vo. — This was began by Mr. *Richard Peers*, L.L.B. and continued to 1713, by the Superior Belds of Arts, his Successors. Of the distinct Habits of the several Degrees, are as many Copper Plates, engrav'd by *David Loggan*, under the Title of — *Habitus Academicorum Oxoniensium, a Doctore ad Servientem*, in Eleven Cutts in *Folio*. As to the most useful Part of

O

an

*Davies's Criti-
cal History
of the Oxf'd
& Cambridge
Writers & Pri-
ests 8vo 6 V. 1716*

an University, its Members, especially such who have made any remarkable Figure in the World, they are faithfully and honestly transmitted to Posterity, by the Oxford Historiographer, Mr. Anthony à Wood, who neither spared Friend nor Foe; but with an Impartiality and Industry, peculiarly his own, has thrown together, not with so much Method perhaps, as could have been wish'd, one of the most useful Books of *English* Biography, which is intitled — *Athenæ Oxonienses. An exact History of all the Writers and Bishops, who have had their Education in the most famous University of Oxford, from the Fifteenth Year of King Henry the Seventh, Dom. 1500. to the End of the Year 1690; representing the Birth, Fortune, Preferment, and Death, of all those Authors and Prelates; the great Accidents of their Lives, and the Fate and Character of their Writings. To which are added, the Fasti, or Annals of the said University, for the same Time, in 2 Volumes. Folio. Lond. 1692.* — In this large and laborious Work, Allowance must indeed be made, sometimes, for false Intelligence: Where there appear Errors, or Defects, we must attribute them to

*reprinted 2
Vol. Fol. 1721.*

to the uncommunicative Temper of some to whom the Author, in vain, applied for Information. Prefix'd to the first Volume, is an Account of the Author, drawn up by himself, with his Head in a Bordure on the Top; which is inserted but in very few Copies, and those most commonly Presents from the Author himself. Upon the Publication of this Work, the Author was attack'd by the University, in Defence of the Earl of *Clarendon*; and the Proceedings against him, begin the *Curious Miscellanies*, &c. Lond. 1714. 8vo. — Dr. Pope, in his *Life of Seth Ward, Bishop of Sarum*, falls on this Book; but in Defence of it, was publish'd — *An Appendix to the Life of the Right Reverend Father in God, Seth, Lord Bishop of Salisbury*; written by Walter Pope, F. R. S. in a Letter to the Author. Lond. 1697. 8vo. — *A Vindication of the Oxford Historiographer, and his Works*. Lond. 4to. — This is much corrected and amended, in a Copy in Mr. *Anthony a Wood's* Library in the *Musæum* in *Oxford*, by Mr. *Wood*: Some Proposals, dated May 12. 1719. are lately publish'd, for the reprinting of this Work; in which it is affirm'd, that most of the Corrections, Addi-

O 2

tions,

*Dr. Rawlin-
son himself
is I suppose
here meant. see
his Will p. 27.
relative to this
new Edition*

tions, &c. are authentick, as transcribed from a printed Copy of this Work, preserv'd in Mr. Wood's Study in the Museum at Oxford; which, if it be true, no doubt a proper Application has been made to that Learned Body, and that the anonymous Editor has given the requisite Satisfaction, that nothing shall be alter'd or inserted, but what the Author's inter-leaved Book, or good Authorities, will justify. As it has been the hard Fate of some, to speak after their Deaths, what their Souls abhorred when living; it is to be hoped therefore, that all the seeming injurious Reflections will be answer'd, rather than expung'd; and that neither the Interest, Favour, nor Frowns of any since promoted to Grandeur, will screen their Ancestors from the darkest Characters they may merit. We are also told, that this Work shall be continu'd to the Author's own Death; by which we may infer, that a Third Volume, now in the Hands of a Reverend Dignitary of the Church of *England*, will be communicated to the Undertakers, and from him indeed we may expect (if he can be prevail'd upon) Justice to be done to all Parties, as he bears too high a Regard to the
last

last Will, as well as Memory, of his Friend, to permit any Alterations to be made, unless upon the most sensible Conviction of Error, and in such a Case Alterations are necessary; but not to satiate Party-Spleen, or make a Court to Villany however dignify'd or distinguish'd. To close up this Article of the University in general, see — *An Account of the Charity School in Oxford (maintained by the voluntary Subscriptions of the Vice-Chancellor, Heads of Houses, and other Members of the University) for two Years, viz. from the Feast of St. Michael 1707, to the Feast of St. Michael 1709.* Oxford. 1710. 4to. — For Poetical Descriptions of Oxford, see — *Oxonium Poema, Authore F. V. (i. e. Franc. Vernon) ex Æde Christi.* Oxon. 1667. 4to. — *Oxonii Encomium, ab Edw. Benlowes olim Coll. Di Jo. Bapt. Soc. Commensal.* Oxon. 1672. Fol. — In the Collection of *University Exercises*, intitled — *Theatri Oxoniensis Encænia, sive Comitæ Philologica, Julii 6, Anno 1667, Celebrata*, is a Copy of Verses, which was spoken by the Hon. Mr. Charles Finch, Son of the Lord Daventry, intitled — *Bellofitum, sive de Regione Oxonium circumjacente* — reprinted in Page 7 of the *Musarum Anglicarum Analecæta*. —

O 3

Oxford,

198 *The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.*

Oxford, a Poem, inscrib'd to the Right Honourable the Lord Lonsdale, by Mr. Tickell, Fellow of Queens, Fol. Lond. 1707. —

Having now done with the University in general, let us descend to the particular Societies as they stand in order of Time, 1. — *UNIVERSITY-COLLEGE.* For an Account of its Founder, see — *The Life of Alfred, or Alured; the first Institutor of subordinate Government in this Kingdom, and Refounder of the University of Oxford. together with a Parallell of our Sovereign Lord K. Charles untill this Yeare 1634, by Robert Powel of Wels, one of the Society of New Inne. Lond. 1634. 12mo. —*

Ælfredi magni Anglorum Regis invictissimi vita, tribus libris comprehensa, a clarissimo D. Johanne Spelman Henrici F. primum Anglice conscripta, dein Latine reddita, et Annotationibus illustrata ab Ælfredi in Collegio magnæ Aulae Universitatis Oxoniensis Alumnis. Oxon. 1678. Fol. —

This was afterwards printed as wrote, under the Title of — *The life of Ælfred the great, by Sir John Spelman, Kt. from the original Manuscript in the Bodleian Library: with considerable Additions, and severall Historical Remarks by the Publisher Thomas Hearne, M. A. Oxford.*

*Smith's Annals of University Col.
page 800 1728*

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 199

Oxford. 1709. 8vo. — There are some small Papers privately printed in Relation to this College in 8vo. — *Magistri et Sociorum Collegii magnæ Aulae Universatis Oxon. unanimi consensu ordinatum est, ut unusquisque cujuscunque gradus vel Conditionis in prima sui ad Collegium admissione solenniter promittat, se hæc quæ sequuntur, observaturum.* — *Admissio Scholaris Coll. Univ. Oxon.* — *Forma Admissionis.* — *Furamentum Bibliothistæ.* — The Thanksgiving-Prayer for the Founder and other Benefactors is printed in 8vo. for the private Use of the College. *BALIOLE COLLEGE.* See — *Balliofergus, or a Commentary upon the Foundation, Founders, and Affaires of Baliol Colledge, gathered out of the Records thereof, and other Antiquities. with a brief Description of eminent Persons, who have been formerly of the same House. Whereunto is added an exact Catalogue of all the Heads of the same Colledge, never yet exhibited by any, together with two Tables, one of Endowments, the other of Miscellanies.* by Henry Savage, Master of the said Colledge. Oxford. 1668. 4to. — *MERTON.* — Before a Speech of Henry Jacobs, at the Greek Lecture in this College, are prefix'd the Statutes relating

O 4

200 *The* ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

relating to it, which is intitled — *Philologia Ανακαλυπτική* Oratione celebratum Inaugurali, quam publice habuit ad Oxonio-Mertonenses, Henricus Jacobius; publicavit a quindecennio H. B. e Coll. Omnium Animarum cum Appendice luculentā. Oxon. 1652. 4to. — In Page 167 of Vol. IV. of — *The Natural History and Antiquities of Surrey*, 8vo. 1719, — is inserted a Poem, wrote by *John Earl*, afterwards Bishop of *Sarum*, intitled — *Hortus Mertonensis*, — And there is lately publish'd — *Merton Gardens*. Oxon. 1718. 8vo. — *EXETER*. — A Paper publish'd by Dr. *Bury* in 1689. — *An Account of the Proceedings of the Right Reverend Father in God Jonathan (Trelawney) Lord Bishop of Exeter*, in his late Visitation of *Exeter College* in Oxford, by Mr. *James Harrington*. Oxford. 1690. 4to. — *The Account examin'd: or a Vindication of Dr. Arthur Bury, Rector of Exeter College, from the Calumnies of a Pamphlet, intitled — An Account of the Proceedings of the Right Reverend Father in God Jonathan Lord Bishop of Exon. in his late Visitation of Exeter College in Oxon.* Lond. 1690. 4to. — *The Case of Exeter College related and vindicated.* 4to. Lond. 1690. — *A Vindication of Mr. James*

+ Pag. 210.

James Colmar, *Batchelor of Physick and Fellow of Exeter College in Oxford, from the Calumnies of three late Pamphlets, 1. a Paper published by Dr. Bury 1689. 2. The Account examin'd. 3. The Case of Exeter College related and vindicated. To which are annex'd the authentick Copies of the Affidavits relating to that Affair. Lond. 1691. 4to. — A Defence of the Proceedings of the Right Reverend the Visitor and Fellows of Exeter College in Oxford, with an Answer to, 1. The Case of Exeter related and vindicated. 2. The Account examin'd. Lond. 1691. 4to. — QUEENS. — Iter Australe à Reginensibus Oxon. Anno 1658, expeditum. 4to. — dedicated by Mr. Thomas Bispham to Dr. Thomas Barlowe, then Provost. — Upon the Election of Dr. Lancaster into the Headship of this College, was publish'd — A True State of the Case concerning the Election of a Provost of Queens College in Oxford. Oxon. 1704. 4to. — Of the new Buildings have several small Views been engrav'd by Mr. Michael Burghers; and an exact Ichnography of the old Chapel, before it was pull'd down, was taken by the same Hand, at a private Expence. — NEW COLLEGE. — The Founder's Life was publish'd in Latin Verse, at the End of Willeii*

202 The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

Willelii *Poemata*, thus intituled — Gulielmi Wiccammi Winton. *Episcopi Ortus atque Vita*. 1573. 8vo. — *Vita Gulielmi Wiccammi, &c.* Lond. 1597. 4to. — The aforementioned Verses are reprinted and prefix'd by Dr. Nicholas late Warden of *Winchester College* to the — *Historica Descriptio, complectens vitam ac res gestas beatissimi Viri Gulielmi Wiccammi, quondam Vintoniensis Episcopi et Angliæ Cancellarii, et Fundatoris duorum Collegiorum Oxoniæ et Wintoniæ.* Oxon. 1690. 4to. — ALL-SOULS. — The Life of the Founder is wrote by Arthur Duck, L. L. D. and intituled — *Vita Henrici Chichele Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis sub Regibus Henric. V. et Henric. VI.* Oxon. 1617. 4to. — and since reprinted by Dr. Bates, at the Beginning of his — *Vitæ selectorum aliquot Virorum qui doctrina, dignitate, aut pietate inclaruerunt.* Lond. 1681. 4to. — This was translated and printed in 8vo. in 1699 at Lond. I have seen a Copy of *Latin Hexameter Verses*, relating to this Founder, printed in two Sheets of Paper in Fol. intituled, — CHICHLÆUS — and at the end subscribed by — H. Randolph, A. B. ex *Æde Christi*. — In Honour of their most munificent Benefactor, Colonel Codrington, are printed — *Orationes*

*Stemmata
Chichleia
na (supposed
by Dr. Black
stone) 2^d*

*Vindication of the Mallard of
All Souls by Dr. Buckler.*

duæ Codringtono sacræ, in Collegio Omnium Animarum nuper habitæ — 1. Oratio Funebris habita in sacello Collegii Omnium Animarum Junii die 19. Annoque 1716. pro celebrandis Exequiis clarissimi Viri Christophori Codrington Armig. a Digbeo Cotes, A. M. publico Universitatis Oratore, Collegii ejusdem Socio, rogatu consanguinei & hæredis sui dignissimi edita. — 2. Oratio habita postero die, cum jacta sunt Bibliothecæ fundamenta. ab Edw. Young, L. L. D. Coll. Omn. Anim. Socio. edita rogatu hæredis dignissimi. Oxon. 1716. 8vo. — To the latter of these Speeches is prefix'd a Preface, in English, to the Ladies. In Relation to this College was wrote, by an unlucky Candidate for a Fellowship — The Case of the Founders Kinsmen, with Relation to the Statutes of — College, in the University of —, humbly proposed and submitted to better Judgments. Lond. 4to. without Date. This Piece was wrote, to obstruct the Election of a Gentleman, whose Alliance to the Founder was indisputable, but has neither Argument nor Law in it, and the Author did well to conceal his Name. With Regard to the Statutes of this College, Bishop Fleetwood published his — Chronicon Preciosum : Or, An Account of English

*An Essay
on Colla:
tural Con-
sanguinity
By J. Black-
stone. Edmon-
d of All Souls
8vo 1744*

lish Money, the Price of Corn, and other Commodities for the last 600 Years. In a Letter to a Student in the University of Oxford. Lond. 1707. 8vo. *St. MARY MAGDALEN COLLEGE.* For an Account of the Founder, see that wrote by Mr. John Budden, entituled, — *Gulielmi Patteni, (cui Waynfleti cognomen fuit) Wintoniensis Ecclesiæ Præsulis quondam pientissimi, summi Angliæ Cancellarii, Collegiique Divæ Mariæ Magdalænæ. apud Oxonienses Fundatoris celeberrimi, vita obitusque.* Lond. 4to. Since remitted into Dr. Bates's Collection, beforementioned, beginning *Pag. 49.* As to Affairs of this Society, see — *Beatæ Mariæ Magdalænæ lachrymæ in obitum Nobilissimi Juvenis Gulielmi Grey, Domini Arthuri Grey, Baronis de Wilton, Aureæ Periscelidis Equitis clarissimi, Filii natu minoris, Oxon. 1606. 4to. Luctus posthumus sive erga defunctum Illustrissimum Henricum Walliæ Principem, Collegii Beatæ Mariæ Magdalænæ, apud Oxonienses Mæcenatem longe indulgentissimum, Magdalenensium officiosa Pietas.* Oxon. 1612. 4to. *A true Accompt of the Proceedings (and of the Grounds of the Proceedings) of the President and Officers of St. Mary Magdalen College in Oxford, against Dr. Yerburie, lately a Fellow of the*

the same : printed only to save the Labour of transcribing many Copies, and to prevent the Mistakes, thereby apt to be incurr'd, and meerly for the Satisfaction of private Friends, who either want or desire a most impartial Information of that Affair. Lond.

1662. Folio. An impartial Relation of the whole Proceedings against St. Mary Magdalen College, in the Year of our Lord, 1687. containing only Matters of Fact, as they occur'd. Printed privately, 1688. 4to. —

Soon after, to defend and prove the claimed Right of the Royal Dispensing Power, comes out —

The King's Visitatorial Power asserted; By Mr. being an Impartial Relation of the late Visitation of St. Mary Magdalen College in Oxford. As likewise an Historical

Account of several Visitations of the Universities, and particular Colleges. Together with some necessary Remarks upon the King's Authority in Ecclesiastical Causes, according to the Laws and Usages of this Realm. Lond, 1688. 4to. —

The next Year publickly appears — *An Impartial Relation of the illegal Proceedings against St. Mary Magdalen Colledge in Oxon, in the Year 1687. containing only Matters of Fact, as they occurred. The Second Edition. To which is added, the most remarkable Passages omitted in the former, by reason of the Severity of the Press. Col-*

lected by a Fellow of the said Colledge.
 Lond. 1689. 4to. — But a fuller and more accurate Detail of this Affair is still in Manuscript, in the Hands of a private Person, and may see the Light at a proper Time. The Altar-Piece, painted by *Fuller*, in this College Chappel, is admirably described by *Joseph Addison*, Esq; in his Piece published in pag. 157. of the *Musarum Anglicanarum Analeſta*. Oxon. 1699. 8vo entitled, — *Refurrectio delineata ad Altare*. Coll. Magd. Oxon. This has been Re-printed and Translated by Mr. *Nicholas Amburst*, late of St. *John's* College, in 8vo. 1718.

— BRAZEN-NOSE COLLEGE. — Amongst the Original Papers printed with the Antiquities of the Cathedral Church of *Worcester*, pag. 192. you may see — *The Form of Prayer used in the Year 1666, at the Consecration of Brazen-Nose College Chappel in Oxford, with the Cloister adjoyning for a Burial-Place; by the late Right Reverend Father in God, Walter Blandford, Lord Bishop of Oxford, afterwards Lord Bishop of Worcester.* —

CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE. — Of this College Mr. *William Fulman*, once a Fellow, designed an Account, but left it imperfect: Another of the same Nature, and on the same Plan, is in Manuscript, in the Hands of a private Gen-

tleman. In Memory of Dr. Turner, one of the late Presidents, and a very great Benefactor, is printed — *Oratio Funebris, habita in Sacello, C. C. C. Oxon. secundo die Mensis Maii, Ann. 1714. in exequiis Reverendi atque optimi viri Thomæ Turner, S. T. P. ejusdem Collegii Præsidis nuperrime defuncti. per Guilielmum Tilly, S. T. P. C. C. C. Oxon. Socium, Rectorem de Albury, in Com. Oxon. & Prænobili viro, Montague, Comiti de Abingdon à sacris domesticis, Rogatu curatorum Testamenti, aliorumque eruditorum edita. Oxon. 1714. Folio.* A fair Copper-Plate of his noble Monument, erected in *Stow-Church* in *Northamptonshire*, is also engraved by Mr. *Sturt*. — **CHRIST-CHURCH.** — The first Founder's Life was wrote by *Thomas Storer, M. A.* in *English Verse*, and is entitled — *The Life and Death of Thomas Woolsey, Cardinal, divided into Three Parts; his Aspiring, Triumph, and Death.* Lond. 1599. 4to. — *The Negotiations of Thomas Woolsey, the great Cardinal of England, containing his Life and Death, viz. 1. The Original of his Promotion. 2. The Continuance in his Magnificence. 3. His Fall, Death and Burial; composed by one of his own Servants, being his Gentleman Usher; with many Errours corrected, and some Additions*

208 *The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.*

enlarged. Whereunto is added, a Parallel between Thomas, Lord Archbishop of York, and William, Lord Archbishop of Canterbury. Lond. Printed for the Good of the Commonwealth. 8vo. Without any Date. — About the same Time we have — A true Description, or rather a Parallel, between Cardinal Woolsey, Archbishop of York, and William Laud, Archbishop of Canterbury. Lond. 1641. 4to. — The Negotiations of Thomas Woolsey, &c. were not very long after Re-printed, and called — The Life and Death of Thomas Woolsey, Cardinal, once Archbishop of York, and Lord Chancellor of England; containing, 1. The Original of his Promotion, and the Way he took to obtain it. 2. The Continuance in his Magnificence. 3. His Negotiations concerning the Peace with France and the Netherlands. 4. His Fall, Death, and Burial; wherein are Things remarkable for these Times. Written by one of his own Servants, being his Gentleman Usher. Lond. 1677. 8vo. — But an Account of this great, unhappy Prelate, equal to his Deserts, we may expect from the elegant Pen of the Reverend Richard Fiddes, D. D. Rector of Halsbam in Holderness, in Yorkshire, who is now collecting Materials for such a Design; and

*Reasons for altering the Method of Xth
and College Leases. 8vo 1739.
Tables for renewing these Leases 8vo 1722.*

and has lately published Proposals for Printing by Subscription — *The Life of Cardinal WOOLSEY, in his Private, Political, and Ecclesiastical Capacity; wherein the great Transactions which gradually open'd the Way to the Reformation of this Church, are fully consider'd, and set in a true Light: And an impartial Account given of the real Views, by which the Counsels of the Court of England were directed, during his Administration: With Remarks on several Popular Mistakes and Misrepresentations, both of Persons and Facts relating to the History of that Time. The whole Work being interspersed with select Characters of the Principal Persons then in Church and State, collected from Records, Original Papers, and private Memoirs. Adorned with several curious Copper-Plates.* — The Materials are said to be chiefly found in the Library of the Right Hon. Robert Harley, Earl of Oxford. — The Latin Prayers used in the Morning, are printed under the Title of — *Liber-Precum, Ecclesie Cathedralis Christi, Oxon. Ox.* 1688. 12°. — The Great Bell, or Tom, is celebrated by Mr. Spark, Student of this House, in the 2d Volume of the *Musarum Anglicanarum Analec̃ta*, Page 115. *In Thomam Clusium, sive Campanam*

P

magnam

* In a Catalogue 210 The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

=logue of David
& Rymer 1760
was the follow
=ing — Tracts
concerning Hart
Hall & later
College Vol. 1735
really bound 12.
magnam *Ædis Christi.* And the fine
Painting of the East Window of the
Choir is advantagiously describ'd by
Mr. Peter Foulkes, in Page 180 of the
afore-mention'd Book, in a Copy of
Verses, intitl'd — *In Historiam Nati-*
vitatis delineatam in fenestra Orientali
Eccles. Cathedral. Christi Oxon. Ex
Munificentia Rev. D. Petri Birch, S. T. P.
Eccles. Westmonast. Prebendarii. —

TRINITY - COLLEGE. *Decretum de*
Collegio gratiis rependendis, sign'd by
Ralph Kettle, D. D. &c. in 1602. and
then printed in half a Sheet of Paper.
A Letter from a Student in Oxford to his
Friend in the Country; containing a short
Account of the late Proceedings of Tri-
nity-College, in that University, Lond.
1709. 8vo. — A Programma, calling
this Book an infamous Libel, was pub-
lish'd by Dr. Lancaster, then Vice-
Chancellor, dated March 7, 1708; and
by it: the Sale of it was prohibited in
Oxford. — GLOUCESTER-HALL, now
WORCESTER-COLLEGE: — The Case
of Worcester-College or Gloucester-Hall,
changed into Worcester-College, in an
open Sheet. Lond. 1702. Of the same
Case came out, a Second Edition in
8vo. intitled — *The Case of Worcester-*
College, as it was presented to the

** The grounds of the Principal of Hart Hall*
Complaint against later College 8vo 1735.
Answer to Dr. Newton relating to Hart
Hall 8vo 1735.

Members of the House of Commons ;
both wrote by Benj. Woodroffe, D. D.
Principal of Gloucester-Hall. — *A*
Letter from a Member of the University,
enquiring how the Bill for settling Sir
Thomas Cooke's Charity of 10000 l.
for the Erecting and Endowing of Wor-
cester-College in Oxford, came to be
rejected. — In answer to this, the Doctor
publishes — *A Letter from a Member of*
the House of Commons ; in Answer to
a Letter from a Member of the Univer-
sity, &c. Lond. 1702. 4to. — Soon
after came out — *The Case of Glou-*
cester-Hall in Oxford, rectifying the false
stating thereof by Dr. Woodroffe, 4to.
Oxon. without Title or Date, *puta*
1703. — St. MARY MAGDALEN-
HALL : The State of the Library, we
have from *Henry Wilkinson, Jun. D. D.*
in the *Catalogus Librorum Bibliothecæ*
Aulæ Magdalenensis Oxon. Ox. 1661.
12mo. — For the THEATRE, see —
Carmen Pindaricum in Theatrum Sheldo-
nianum in solennibus magnifici operis
Encæniis recitatum Julii die 9. Anno
1669. à *Corbetto Owen, A. B. Æd. Chr.*
Alumno Authore. Oxon. 1669. 4to. —
This is since reprinted in Page 99 of
Vol. 1. of the *Musæ Anglicanæ.* — *Urania :*
Or, A Description of the Painting of the

P 2

Top

Newton's Statute of Hertford Coll. 8^{vo} 1747

212 *The* ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

Top of the Theatre at Oxford, as the Artist laid his Design, by Rob. Whitehall, Fellow of Merton-College. Lond. 1669. Fol. in Verse. — The MUSÆUM, see Page 16 of Vol. 2. of Musæ Anglicanæ, for some Verses made by Mr. John Dolben, Student of Christ-Church, and Son to the Archbishop of York, intitled — Musæum Ashmoleanum. — And for an imperfect View of the Collection it contains, search — Musæum Tradescantianum : Or, A Collection of Rarities preserved at South-Lambeth, near London, by John Tradescant. Lond. 1656. 12mo.



RUTLANDSHIRE.

FOR a Description of this small County, see — *The History and Antiquities of the County of Rutland; collected from Records, antient Manuscripts, Monuments on the Place, and other Authorities, illustrated with Sculptures, by James Wright, of the Middle-Temple, Barrister at Law, Lond. 1684. Fol.* The Author publish'd three Sheets of Additions in 1687. And in half a Sheet

Sheet in 8vo, in 1690, some Verses Anniversary, to the venerable Memory of his ever honour'd Father Mr. Abraham Wright, and the Epitaph on the Monument of his Father, buried at Okeham, in this County.



Rocque's Survey in 4 sheets 12.6

SHROPSHIRE.

The Arms, Epitaph, Inscriptions be in

OF this County we have no Description, nor of any Occurrences in it, except some Charters granted to the Town of Shrewsbury; with a Catalogue of its Bayliffs, from 1372, to 1614; formerly in the Library of the late Bishop of Ely, and now in the Possession of the University of Cambridge; and one Piece, wrote by Mr. John Taylor, the Water-Poet, intitled — *The Old, Old, very Old Man: Or, The Age and Long Life of Thomas Parr, the Son of John Parr of Winnington, in the Parish of Alberbury, in the County of Salop or Shropshire; who was born in the Reign of King Edward IV. being aged 152 Years and odd Months. His Manner of Life and Conversation in so long a Pilgrimage; his Marriages, and his bringing up to London,*

Cheshire — Shropshire Derbyshire Nottinghamshire taken by L. Honore in a Visitation 16. Sir H. Yong date. M. S. Museum, Oxon.

don about the end of September last. Whereunto is added, a Postscript, shewing the many remarkable Accidents that happen'd in the Life of this old Man. Lond. 1635. 4to. Since reprinted, in 1703, in the same Size. In Numb. 310, and Page 2418 of the *Philosophical Transactions*, are some Natural Observations, made in the Parishes of *Kinardsey* and *Donington* in *Shropshire*, by the Reverend Mr. *George Plaxton*, communicated by Mr. *Ralph Thoresby* to Dr. *Hans Sloane*, R. S. Secr. In Page 2226 of Numb. 306, is a Description of a Roman Sudatory, or *Hypocaustum*, found at *Wroxeter* in 1701, wrote by Mr. *John Lister*, and communicated by *John Harwood*, L.L.D. and F.R.S. In Page 475 of Numb. 334, is—A Letter from Mr. *Richard Hopton* to Mr. *John Batchelor*, dated 28 Sept. 1711, giving an Account of an Eruption of a Burning Spring at *Broseley*, discover'd in June, 1711. In Page 452 of Numb. 348, is communicated, by Dr. *Hollings*, from *Shrewsbury*, an Account of what happen'd upon opening a big-belly'd Woman near *Haman*, who was suppos'd to have continued many Years with Child.

SOMERSETSHIRE.

Proposals formerly have been publish'd, for a Natural History of this County by Mr. John Beaumont, who has given a Specimen in his Letter concerning Ocbey-Hole, and other Subterraneous Grotto's in Mendip-Hills, printed in Numb. 2 of the *Philosophical Transactions*, in 1681. Thomas Palmer, Esq; a Native of this County, is given out to have undertaken the Description of this Shire. As for particular Places: Ocbey-Hole, near Wells, has been described in 1632. And the City of Bath, her Antiquities, Waters, &c. have employ'd many Pens. The first who wrote on the Nature of the Waters, was Dr. William Turner, who publish'd a Piece — *De Thermis Bathoniensibus, &c. Colon. Aggripin. 1562.*

Folio. — To the — Via Recta ad vitam longam: Or, A Treatise wherein the Right Way, and best Manner of Living, for attaining to a long and healthful Life, in Bath &c. is clearly demonstrated. Lond. 1620, 1650, &c. 4to, is added, — A Compendious Treatise, concerning the Nature, Use, and Efficacy of the Bathes at Bath.

P 4.

— A

*Circular Map 5 Miles round Bath.
Wood's Descripⁿ of Bath. 8vo 1742.
Republished in 2 Vols. 8vo 1765.*

— A Discourse of Natural Baths, and Mineral Waters; wherein first, the Original of Fountaines in Generall, is declared; then the Nature and Difference of Mineralls, with Examples of particular Bathes from most of them. Next the Generation of Mineralls in the Earth, from whence both the actual Heat of Bathes, and their Vertues, are proved to proceed. Also by what Meanes Minerall Waters are to be examined and discovered. And lastly, Of the Nature and Uses of Bathes, but especially of our Bathes at BATHE in SOMMERSETSHIRE. By Ed. Jorden, Doctor in Physick. Printed twice; second Edition at London, in 1633, and publish'd by Dr. Guidott; a third time, in 1669. 8vo. — Dr. Thomas Johnson has wrote — *Thermæ Bathonicae, sive earum Descriptio, vires, utendi tempus, modus, &c.* Lond. 1634. 8vo. This is printed at the End of, and commonly joyn'd with, the — *Mercurius Botanicus: Sive Plantarum gratia suscepti Itineris Anno MDCXXXIV Descriptio. Cum earum nominibus Latinis & Anglicis. Huic accessit de Thermis Bathonicis Tractatus.* Lond. 1634. 8vo. — *Thermæ Redivivæ: The City of Bath described: With some Observations on those Sovereign*

Gillman's Inquiry into Lincomb Spaw 8vo. 1742
Mollat's Essay on the external Use of
Common Water, with partic. Remarks
on the present Use of the Bath Water.
8vo. 1766.

raign Waters, both as to the bathing in, and drinking of them, now so much in Use; by Henry Chapman, Gent. Lond. 1673. 4to. — Bathoniensium & Aquigranensium Thermarum comparatio variis adjunctis illustrata R. P. Epistola ad Illustrissimum Virum Rogerum Castlemaini Comitem. Lond. 1676. 12mo. — A Discourse of the Bath, and the hot Waters there; also some Enquiries into the Nature of the Water of St. Vincent's Rock, near Bristol, and that of Castle-Cary. To which is added, a Century of Observations, more fully declaring the Nature, Property, and Distinction of the Baths; by Tho. Guidott, M. B. Physician there. Lond. 1676. 8vo. — To this the Author has added — The Lives and Characters of the Physicians at Bathe, from the Year 1598, to the present Year 1676, in which, within the Compass of Fourscore Years, is comprehended great Part of the Lives of Seventeen Physicians, which confirms the Words of Hippocrates, in his first Aphorism, Ars longa, Vita brevis. By T. G. M. B. Lond. 1677. 8vo. — This is enlarg'd by the Doctor, with the Addition of several Roman Antiquities, in 1691, who is said to have wrote, in Latin, The Antiquities of

*Guydott Col-
lection of
Treatises re-
lating to
the City &
Waters of
Bath 8^{vo} 1725*

*Baylis on Bath Waters ^{this} 8^{vo} 1757
Oliver on B. Water in Gouty Cases —
Charlton on B. Water — Sumner on
warm Bath? in Paralytic Cases —
Randolph on B. Water. 8^{vo} 1753.*

this City, still in MS. The same Author has wrote another *Latin* Piece, which he design'd an *English* Version of ; but, for some Reasons, afterwards laid it aside: It was intitled — Thomæ Guidotti Anglo Britanni de *Thermis Britannicis Tractatus, accesserunt Observationes hydrostaticæ, chromaticæ, & miscellanæ uniuscujusque Balnei apud Bathoniam naturam, proprietatem, & distinctionem curatius exhibentes. Experimentiæ diuturnioris opus, & plurium annorum pensum cum Indicibus necessariis ad Regale Collegium Medicorum Londinensium.* Lond. 1691. 4to. — In Page 209 of this Work, is mention'd a fair Pillar erected in the *Cross Bath*, by *John*, Earl of *Melfort*, on the Occasion of the Conception of *Queen Mary*, Wife to King *James II.* and of the same has given us the Figure in Copper; but not having thought fit to give us the Inscription, which still remains on the Pillar, and it being to be found in no Book yet printed, take it as follows :

*In perpetuam
Reginæ Mariæ Memoriam
Quam, cælo in Bathonienses Thermas
Rorante, Spiritus Domini qui fertur
Super aquas
Trium Regnorum Hæredis
Genetricem effecit.
Utrique Parenti natoque Principi
Absit gloriari
Nisi in Cruce Domini nostri Jesu Christi;
Ut plenius hauriant
AqVaS CVM gaVDIo
eX fontIBVs saLVatorIs 1688
Deo Trino & Uni
Tribus digitis orbem appendenti,
Ac per Crucem redimenti,
Hoc Tricolumnare Trophæum
Vovet dicatque
JOHANNES Comes de MELFORT.*

Some few Years after, the Doctor publish'd the Appendix to his *Thermæ Britannicæ*, in English, under the Title of — *The Register of Bath: Or, Two Hundred Observations, containing an Account of Cures performed, and Benefit received, by the Use of the famous hot Waters of Bath, in the County of Somerset, as they, for the most part, came under the Observation and Knowledge of*
Thomas

220 *The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.*

Thomas Guidott, *Physician there* ; being great part of his Experience of the Effects of the Baths of Bath, for 27 Years last past. Lond. 1694. 12mo. — An Apology for the Bath ; being an Answer to a late Enquiry into the right Use and Abuses of the Baths in England, so far as may concern the hot Waters of the Bath, in the County of Somerset ; with some Reflections on fresh Cold-bathing, Bathing in Sea-Water, and dipping in Baptism. In a Letter to a Friend. By Tho. Guidott, M. D. Lond. 1708. 8vo. — On the famous Inscription on a Stone, fix'd at the East-end of the Church, we have the Remarks of Mr. Hearne, publish'd in Page 227, at the End of *Ælfred's Life*. On the same Subject, Dr. Musgrave, of Exeter, publish'd his — *Julii Vitalis Epitaphium cum Notis Criticis, explicationeque V. C. Hen. Dodwelli & Commentario Guil. Musgrave. Quibus accedit Illius ad cl. Goetziū, de Puteolana & Baiana Inscriptionibus, Epistola. Iscae Dunmoniorum, 1711. 8vo.* — The same Author has made Remarks on another ancient Monument, fix'd near the former, in his *Cap. de Statuā Bathoniensi*, in his Book, intitled — *Guilhelmi Musgrave Regiæ Societatis utriusque Socii Geta Britannicus. Accedit Domus Severi-*

*Two Views of
St Vincent's
Rock near
Bristol by
Chaplin.
1753 —*

*Antiquarian Views of 3 Roman
Sarcophagi found at Hallow 1737
in two Plates.
Shelbourn's Analysis of Bristol Water 8vo 1741*

*Orbit Observatⁿ on the Lark Rock,
stones, minerals for some miles round*

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 221

Bristol.

*anæ Synopsis Chronologica, & de Icuncula
quondam M. Regis Ælfredi Dissertatio.*

12 mo 1754.

*Iscae Dunmoniorum, 1716. 8vo. — Of
other Roman Antiquities found in this
County, the same learned Author has
treated in Cap. 18 and 19 of his Bel-*

*Copies of
Colston St
Memor at
Bristol 2^{to}*

*gium Britannicum, of which more shall
be said under the Head of Wiltshire.
Joyn'd with the Church of Sarum, are
the Antiquities of the Abby-Church of
Bath, with her Monumental Inscrip-*

*Description
of Bristol in
Vols 8^{vo} &c*

*tions, &c. printed at London, 1719. 8vo.
Page 162. — Of this Town has been
lately engraved, on Copper, a very
large Plan, adorn'd with its principal
Buildings round the Borders. As to BRI-*

*STOL: Proposals were sometime since
publish'd for an Account of it; but
whether the Design's laid aside, or pro-*

*ceeds, is not generally known. Of the
Church was an exact Survey taken in
1717. Added to Dr. Venner's Via Recta ad*

*vitam longam, before-mention'd, may be
seen, a Censure concerning the Water
of St. Vincent's Rock, near Bristol. —*

Johannis Subtermontani Thermologia Bri-

*stoliensis: Or, Underhill's short Account
of the Bristol hot Well Water; its Uses*

and Historical Cures. Bristol 1703. 8vo.

*— Of the City, is a brief History,
under a fair Plan of all its Streets, &c.*

long

*Randolph's Inquiry into the Medicinal
Virtues of Bristol Water 8^{vo} 1750.*

Kier's Inquiry into &c. 8^{vo} 1739.

*Draught of
the Bristol
Channel by
Cap. Williams
Bristol Char-
ters 2^{to} 1796*

*Wood's Descrip.
of the Exchange
at Bristol
8^{vo} 1747.*

*Hooke on the
Antiquity of
Bristol 8^{vo} 1748*

quid! Malacitburg de Antiquitate ecclesie Gloucestriensis added to the Histor. Adam de Dom...

Tract by an 222 The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

Anonymous long since publish'd, and lately reviv'd.
Author ubi Of the Cathedral Church of WELLS
ling to Con- a Survey was taken, a few Years since,
quest in so- in a private Possession: And a good No-
mentum. tion of the Revenues of this See, in
addenda to this City and Neighbourhood, may be
Langtoft's Co- had from — A Case concerning the
wick 8. 372 Buying of Bishops Lands, with the Law-
Johannis Com- fullness thereof; and the Difference be-
fratris St. Martine tween the Contractors for Sale of those
=rachis Glaston- Lands, and the Corporation of WELLS
Chronica Sive (order'd, Anno 1650, to be reported to
Histor. de Re- the then Parliament) with the Necessity
bus Glastonia- of it, since fallen upon Dr. Corn. Burges.
=tribus Lond. 1659. 4to. — In 1687, were
Oxonia. Octav. publish'd — The antient Laws, Customs,
=vo 2. V. 1726 and Orders of the Miners, in the King's
Adam de D. Forest of Mendipp, in the County of
=mutham Somerset. Lond. 12mo. — In Page
toria de Re- 5138 of Numb. 90, of Philos. Transact.
but gressu Gla- is a Letter concerning a strange
tomantibus Frost about Bristol. — We have
2 V. 1727. somewhat, in a Letter to Mr. John
Adam de D. Aubrey, concerning an old Tomb found
=mutham at Athelney, Octob. 1674. in Page 15
toria de Re- of Curious Miscellanies, &c. Lond. 1714.
but gressu Gla- 8vo. — To the King's most excellent
tomantibus Majesty, and the Honourable Houses of
2 V. 1727. Parliament, a Mediterranean Passage,
by Water, from London to Bristol, and
from Lynne to Yarmouth, and so con-
sequently

Hearn's History and Antiquities of
Glastonbury 8vo 1722. — Complete & Au-
thentic Hist. of the Town & Abbey of Glaston-
-bury 8vo 1753 pr. J. Owen

*A little concern? Glaston: Abbey being a Survey
of all the Estates belong? to that House at*
The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 223

sequently to the City of York; for the
great Advancement of Trade and Traf-
fique; by Francis Mathew, Esquire. Lon-
d. 1670. 4to. — Avona: Or, A
transient View of the Benefit of making
Rivers in this Kingdom navigable. Oc-
casion'd by Observing the Scituation of
the City of Salisbury upon the Avon,
and Consequence of opening that River
to the City; communicated by a Letter
to a Friend at London. By R. G.
Lond. 1675. 8vo. — In Page 276
of Numb. 150, is an Account of some
Rock-Plants, growing in the Lead Mines
of Mendipp Hills, by John Beaumont, Jun-
ior of Stoney-Easton, in this County. In
Page 968 of Numb. 360, is a Letter
of John Strachey, Esq; to Robert Welsted,
M. D. and F. R. S. in which is a curious
Description of the Strata, observed in
the Cole Mines of Mendipp.

*The Dissolution
taken by H.
Henry 4th 8th
Order & for
hid Use; ad-
ded to Lang-
to the Chron-
2 V. 8^{vo} 1725*

*Godwin's Des-
cription of the
famous City
of Bristol in
Voke Octavo*

*Genealogical History of the House of
Gyvy in its different Branches of
Gyvy, Lavel, Percival, and Goun-
= ray 2 Vol. 8^{vo} 1742. STAF.*

*In Adam de Domerham's Historia are - ali-
quam multa satis egregia & Registri Willens-
but excerpta.*

*London on the Origin of Chalysheat
Water; with Remarks and Queries on
the Glastonbury Water. 1748.*

Willis's Catalogue of the Dean &c of Lich-
field Cathedral 9to M. S.

224 THE ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

Dr. Congreve's Proposal for making a Commu-
nication between the Trent & Severn 8vo 1753

STAFFORDSHIRE.
Plan of a Navigable Canal from the Trent
to the Mersey 2to with

The River

Done a Lyric

Pastoral 2to 1760

THE first Piece for the Honour of
this County is call'd — The Na-
tural History of Staffordshire, by Robert
Plott, L. L. D. Keeper of the Ashmolean
Musæum, and Professor of Chymistry in
the University of Oxford. Oxon. 1686.

Fol. — The next and last, tho' wrote
long before the former Book, viz. in
1603, is call'd — A Survey of Staffor-
dshire, containing the Antiquities of that
County, &c. By Sampson Erdeswicke,
Esq; publish'd from Sir William Dug-
dale's Transcript of the Author's original
Copy. To which are added some Observa-
tions upon the Possessours of Monastery-
Lands in Staffordshire. By Sir Simon
Degge, Kt. Lond. 1717. 8vo. — In a

republished

8vo 1723

short Time will be publish'd, The State
of St. Mary's Church in Stafford, from
the Time of Queen Elizabeth's Grant to
this Day; faithfully represented, and
humbly submitted to the Judgment of the
Right Honourable the Lord High-Chancel-
lor of Great-Britain, under his Majesty,
the undoubted Patron of that Church,
and to the Consideration of all other
Lovers of Truth and Justice. Together

The Arms, &c

some Xches &

Houses in Staf-

fordshire. &c.

by L. Ashmole

in the Antiquities

of the Antiquities

of the Antiquities

of the Antiquities

of the Antiquities

of the Antiquities

of the Antiquities

Boscobel or N. Charles's Preservation
after the Battle of Worcester 12mo 1743.
The charter of Sutton Colfield 8vo 1766.
By the Author of a History of S. Colfield in

*Shingworth's just narrative of the man
whose hand & leg rotted off in the Pa-*

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 225

with a true Copy of the said Grant, and
some Remarks on the Management of the
School Revenues, and of several Charities
given to the inferior Burgesses, and to the
Poor of the Town. By Joseph Walthorne,
M. A. Rector of St. Mary's in Staf-
ford, for his own Vindication. — An-
nexed to the Antiquities of the Church
of Worcester, may be seen those of the
Cathedral-Church* of Litchfield. Lond.
1717. 8vo. — In pag. 96 of Numb.
145 of Philosoph. Transact. are some
Observations of Dr. Plott, concerning
the Salt-Works of this County. — In
pag. 281 of Numb. 150, is a Letter
from Mr. Sampson Birch, Apothecary of
Stafford, concerning a monstrous Birth,
with Dr. Edward Tyson's Observations
on it.

*with of King
Swinford
8vo 1678.*

*Antiquari
an Atlas
of Tullbury
Castle.*

*Fons sanitatis
or the healing
spring at Kil-
low-Bridge in
Staffordshire de-
scribed by Sam^l
Gilbert 8vo 1676*

* For this Church see Histor. Libr. p. 131

SUFFOLK.

*Huby's Histo-
rical Aet. of
12 Prints of the*

DR. Kennet, in his Life of Somner, seems to hint, that Sir Simon D'Ewes design'd the Topography of this County; but whether he made any Progress in this Affair, or what Fate his Papers met with, we are at

*natives in
this County
8vo 1748. 8
see Nov. M. 1
Note, p. 158*

Q

a Loss

*n. B. The Author of this History of S. Cole-
field & Editor of the Charter was a Son
Barrister of S. C. Attorney at Law.
The London Chronicle about 1762.*

B. P. Nicholson
says they are
not in the
Preface p. vii

a Loss to say, if they are not to be met with among the Extracts and Adversaria of that great Man in the *Harleyan Library*. — In the Library of Mr. *Ramlinson*, is a Manuscript in *Folia*, entitled — *Particule compoti Venr. de Glinham, Roberti Syffard, Roberti de Rokewode, Hamonis de Michelfeld, et Willielmi de Middleton Vic. de auxilio xl^s de quolibet feodo militis Regi, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi tertii vicesimo (1345.) Conc. in Com. Suff. ad primogenitum fil. Reg. Milit. faciend. videlicet, de eodem auxilio.* In 1710. was published, from a Copper-Plate, a fair Draught of the Monument of Sir *John Holt*, Kt. Lord Chief Justice of the *King's Bench*, buried in the Church of *Redgrave* in this County, with the *Latin* Inscription thereon. In 1719, was printed in one Sheet — Some *Notes* concerning *Bury St. Edmund* in *Com. Suffolk*, extracted out of the Right Honourable the Earl of *Oxford's* Library, by Mr. *Wanley*. Of this famous Abbey the World might have had a good Account, had not Death stopped the Design began by Dr. *John Battely*, late Archdeacon of *Canterbury*, the Author of *Antiquitates Rutupinae*, mentioned under *Kent*; in the *Preface* to which, is the following Paragraph — *Nemo itaque illius in hisce*
Rutu-

They are added to the 9th Edⁿ of the Antiquitates Rutupinae 1745.

*Charters granted to the Corporation
of Ipswich 800 1754 Acc't of Chari*

ties to the
The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 227

Rutupiarum Monumentis explicandis nimiam diligentiam merito incusare potest, nisi forte populares ejus de Sti Edmundi Burgo; quibus fas erat sperare, ut Oppidi sui, & celeberrimi in eo Monasterii, Historiam ab ipso inchoatam, & ad annum 1250. perductam aliquando per otium suum absolveret. Multa quidem ad hujus loci Antiquitates illustrandas nec labore nec sumptu exiguo congesserat, quæ jam ad ipsius propinquos (Jo. Battely è Coll. Trin. Cantab.) hæreditario jure devenere, quæque asservantur cum doctis rerumque harum peritis, si quis forte eandem aliquando Historiam meditabitur, communicanda. —

In the Year 1687, among the Philosophical Transactions, Numb. 189, pag. 281, is an Account of some Saxon Coins found in the Church-Yard of Honedon, near Clare, in this County; and in Numb. 203, we have a farther Account of more Saxon Coins from Mr. Dale. — In pag. 137 of Numb. 316, is a Letter from Orlando Bridgeman, Esq; concerning a Storm of Thunder and Lightning at Ipswich, 16 July, 1708. — At the end of Judge Hales's short Treatise touching Sheriffs Accompts, is — A Tryal of Witches, at the Assises held at Bury St. Edmonds, for the County of Suffolk, on the 10th Day of March, 1664.

Q²

before

*The Suffolk Traveller 800 1763. 4
Gardiner's History of Dunwich
2 to 1754*

before Sir Matthew Hale, Kt. then Lord Chief Baron of his Majesties Court of Exchequer. Taken by a Person then attending the Court. Lond. 1682. 8vo. — But the Hardship, Absurdities, and Inconsistencies in this Affair, are well exposed in pag. 109, 110, &c. of Dr. Hutchinson's Historical Essay, concerning Witchcraft, mentioned before in this Work.



SURREY.

A Survey of this County was drawn up by *John Norden*, which fell into the Hands of a curious *Hollander*, who gave generously for it, soon after the *Restoration*, when it was offer'd to Sale; as the Notes of an eminent Antiquary tell me. The Map for this Work was drawn by *Mr. Norden*, engrav'd by *Charles Whitwell*, at the Expence of *Mr. Robert Nicolson*, Gent. and is much larger, more exact, and curious than any of his former Maps. In it are the Arms of *Sir William Waade*, Kt. *Mr. Nicolson*, and those of *Isabella*, Countess Dowager of *Rutland*, who died in 1605. —

Sir

Salmon's Antiquities of Surrey 8vo 1736.
The History & Antiquities of St. Saviour's Southwark by A. Lyler 8vo 1766.

*Plans, Elevations, & Sections of New Gardens and
the Buildings, by Wm Chamber Jr. 2.2 1763.*

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 229 A Supplement.

Sir Edward Byshe, Kt. design'd another Work for the Honour of this County, as himself gave out; and it is not improbable but Collections were made for that end, of which we have some Fragments, interspersed in his Notes on Niccolai Uptoni de Studio Militari, Lib. IV, &c. Lond. 1654. Folio. But the Business of his Office of Garter King at Arms bringing other Employment, the Author dropt his Undertaking: But this was taken up, in 1673, by Mr. John Aubrey, who at different Times perambulated over the whole County; and at last his Labours were revised, corrected, and published under the Title of — *The Natural History and Antiquities of the County of Surry, begun in the Year 1673. By John Aubrey, Esq; F. R. S. and continued to the present Time. Illustrated with proper Sculptures. In Five Volumes. Lond. 1719. 8vo. — In Honour to the Duke of Newcastle's Seat, near Esber, see a Poem call'd — Claremont, addressed to the Right Honourable the Earl of Clare. Lond. Folio, 1715. — On Barn-Elmes is a Copy of Verses, in pag. 10, 11, 12, &c. of the Otia Voluptiva; Or, Poems upon several Occasions. Lond. 1705. 8vo. — The Kings and Queens Entertainment at Richmond, after*

*to the Plans
of New Gardens
1763 Williams
Two elegant
Antiquarian
Prints of Rich-
mond Palace
1766. 5.*

*Convergence
of the Manor
of Charlton
from the
Abbie of
St. Saviour's
Southwark
to Wm Pellet.
No. 329 m. 1.
in Whitcomb
Catalog. 1764*

*Forty three Plans &c. of New by
Chamberl Fol. 1763. Hortus Kewensis
Catalog! Arborem in Area Botan. Principi-
ta Camb. in Agro Surr. per Joh. Hill 1768 5*

Q³ their

*Forty three Plans &c. of New by
Chamberl Fol. 1763. Hortus Kewensis
Catalog! Arborem in Area Botan. Principi-
ta Camb. in Agro Surr. per Joh. Hill 1768 5*

- An Act of the*
Surrey Demoni-
-ac. their Departure from Oxford. In a Masque,
 presented by the most Illustrious Prince,
 Prince Charles, Sept. 12. 1636. Oxford,
 1636. 4to.—EPSOM—*Tractatus de Salis*
Cathartici amari in Aquis Ebeshamenfibus
& hujusmodi aliis contenti natura & usu,
Authore Nehemia Grew, M.D. Utriusque
Regie Societatis Socio. Lond. 1695. 12^o.
 — *A Treatise of the Nature and Use*
of the bitter purging Salt, contained in
Epsom, and such other Waters. By Ne-
hemiah Grew, M. D. Coll. Med. Lond.
& Reg. Societat. Soc. Lond. 1697. 8vo.
 — *The Description of Epsom, with the*
Humours and Politicks of the Place. In
a Letter to Eudoxa. Lond. 1711. 8vo.
 — *A true and particular Account of a*
Storm of Thunder and Lightning, which
fell at Richmond in Surrey, on Whit-
sunday last in the Afternoon, being May
20th, 1711. With an exact Description on
a Copper-Plate, of the Hurt done by it,
both to the Persons of the kill'd and wound-
ed, and the Building on which it fell.
Whereunto are added, some short Hints
concerning the Nature, Causes and Ef-
fects of Thunder and Lightning; and
some Practical Reflections upon the whole.
Lond. 1711. 8vo. — For another sad
Effect of Lightning, see (wrote by
Simon Harward, M. A.) — A Discourse
of
- Vindication*
of the Surrey De-
-moniac.
- Brief Narrative*
of the Surrey
Demoni-
-ac.
- Harvey &c.*
of the Surrey
Demoni-
-ac.
- Reputation of*
the Devil in
Surrey with
his Print 1699
There is in 2^o
- N. B. This*
Surrey Demo-
-niac is in
Lancashire.

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 231

of the several Kinds and Causes of Lightning, written by Occasion of a fearful Lightning, 17 Nov. 1606. which in a short Time burnt the Spire-Steeple of Blechingley in Surrey, and in the same melted, into infinite Fragments, a goodly Ring of Bells. Lond. 1607. 4to. — For an Account of the Names of the Nobility and Gentry who have Estates in this County, see — The Poll for Knights of the Shire for the County of Surrey, taken at Guilford, the 11th and 12th Days of October, 1710. Published at the Request of the Gentlemen and Free-Holders of the County; by the Order of the Honourable Heneage Finch, Esq; Lond. 1710. Folio. — Some few Years since, an old Seal was found near Newington-Butts, in this County, of which take this Draught



from the Original, in the Hands of Thomas Rawlinson of the Middle-Temple, Esq; and F. R. S.

Q 4

SUSSEX.

*Acc^t. of N. Forest & Richm^d. Park 8^{vo} 1751
Rarities of Richm^d., Hurst's Cave &c. 8^{vo} 1736*

Budgen's Maps in 3 Sheets
SUSSEX.

OF this County we have nought published, except the Monumental Inscriptions of the Cathedral-Church of CHICHESTER, with the Antiquities of Worcester, pag. 230. In the Possession of Richard Rawlinson, L. L. D. and F. R. S. is an Account of St. Mary's Hospital, in the City of Chichester, founded by Dean William Fleshmonger, in 1543. The Manuscript is entitled — *Fundatio Hospitalis Beatæ Mariæ infra Civitatem Cicestrensem fideliter exemplata in Forma Autentica*. — It is said, that a learned Physician of this Place, has made some Progress towards a full Description of this County. In pag. 961 of Numb. 138 of the *Philosophical Transactions*, is a Relation given of a monstrous Birth at Petworth, 20 Dec. 1677. By Dr. Samuel Morris of that Place. — In pag. 549 of Numb. 351, is an Account of a Tessellated Pavement, Bath, and other Roman Antiquities, discovered in March, 1717, near Eastbourn, being part of a Letter from the learned John Tabor, M. D. to John Thorpe, M. D. 26 Jan. 1717. — In pag. 783 of Numb. 356,

*Abingdon
Antiquities
of the Ca-
thedral of
Rochester,
Chichester
& Wickfield
8vo 1717*

*Discourse of
the monstros
ty near
Horsham Sub-
sea. 1614. In
the Harleian
Museum.*

*The Antiquities of Arundel 8vo 1766,
chiefly extracts from English Perage.
A Short History of Brightonstone by Dr. Kel-
-ham p. 1. 1765. See G. Mag. 1761 p. 249.*

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 233

356, is the rest of the last Letter from Dr. Tabor of Lewes, concerning the Site of the ancient City of Anderida, and other Remains of Antiquity. —

An *Index Villaris*; or, a List of the Names of the several Places in this County, is published, without any Date, under the Title of — *A Description of Kent and Suffex; or, a View of all the Cities, Towns and Villages in each County, Alphabetically composed; so that naming any City, Town, or Village, you may readily find in what Lath or Rape they are in: To which is added, the Number of Parishes in each County, and what Cities and Borroughs return Parliament-Men; with an exact Account of all the Market-Towns in each County, and what Days the Markets are kept. Written for the Use of his Countrymen, by Robert Russell of Suffex. Lond.*



WARWICKSHIRE.

OF this County we have the best methodized and most accurate Account that ever was wrote of this Nature, entitled — *The Antiquities of War-*

Acc^t of the Benefactions, Loans, & Charities of the City of Coventry 8^{vo} 1733.

* The Old Edition seems to be reprinted verbatim at Coventry 1765 only with the additional top. Plates.

234 The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

Warwickshire illustrated; from Records, Leiger-Books, Manuscripts, Charters, Evidences, Tombes and Armes: Beautified with Maps, Prospects and Portraitures.

By William Dugdale. Lond. 1656. Fol.*

— Proposals for a new Edition of this Work, were published about a Year since. There is also still preserved an

Introduction, with a Map corrected, made some Years since; but I cannot

tell whether the former Design was carried on: Some Ten Years since, Pro-

posals were publish'd, for an Account of the City of Coventry, in which was

to have been included, a Copy of the Charitable Deed of Gift of Sir Thomas

White, Kt. Lord-Mayor of London, and Founder of St. John Baptist College in

Oxford, to this Corporation, who were said to have misapplied this Charity,

and were to have been for that Reason exposed; but the imperfect Work

died with its Author. The ancient Names of Places of this County, as

in the *Valor Beneficiorum in Anglia*, made in 1292, may be seen in pag. 14

of the Account of the Church of Worcester; and in pag. 13 of that of

the Church of Lichfield. — As to Natural History, we have but a small Piece

of — *Hydrologia Philosophica; Or, an* Ac-

Improved by

Thomas, Jr.

re-published

Vol. Fol.

in 1730.

See an Ac-

count of Co-

ventry lost in

Liber Niger

Seccar. V. 2

p. 601.

Script Analysis of the Staff? Water 8^{vo} 1744

Account of Ilmington Waters, in Warwickshire ; with Directions for the Drinking of the same. Together with some experimental Observations, touching the Original of Compound Bodies. By Samuel Derham, Batchelour in Physick, lately of Magdalen-Hall. Oxon. Oxford, 1685. 8vo.



WESTMORLAND.

THE Antiquities of this County, collected by Mr. Thomas Machel of *Kirksby Thore*, is still in Manuscript ; as is the Genealogical History of the eminent Families in this County, drawn up by Sir *Daniel Fleming*, Kt. Some Coins found in this County, and publish'd by Bishop *Gibson*, in Page 814 of his Edition of *Camden's Britannia*, gave Occasion to a learned Foreigner to write a Piece, intituled — *De Argento Runis seu literis Gothicis insignito, quod delineatum in Camdeni Britannia Anglice nunc loquente et ampliata, literato exhibetur orbi, sententia Nicolai Kederi Regii Antiquitatum Collegii, quod Holmiæ est, Assessoris. Lipsiæ, 1703. 4to.* — In Page 555 of Numb. 158 of the *Philosophical*

236 *The* ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

sophical Transactions, is a Letter to Sir William Dugdale from Mr. Thomas Machel of Kirksby Thore, dated 25 March 1684, concerning some Roman Antiquities found there. For an Account of the Works of Nature worthy Notice in this County, see — *An Essay towards a natural History of WESTMORLAND and CUMBERLAND*, wherein an Account is given of their severall Minerall and Surface Productions, with some directions how to discover Mines by the external and adjacent Strata, &c. To which is annexed a Vindication of the Philosophical and Theological Paraphrases of the Mosaick System of the Creation; by Thomas Robinson, Rector of Ousby in Cumberland. Lond. 1709. 8vo. —



WILTSHIRE.

OF this County we have as yet no just Description, though some Parts of it have been remember'd : It appears by an Introduction to the Survey and natural History of the North Division of the County of Wilts, printed in Page 22 of—*Miscellanies on severall cu-*

rious
Numismata Antig. Comitatus Pembrochie
/ at Wilton / 2 to 1746. 2 Tom.
Kennedy's Descripⁿ of Wilton House 8vo 1758
Corbys &c. — of &c. — 8vo 1752

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 237

rious Subjects, now first published from their respective Originals. Lond. 1714. 8vo.— That Mr. Aubrey had enter'd on a Design of this Nature; and that he met with some Encouragement, a Letter concerning a Village call'd *Newton* in this County, printed in *Page 47* of the same *Miscellanies*, renders it also highly probable: And this I take to be the Book Mr. Aubrey refers to in the Preface to his *Miscellanies*, printed at *Lond. 1696*, 8vo. which he there tells us is left half finish'd, and devolves the Care of it to his Friend Mr. Tanner, the present learned Chancellor of *Norwich*: The Manuscript is repositied in the *Museum* at *Oxford*, and bears this Title, — *An Essay towards the Description of the North-Division of Wiltshire, by me John Aubrey, of Easton Pierse. Fol.* — The same Gentleman design'd a Natural History of this County, of which he left the Plan and Subjects for his Chapters, with the other Manuscripts: The Preface and Dedication to it, with Mr. Ray's Letter to him on a Perusal of it, are preserv'd in *Page 403* of the fifth Volume of the Account of *Surrey* before-mention'd; this he began in 1656. In the Hands of *Thomas Rawlinson, Esq;* F. R. S. is a fair Vellom Folio Manuscript,

Credt's 16 Etchings of Marble Antiquities at Wilton. Fol.

Description of the Earl of Pembroke's Pictures 8vo 1731.

238 *The* ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

script, containing a Survey of several Manours in this County, taken in the Reign of King *Henry VIII.* The Book is intitled — *Wiltes Integra, decima Domini Regis in Com. prædicto*; and the Names of the Places taken Notice of are as follow, 1. *Netyltton.* 2. *Gutleton.* 3. *Kyngton.* 4. *Chrismalford.* 5. *Wynterbone.* 6. *Badury.* (*Ashbury, in Com. Berks*) 7. *Idmyston,* 8. *Domshire.* 9. *Camely.* 10. *Rony.* 11. *Pulle.* 12. *Brode-Winsore.* 13. *West-Coker.* 14. *Este-Stoke.* 15. *Hudford.* The Nature of this Manuscript may be seen by the Extract printed concerning *Ashbury,* in *Page 65* of the 1st *Volume* of the *Antiquities of Berkshire.* In some Miscellany Poems on several Occasions, written by a Lady, (said to be the present Countess of *Winchelsea*) in *Pag. 66, 67, 68, &c.* is, in a fine Copy of Verses, — *A Description of one of the Peices of Tapistry at LONGLEAT, made after the famous Cartons of Raphael, in which Elymas the Sorcerer is miraculously struck blind by St. Paul, before Sergius Paulus, the Proconsul of Asia, inscribed to the Hon. Henry Thynne, under the Name of Theanor.* Lond. 1713. 8vo. — But a full and large Description of this County, has been long since under the Pen of an eminent

eminent Hand, who has communicated his Thoughts and Designs to his Friends in — *A Scheme of the intended HISTORY of WILTSHIRE*, which runs thus:

‘ The Undertaker thinks it needless
‘ to premise any Thing concerning the
‘ Honour and Commendation which
‘ the Nobility, Clergy, and Gentry of
‘ this County, would truly merit by
‘ encouraging such a publick Design.
‘ So that taking it for granted that they
‘ have a venerable Respect to the An-
‘ tiquities of that Country to which
‘ they are so nearly related, and a due
‘ Regard to the Memory of their wor-
‘ thy Ancestors, he humbly offers this
‘ (with all Submission to better Judg-
‘ ments) as the most proper Method
‘ to preserve the one, and illustrate
‘ the other.

‘ The whole Work shall be divided
‘ into two Books; the former shall con-
‘ tain, *First*, The several Names of
‘ *WILTSHIRE*, with their Etymologies,
‘ it's Bounds, Length, Breadth, &c. *Se-*
‘ *condly*, The History of the Actions of
‘ the *Britains, Romans, Saxons*, and *Danes*
‘ in this Shire, according to Order of
‘ Time. In which will be given an
‘ exact Account of all the Antiquities
‘ that have been found, or are at pre-
‘ sent

Suppos'd

Dr. Tanner

chancell.

of Exeter

at least

he has left

collections

script, containing a Survey of several Manours in this County, taken in the Reign of King *Henry VIII.* The Book is intitled — *Wiltes Integra, decima Domini Regis in Com. prædicto*; and the Names of the Places taken Notice of are as follow, 1. *Netyltton.* 2. *Gutleton.* 3. *Kyngton.* 4. *Chrismalford.* 5. *Wynterbone.* 6. *Badury.* (*Ashbury, in Com. Berks*) 7. *Idmyston.* 8. *Domshire.* 9. *Camely.* 10. *Nony.* 11. *Pulle.* 12. *Brode-Winsore.* 13. *West-Coker.* 14. *Este-Stoke.* 15. *Mudford.* The Nature of this Manuscript may be seen by the Extract printed concerning *Ashbury*, in *Page 65* of the 1st *Volume* of the *Antiquities of Berkshire.* In some Miscellany Poems on several Occasions, written by a Lady, (said to be the present Countess of *Winchelsea*) in *Pag. 66, 67, 68, &c.* is, in a fine Copy of Verses, — *A Description of one of the Peices of Tapistry at LONGLEAT, made after the famous Cartons of Raphael, in which Elymas the Sorcerer is miraculously struck blind by St. Paul, before Sergius Paulus, the Proconsul of Asia, inscribed to the Hon. Henry Thynne, under the Name of Theanor.* Lond. 1713. 8vo. — But a full and large Description of this County, has been long since under the Pen of an eminent

eminent Hand, who has communicated his Thoughts and Designs to his Friends in — *A Scheme of the intended HISTORY of WILTSHIRE*, which runs thus :

‘ The Undertaker thinks it needless
 ‘ to premise any Thing concerning the
 ‘ Honour and Commendation which
 ‘ the Nobility, Clergy, and Gentry of
 ‘ this County, would truly merit by
 ‘ encouraging such a publick Design.
 ‘ So that taking it for granted that they
 ‘ have a venerable Respect to the An-
 ‘ tiquities of that Country to which
 ‘ they are so nearly related, and a due
 ‘ Regard to the Memory of their wor-
 ‘ thy Ancestors, he humbly offers this
 ‘ (with all Submission to better Judg-
 ‘ ments) as the most proper Method
 ‘ to preserve the one, and illustrate
 ‘ the other.

‘ The whole Work shall be divided
 ‘ into two Books ; the former shall con-
 ‘ tain, *First*, The several Names of
 ‘ *WILTSHIRE*, with their Etymologies,
 ‘ it's Bounds, Length, Breadth, &c. *Se-*
 ‘ *condly*, The History of the Actions of
 ‘ the *Britains, Romans, Saxons, and Danes*
 ‘ in this Shire, according to Order of
 ‘ Time. In which will be given an
 ‘ exact Account of all the Antiquities
 ‘ that have been found, or are at pre-
 ‘ sent

Suppos'd

Dr. Tarnan

chancell.

of Wiltshire

at least

he has left

collections

‘ sent to be met with in that County,
 ‘ relating to any of those Nations : *viz.*
 ‘ Of the Entrenchments, Towns, Coins,
 ‘ Armour, and other Remains of the
 ‘ *Britains* ; Of the Towns, Camps, Bar-
 ‘ rows, Urns, Ways, Coins, &c. of the
 ‘ *Romans* ; Of the Entrenchments, Dikes,
 ‘ Palaces, Coins, &c. of the *Saxons* ;
 ‘ Of the Fortifications, Sepulchers, and
 ‘ other Monuments of the *Danes*.

‘ The latter Book, which will con-
 ‘ sist of memorable Things since the
 ‘ Conquest, shall also be divided into
 ‘ two Parts ; in the *First* of which shall
 ‘ be contained, a large History of the
 ‘ Cities of *Old Sarum* and *New Sarum*,
 ‘ with their Suburbs ; wherein will
 ‘ be shewed, the Founding and Endow-
 ‘ ing the Cathedral-Church of *Old Sa-*
 ‘ *lisbury*, by Bishop *Herman* and Bishop
 ‘ *Osmund* ; an Account of the Castle,
 ‘ with eminent Persons that have been
 ‘ Governours thereof ; of the Parochi-
 ‘ al Churches, Chapels, and other Me-
 ‘ morials, that can be recovered relating
 ‘ thereunto. As also concerning the
 ‘ Removal of the Town ; of the Rise,
 ‘ Progress, and State of the new City ;
 ‘ of the Civil Government thereof ;
 ‘ of it's Priviledges, &c. With a Hi-
 ‘ story of the Mayors, and a particu-
 ‘ lar

‘ lar Survey of every Parish and Street
‘ in the Town and Suburbs, giving an
‘ Account of all Churches, Religious
‘ Houses, Hospitals, Halls of Compa-
‘ nies, &c. therein. This Part shall be
‘ concluded with a full History of the
‘ New Cathedral, with it's Chapels,
‘ Cloyster, Chapter-House, &c. Of
‘ the Bishop's Palace; of the Dean and
‘ Canons Houses, and all other obser-
‘ vable Things in the Close: Together
‘ with the Lives and Actions of the
‘ Bishops and Deans, and Catalogues of
‘ the rest of the Dignitaries.

‘ The *Second* Part of this last Book
‘ shall treat, *First*, Of the Divisions of
‘ the Shire, with Respect to it's Civil,
‘ Ecclesiastical, and Military Govern-
‘ ment. Of the Hundreds in *Doomsday*
‘ Book and other Records, which have
‘ now either chang'd their Names, or
‘ are united to others. With a Cata-
‘ logue of the Sheriffs. *Secondly*. After
‘ a general Description of every Hun-
‘ dred, as it now stands, with its Courts,
‘ Customs, &c. I shall discourse of all
‘ the Towns and Parishes therein, be-
‘ gining in every Parish with that Vil-
‘ lage in which the Church is seated,
‘ and then proceeding with the seve-
‘ ral small Hamlets, and other Places
R of

' of Note, whether depopulated or o-
 ' therwise, contained therein: Setting
 ' forth a Succession of their ancient
 ' Possessors, by which the Original,
 ' Growth, Continuance, and Decay of
 ' all the noble and gentile Families,
 ' that ever had any Lands in this Coun-
 ' ty, with most of their memorable
 ' Actions, will be manifested; as also
 ' an Account of the Privileges, Mar-
 ' kets, Fairs, &c. of every Town, Vil-
 ' lage, and Tything: And in the De-
 ' scription of all Corporations, will be
 ' inserted Catalogues of all the May-
 ' ors, Bailiffs, Recorders, &c. I shall
 ' also shew the Foundations, Endow-
 ' ments, State, and Suppression of all
 ' Abbies, Priors, Houses of Friars,
 ' Preceptories, Colleges, Chantries, and
 ' Gilds, together with the Foundations
 ' and Endowments of all Hospitals and
 ' Free-Schools; to all which shall be
 ' annexed in their proper Places, the
 ' Series's of the Abbots, Abbesses, Pri-
 ' ors, Prioresses, Masters of Hospitals,
 ' and Free-Schools. In all Churches
 ' and Chapels I shall take Notice of the
 ' Building of the whole or any Part
 ' of them; of their Dedication; of all
 ' Chantries, Altars, Shrines, and Epi-
 ' taphs in them; together with the
 ' Value

‘ Value of all Ecclesiastical Benefices,
‘ and a Succession of the Incumbents,
‘ with their respective Patrons. The
‘ Birth-Places of all Bishops, Writers,
‘ and other eminent Men, shall be no-
‘ ted; and if any considerable Addition
‘ can be made to *Dugdale*, the Lives of
‘ the Earls of *Wiltshire* and *Salisbury* shall
‘ be new written.

‘ As for *Natural Things*, the Compi-
‘ ler of the foremention’d *Civil History*
‘ is altogether unqualify’d to give the
‘ World an accurate Account of them.
‘ So that the most that can be expect-
‘ ed from him (if no Body in the
‘ mean Time doth set about the *Natu-
‘ ral History* of this Shire; and indeed
‘ there are several of his Countrymen
‘ of Abilities for such a Performance)
‘ is, that in his Survey of the County,
‘ he would take Notice of, and get all
‘ the Intelligence possible of, the Na-
‘ tural Curiosities which this Shire
‘ hath produced; and then, submitting
‘ them to the Correction of some, who
‘ are eminent in this Sort of Learning,
‘ to publish them in the most proper
‘ Places of the said *Civil History*.

‘ The whole may be adorn’d not on-
‘ ly with an exact Map of the County,
‘ having

' having the Arms of all the Corpora-
 ' tions, Nobility, and Gentry round
 ' it; but also with particular Maps
 ' of every Hundred; with the Ich-
 ' nography and Prospects of the City
 ' of *Salisbury*, and of the chief Market-
 ' Towns; with Draughts of *Salisbury*
 ' Church, of old Religious Houses, of
 ' *Wilton*-House, *Longleat*, and other
 ' Seats of the Nobility and Gentry;
 ' with Sculptures of *Stonehenge*, *Aubu-*
 ' *ry*, and several other remarkable An-
 ' tiquities, as also of all natural Rari-
 ' ties. In the Description of every Pa-
 ' rish may be represented, in Copper
 ' Cuts, the Arms and Pictures ancient-
 ' ly set up in the Church-Windows;
 ' with the most considerable Monu-
 ' ments in them.

' In order to go on with the foresaid
 ' Work, the Undertaker has already
 ' made Collections out of most of the
 ' printed Historians, and several MSS.
 ' and fully intends (if he can find a-
 ' ny tolerable Encouragement, and it
 ' shall please God to lend him Life
 ' and Health) to finish it with all
 ' Speed. But a Book of this Nature
 ' cannot be expected immediately, con-
 ' sidering the Time and Pains that must
 ' be spent in Surveying every Town
 ' and

and Village throughout the whole County; In searching the Records in the Tower, and in the Exchequer, MSS in the Herald's Office, in the Cottonian, Bodleian, and other Libraries; In examining the Registers and other Muniments relating to the Bishops, Church, and Diocese of Salisbury; as also the Charters and Writings of all Corporations and private Gentlemen, which if he may have the Favour and Trust to peruse, (and such a Work cannot be completed without the Sight of all these Things) he will do his Endeavour to make the best Use of them, to the Honour of his Native Country in general, and of every Town and Family in particular.

As to the Church of SALISBURY, we have a remarkable Dissertation wrote by Mr. John Gregory, M. A. and publish'd among his posthumous Works, printed at London in 4to. in 1650, 1661, 1664, 1671, 1683; it is intitled — *Episcopus Puerorum in die Innocentium: Or, A Discourse of an antient Custom in the Church of SARUM, making an Anniversary Bishop among the Choristers.* — But the most perfect Work, yet publish'd, of this Church, is printed at London in 1719. 8vo. and is intitled — *The going out a child, lost to be adored by the People. It seem'd to have been in Commemoration of the Children slain by Herod, and vanisht at the Reformation.* It was observ'd in the North at a place, which Bishop Rotherham call'd Nith. For more see Liber the 1st. p. 757.

See Histor.

Libr. p. 134

The Barnes-

Bishop. — This

Festival was on

Innocent's Day,

and at Olney

Abbey was cele-

brated by bring-

The going out a child,

lost to be adored by the People.

It seem'd to have

been in Commemoration of the Children slain

by Herod, and vanisht at the Reformation.

246 The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

The History and Antiquities of the Cathedral Church of Salisbury, containing,
 1. *All the Monumental Inscriptions.* 2. *An Account of the respective Dignitaries.*
 3. *A Catalogue of the several Missals, or Books of Divine Service, published before the Reformation for the Use of the Church of Sarum.* 4. *An Architectonical Account of Salisbury Cathedral, by Sir Christopher Wren. To this Work is added a very scarce Piece, which was suppressed in 1683; intitled, A Vindication of the King's Sovereign Right: With a Justification of his Royal Exercises thereof, in all Causes, and over all Persons Ecclesiastical, as well as by Consequence over all Ecclesiastical Bodies Corporate and Cathedrals; more particularly apply'd to the King's Free-Chapel and Church of Sarum. Occasion'd by the Narrative and Collections of Tho. Pierce, D. D. made by the Command of his Majesty's Ecclesiastical Commissioners. By Way of Reply to Seth Ward, Lord Bishop of that Diocese. — In this Work is some Account of the Conventual Church of St. Edmund, with a Draught of the Collegiate Seal, of which take also the following, with the Reverse, from the Original, in the Hands of Rich. Rawlinson, L. L. D. and F. R. S.*
 and

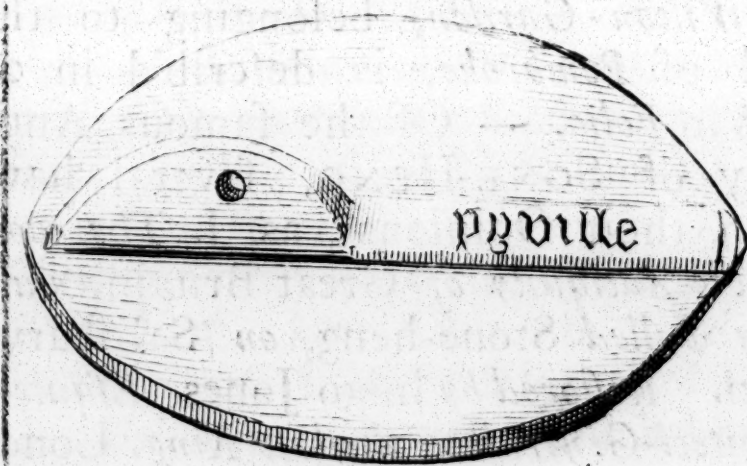
*Antiquities of Bath & Salisbury
 Cathedrals 8vo 1723.
 Piers' Observations on Salisbury Ca-
 thedral Fol. 1753*

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 247

and engraved more exactly than that Copy in *Page 283* of the 6th Vol. of *Leland's Collectanea*, or another of the same in *Page 160* of *The Antiquities of Salisbury*, mention'd in *Page 246* of this Work.



THE REVERSE.



For several Roman Antiquities of this
R 4 County,

*Williams's Experi. Hist. of Road Water 8vo
1781*

*Antiquities of the Devises 1754 or
Origines Divitanae p. 1. 6. Corbet 1754.*

248 The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

County, see the broad Sheet, engraved,
of the Figures found at the Devises,
publish'd by Mr. William Musgrave, Son
of Dr. Musgrave; of which take this
short Account, from an Inscription on

*2^d by Mr.
Cherke. Ph.
Trans: M.*

268

*Tract by an
Anonymous
Author rela
ting to Stone
Henge. added
to Langtoft's
Chronicle. 8^{vo}
2 V. 1725.*

*For more of
2^d see Antiquities
Angl. V. 1. p. 97*

*These three
pointed to
gather in
Vol. 1725.*

the Plate, *Penates bi sesquimille annos
terra absconditi, Guil. Cadby apud De-
vifas Olitoris, Ære incisi.* For a fuller

Account, see what Dr. Musgrave says
in Cap. XI. *De Diis Belgicis*, in Page
108 of his — *Belgium Britannicum*, in

*quo illius Limites, Fluvii, Urbes, Via Mili-
tares, Populus, Lingua, Dii, Monumenta,
aliaque permulta clarius & uberius ex-*

*ponuntur. Auctore Guilh. Musgrave,
Reg. Societ. Utriusque Socio. Præfixa est*

*Dissertatio de Britannia quondam pene
Insula. Iscæ Dunmoniorum. 1719. 8vo.*

— *Wilton-Garden*, belonging to the
Earl of Pembroke, is describ'd in 22

Cuts in Folio. — Of the famous Anti-
quity of SONE-HENG, several have

given their Opinions; as, I. The most
notable Antiquity of Great Britain, vul-
garly called Stone-heng, on Salisbury-

Plain. Restored by Inigo Jones, Esquire,
Architect-Generall to the late King. Lond.
1655. Folio. — In Answer to this, we
have — *Chorea Gigantum: Or, The most*

*famous Antiquity of Great Britain, vul-
garly called Stone-henge, standing on
Salisbury-*

*Stukeley's Stonehenge - a Temple restored
to the Druids. Fol. 1740*

*Acc^t of Stone Henge & Barrow 12^{mo}
Wood's Stone Henge. with. 8^{vo} p. 2. 6*

An Inquiry into the Patriarchal & Druidical
Religion, Temples &c. By Wm. Cook Esq. A. p. 3.
Dart. 1754. See Gent. Mag. 1754 pag. 246.
The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 249

Salisbury-Plain, restored to the Danes. *Templa Druid*
By Walter Charleton, M. D. and Physi- *dum, Iron.*
cian in Ordinary to his Majesty. Lond. *Britan. 2th*
1663. 4to. — In 1665 was publish'd, a *Large Collec.*
Vindication of Sir Inigo Jones's Affir- *four. Obs.*
tion, That it was a Work of the old
Romans, by his Son-in-Law Mr. Webb, *on Engl. Antiq.*
Architect of King Charles I. (who pub- *Mr. Aubrey.*
lish'd his Father's Papers before-men- *Suppos'd in*
tion'd on this Head) under the Title *the Antiquarian*
of — A Vindication of Stone-Heng re- *at Oxford.*
stored: In which the Orders and Rules of *See pag. 250*
Architecture, observed by the antient Ro-
mans, are discuss'd. Together with the
Customs and Manners of severall Nations
of the World in matters of Building of
greatest Antiquity. As also an Historicall
Narration of the most memorable Actions
of the Danes in England. By John
Webb, of Butleigh in the County of So-
merset, Esq; Lond. 1665. Fol. — X The
learned Author of — Nero Caesar: Or,
Monarchie depraved; an Historical Worke, *Mr Bolton*
Dedicated, with Leave, to the Duke of *See his Life*
Buckingham, Lord Admiral. By the *in Big. Port.*
Translator of Lucius Florus. Lond.
1624. Fol. supposes, with much Mode-
sty, in Pag. 181, this Work to be Bri-
tish, and design'd for the Tomb of Boa-
ditia. Mr. Aylett Sammes, of Christ's
College in Cambridge, and afterwards

Aubrey; a Roman Work erected by
Vespasian & Agricola 2th 1723
Stukeley's Aubrey Fol. 1743.

250 *The* ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

of the Inner Temple, in Page 495 of his *Britannia Antiqua Illustrata: Or, The Antiquities of antient Britain, derived from the Phœnicians*. Lond. 1676. Fol. — has a distinct Chapter, intitl'd — *A Treatise of the antient Monument called Stone-Henge*, — in which he labours hard, tho' ineffectually, to prove it a Phœnician Work. Mr. Aubrey, in his MS of *Monumenta Britannica*, is of Opinion, that it is *British*. Another Treatise still remains in MS on this Subject, wrote by Mr. John Gibbons. In Page 281 of Numb. 186 of *Philosoph. Transact.* is a Letter from Dr. William Cole of Bristol, concerning some Grains much resembling Wheat, which fell lately in this County. In the Hands of Richard Rawlinson, L. L. D. is a Copy of the Charter and Statutes of the Hospital of HEIGHTESBURIE in this County, founded by Margaret, Wife of Sir Robert Hungerford, Kt. and by her sign'd April 8, 1472, as was the Grant of King Edward the Fourth, dated April 4, 1472.

4 Vol.

See Pag. 249

The Wilshire Bank. Thomas Webb L^d 1652
The Wilsh. run Phenomenon 3. Oct. 1752.
 WORCESTER.

* In Camden's Brit. V. 1. Introduc. on Engl. Books
"A large Description of Worcester. in the Hist.
The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 251

"Of the Abingdon Family of this County by
"His Inceptor.

WORCESTERSHIRE.

See Hist. Libr. p. 26. 135

* IN the Library of Jesus College in *Dr. Thomas's*
Oxford, is an imperfect MS. wrote *Survey of*
by Mr. Thomas Abingdon, a Native of *The Cath-*
this County; and that Part concerning *-dral 2^{to}*
the Cathedral-Church, is prefix'd to the *1737.*
Antiquities thereof, printed at London
1717. 8vo; and in Page iv of the In-
troduction, is the State of the Diocess *Hemingii Char-*
Temp. Edward I. In the same Book, *tularum &*
Page 204 and 224, are Accounts of the *-clia Wigorn*
Priories of Great and Little Malvern, in *8vo 2 Vol. 1723*
this County, by Mr. Abingdon; the
Monuments, Dignitaries, &c. have been
added since. In 1638 was publish'd,
— Worcester's Eulogie: Or, A grateful
Acknowledgment of her Benefactors, by
J. T. M. A. A Poem. — Another of the
same Nature was intitled — Vigornia,
(Worcester) a Poem in Fol. Lond. 1697.
— In Page 1059 of Numb. 142, is an *MS. 158*
Account given by Dr. William Cole, of
the Salt-Water at Droitwich, in this
County.

Antiquitates Pirratus Malverne
edidit Gul. Thomas — Lond. 1725
YORK

Green's Survey of the City of Wor-
-cester 8vo 1788.

View of York by Walker Fol.

Vin of York by Chatelain Fol.

YORKSHIRE.

See Histor. Libr. p. 136

THE Extent and Largeness of this County, has probably deterred any Undertaking for the whole; tho' Dr. Johnson, of Pontefract in this County, has made large Collections for that End, now in the Possession of his Son. In the Library of Thomas Rawlinson, Esq; is an exact MS Catalogue of all the Ecclesiastical Dignities, Prebends, Rectories, Vicarages, &c. in this County; with the Names of the Patrons and Incumbents, Valuations in Kings Books, and reputed Value, made in 1696, and alter'd very much to the present Time.

*Drake's Ant.
Fragments
of York
Fol. 1735*

There is in MS an Account of the Antiquities of the City of York, wrote by Sir Thomas Widdrington, whose Original is now in the Hands of Thomas Fairfax of Menston, Esq. And of the Cathedral we had Hopes of seeing a Description from Mr. Samuel Gale, Gent. At the End of the new Edition of Sir William Dugdale's History of St. Paul's Cathedral, is a brief Historical Account of this Cathedral. In the Hands of Tho. Rawlinson, Esq; is a MS. giving a full Account of the several Fee-Farm Rents,

which

*Gent's History of the City of York 8vo, 1730.
Gent's Hist. of Kingston on Hull 8vo, 1725
+ See Gent. Mag. 1735 p. 504. History of Hull
by Mr. Abraham de la Prie M. S.*

which belong'd to the Hospital of St. Nicholas in York, at the fatal Dissolution sacrilegiously seiz'd by the Crown, and then alienated, and said to be survey'd at Michaelmas 1610, and sign'd Julius Caesar. A Specimen of this may be seen in Page 189 of the second Volume of *The Antiquities of Surrey*. What we have of this second City of England, is — *A List: Or, Catalogue of all the Mayors, and Bayliffs, Lord-Mayors, and Sheriffs, of the most antient, honourable, noble, and loyal City of Yorke, from the Time of King Edward the First, untill this present Year, 1664; being the 16th Year of our most Gracious Sovereign Lord King Charles the Second: Together with many and sundry remarkable Passages, which happen'd in their severall Years.* Published by a true Lover of Antiquity, and a well-Wisher to the Prosperity of the City; together with his hearty Desire of the Restoration of its former Glory, Splendor, and Magnificence. York 1664. 4to. — This Piece was, a few Years since, reprinted without any Addition, under the same Title, almost verbatim. Lately are come into the World — *The Antiquities of York City, and the Civil Government thereof; with a List of all the Mayors*

*Vindica-
tion of Arch-
Bishop Trew-
in from the
gross Anecdotes
of Mr. Drake
in his Antiq.
1743. G. Cooper*

*Burton's Monasticon Eboracense
with cuts fol. 1758*

*Collections by Mr. James Torr relating to
the History and Constitution of the Diocese*

254 The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

*of York ac-
cording to
the several
Archdeacons
-ries. M. S.
in 5 Vols.
-rary of Cath.
See Page 82*

Mayors and Bayliffs, Lord-Mayors and Sheriffs, from the Time of King Edward the First, to this present Year, 1719. collected from the Papers of Christopher Hildyard, Esq; with Notes and Observations, and the Addition of antient Inscriptions, and Coats of Arms, from Grave-Stones and Church Windows. By James Torr, Gent. and since continued to this Year 1719. With an Appendix of the Dimensions of York Minster, the Names of the Founders, Repairers and Benefactors; a Catalogue of all the Religious Houses, Chappells and Churches, that have been, and at present are, in the said City. As also the Gifts and Legacies to the Charity Schools, with the Names of the first Promoters and Founders thereof. York 1719. 8vo. — The Publication of this Book gave Occasion to an Advertisement-War, which was managed in the following manner in the *Evening-Post*, Novemb. 17, 1719.

“ **W** Hereas Francis Hildyard, of the
“ City of York, Bookseller,
“ this present Year 1719, publish'd a
“ Book, intitled, *The Antiquities of*
“ York, &c. under the Name of James
“ Torr, Gent. deceas'd, as Author there-
“ of: This is to certify, that the said
“ Mr.

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 255

“ Mr. *Torr* never was any Ways concern'd in it; but that the same is an
“ Injury to his Memory, and an Imposition upon the World.

NIC. TORR.

November 26, 1719.

“ IN this Paper, publish'd Tuesday,
“ November 17, was inserted the following Advertisement. Whereas
“ *Francis Hildyard*, of the City of York,
“ Bookseller, this present Year, 1719,
“ publish'd a Book, intitl'd, *The Antiquities of York, &c.* under the Name
“ of *James Torr*, Gent. deceas'd, as
“ Author thereof: This is to certify,
“ that the said Mr. *Torr* never was any
“ Ways concern'd in it; but the same
“ is an Injury to his Name, and an
“ Imposition upon the World.

NIC. TORR.

“ The before-nam'd *Francis Hildyard*
“ doth hereby aver for Truth, (what-
“ ever mean Opinion this young Gentleman, *Nic. Torr*, may have of this
“ his Father's Performance) That the
“ said late *James Torr*, Gent. borrow'd
“ of me the Papers of *Christopher Hildyard*, Esq; late of the City of York,
“ which related to the Antiquities of
“ the said City, as well as other Papers,

*Registum Honoris de Richmond
ex Domesday Fol. 1722 see Page 260.*

*Antiquarian View of the Spring of
Fountain Abbey in a Plate.*

Bo of Tick

hills Castle

Bo of Sam-

dal Castle

256 *The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.*

“ and that he the said Mr. Torr metho-
“ diz’d, and writ with his own Hand,
“ and was sole Author or Collector of
“ whatever is in the above-mention’d
“ Book, from Page 1st to the Begin-
“ ning of the List of Lord-Mayors;
“ and also interspers’d, throughout the
“ said Book, his own Notes and Ob-
“ servations, and added all the ancient
“ Inscriptions and Coats of Arms from
“ Gravestones and Church Windows,
“ which are inserted in the said Book,
“ and gave the same to me, with De-
“ sign I shou’d print it; The Papers of
“ the said *Chr. Hildyard*, Esq; which I
“ lent him, having been of Service to
“ him in his other Collections, as may
“ be seen in some MS Copies of the
“ said Mr. Torr, by his referring to
“ some of them now in my Hands.

FRANCIS HILDYARD.

Decemb. 12, 1719.

“ **I**N this Paper, publish’d Tuesday,
“ Nov. 17. I inserted: Where-
“ as *Francis Hildyard* of the City of
“ York, Bookseller, this present Year
“ 1719, publish’d a Book, intitl’d, *The*
“ *Antiquities of York, &c.* under the
“ Name of *James Torr*, Gent. deceas’d,
“ as

Pauldon's Perfect Castle 2^{to} 1702

258 The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

*Antiq.ⁿ Plate
of Perfect
Castle.*

*D. of the
Roman
Roads in
Yorkshire.*

*D. of an an-
cient Seal
of Cottingham
Abbey, 16th
that of Clax
Hall Cambr.
4 of 1st Hall
-died 14th.*

chief Towns of this County, see —
HALLIFAX and its GIBBET LAW,
placed in a true Light. Together with a
Description of the Town, the Nature of
the Soil, the Temper and Disposition of
the People, the Antiquity of its Customary
Law, and the Reasonableness thereof:
With an Account of the Gentry, and other
eminent Persons born and inhabiting with-
in the said Town, and the Liberties there-
of: With many other Matters and Things
of great Remark, never before publish'd.
Lond. 1708. 12mo. To this is added a
Piece, intituled, — Revenge upon Revenge:
Or, an Historical Narrative of the Tragi-
cal Practices of Sir John Eland, of Eland,
High-Sheriff of the County of York, com-
mitted upon the Persons of Sir Robert
Beaumont, and his Alliances, in the
Reign of Edward the Third, King of
England, &c. (15 Edward III. 1340.)
Together with an Account of the Revenge
which Adam, the Son of Sir Robert
Beaumont, and his Accomplices, took up-
on the Persons of Sir John Eland and his
Posterity, herein fully and plainly, as well
as impartially represented, for the Satis-
faction of the Inquisitive Part of the
World; the whole being divided into three
equal Parts. Lond. 1708. 12mo. — Of
a small Part of this County we have
an

*Compleat History of Yorkshire
in 3 Ridings 2^{to} 1731. 2. Mag. Brit.
Plan of the Navigⁿ of the Calder
from Wakefield to Halifax.*

Acc^t. of the Taking and Surrender of Pomfret Castle
8c. 1648 by Capt. Tho^s. Paulden 1747. pr. 8 Livingston

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 259

an Account, intituled — *Ducatus Leodienfis*: Or, *The Topography of the antient and populous Town and Parish of LEEDES, and Parts adjacent, in the West-Riding of the County of York; with the Pedegrees of many of the Nobility and Gentry, and other Matters relating to those Parts, extracted from Records, Original Evidences, and Manuscripts, by Ralph Thoresby, F. R. S.* To which is added, at the Request of several Learned Persons, *A Catalogue of his Musæum; with the Curiosities, Natural and Artificial, and the Antiquities; particularly the Roman, British, Saxon, Danish, Norman, and Scots Coins, with modern Medals.* Also a Catalogue of Manuscripts, the various Editions of the Bible, and of Books published in the Infancy of the Art of Printing; with an Account of some unusual Accidents that have attended some Persons, attempted after the Method of Dr. Plott. Lond. 1714. Folio. — In the Library of Roger Gale, Esq; is a History of the Church of Rippon, wrote by Sir Thomas Herbert. In the first Volume of Leland's Itinerary, publish'd at Oxford, 1710. 8vo. Page 97, is — A Discourse concerning some Antiquities lately found in Yorkshire, in a Letter to Mr. Thoresby of Leeds; with an

S 2 Extract

*Vicaria
Leodienfis
by D^o.*

M. T. 8vo

Thoresby

Hist. of the

Ch. of Leeds

8vo 1724.

*History of Rippon & other Parts
of Yorkshire 8vo 1733 by T. Gent. +
Wright's Antiqu^y of Halifax 8vo 1738
+ Gent. Magni Aug. 1733.*

260 *The* ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

Extract out of Mr. Thoresby's Letter that occasion'd this Discourse, by Mr. Hearne, Dated 19 Nov. 1709. — In Vol. IV. of the same Itinerary, published at Oxford, 1711. 8vo. pag. 5. is — A Letter from Mr. Ralph Thoresby of Leeds, to Dr. Hans Sloane, concerning some Antiquities found at Osmondthick in Yorkshire. With some Remarks, by Mr. Hearne, occasion'd by the foregoing Letter. These were both printed before, in Philosoph. Transact. Numb. 322, and pag. 393 and 395. — In Bodley's Archives, at Oxford, are very large Collections concerning the Antiquities of this County, made by Mr. Roger Dodsworth. In Relation to RICHMOND-SHIRE, a good Account is expected from a Society of Antiquaries, who have publish'd Proposals, with a Specimen, for printing in Folio — † Registrum Honoris de Richmond, exhibens Terrarum & Villarum quæ quondam fuerunt Edwini Comititis infra Richmondshire descriptionem: ex Libro Domesday in Thesauria Domini Regis: necnon varias Extentas, Feoda Militum, Feoda Comititis, Relevia, Fines, & Wardas, Inquisitiones, Compotos, Clamea, Chartasque ad Richmondie Comitatum spectantes. Omnia juxta Exemplar Antiquum in Bibliotheca Cotto-

† Page 255.

Cottoniana asservatum exarata. Adjiciuntur in Appendice chartæ aliæ, observationes, plurimæ Genealogiæ, & Indices ad opus illustrandum necessarii. Lond. 1720.

— Lately engraved by Mr. George Vertue, at the Expence of a Society of Antiquaries, is an old Horn, thus recommended to the World — Cornu Anti-

quum Icone hac duplo undique ad amissum majus in Templo D. Petri Ebor. asservatur A. D. MDCCXVIII. Ecclesiæ, uti creditur, sub initio sæculi XI. oblatum. —

On the largest part of the Horn is, in Capitals, this Inscription — Cornu hoc Ulphus in occidentali parte Deiræ princeps una cum omnibus terris & redditibus suis olim donavit amissum vel abreptum. —

On the smaller part — Henricus Ds. Fairfax demum restituit; Dec. & Cap. de novo ornavit An^o Dom. 1675. — In the Hands of a private Gentleman, is the Original Patent for the School of Sedbergh in this County, given 5 Edw. VI. (1558.) signed at the Top by the King, at the Bottom by E. Somerset, T. Cant, R. Ryche, W. Wiltes, J. Bedford, W. Northton, E. Clynton, T. Darcy, G. Cobham, T. Ely. — As to the Natural History, we have several Pieces upon the Subject of Mineral-Waters, or Spawes, in this County; as for that of KNARES-

S 3

BOROUGH,

Short's Natural History of Mineral Waters in Derbyshire, Lincolnshire and Yorkshire. 2^{to} 1734 with a Continuation 2 Vol 2^{to} 1740

Reliquiæ

Eboracensel

2^{to} 1743.

per. H. Y.

Ripenslem

pr. 2. Knapp

262 The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

2^{to} 1649.

*Journey from
London to
Scarboro' in
several Letters
1734. O. S. 6.*

BOROUGH, see — Spadacrene Anglica : Or, *The English Spaw Fountaine* : Being a brief Treatise of the acid or tart Fountaine in the Forest of Knareborough, in Yorkshire. Lond. 1626. 8vo. wrote by Edmund Deane, M. D. — Knareborough Spaw, &c. wrote by Michael Stanhope. Lond. 1632. 8vo. — *The Yorkshire Spaw; or, a Treatise of Four famous Medicinal Wells, viz. the Spaw or Vitrioline Well; the Stinking or Sulphur Well; the Dropping or Petrifying Well; and S. Magnus Well, near Knareborow in Yorkshire. Together with the Causes, Vertues, and Use thereof.* — For farther Information, read the Contents, composed by J. French, Doctor of Physick. Lond. 1652 and 1654. 12^o. — SCARBOROUGH Spaw has employed many Pens — *Scarborough Spaw : Or, a Description of the Nature and Vertues of the Spaw at Scarbrough, Yorkshire. Also, a Treatise of the Nature and Use of Sea, Rain, Dew, Snow, Hail, Pond, Lake, Spring, and River Waters. Where more largely the Controversy among learned Writers, about the Original of Springs is discussed. To which is added, a short Discourse concerning Mineral Waters. Corrected and augmented throughout the whole; together with an Historical Relation of Cures*

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 263

Cures done by the Waters. By Robert Wittie, Doctor in Physick. York 1667. 12mo. — In Answer to this, William Simpson, M. D. published his — *Hydrologia Chymica: Or, The Chymical Anatomy of the Scarbrough and other Spaws in Yorkshire. Wherein are interspersed, some Animadversions upon Dr. Witties lately published Treatise of the Scarbrough Spaw. Also, a short Description of the Spaws at Malton and Knarsbrough. And a Discourse concerning the Original of hot Springs and other Fountains: With the Cause and Cures of most of the stubbornest Diseases (either Chronical or Acute) incident to the Body of Man. Also a Vindication of Chymical Physick; where a probable Way is propounded for the Improvement of Experimental Philosophy: With a Digression concerning an Universal Character. Likewise, a short Account of the Principles of all Concretes, whether Vegetable, Animal, or Mineral. Lastly is subjoyned, an Appendix of the Original of Springs; with the Author's Ternary of Medicines: And the Epilogue to the whole, of the Essence of the Scarbrough Spaw. Lond. 1669. 8vo. — By the same Author was published, in Defence of the last mentioned Book — *Hydrological Essays: Or, a Vindication of Hydrolo-**

S 4

gia

Thaw's Enquiry into the Virtues, Uses &c. of Scarboro' Spaw & other Mineral Waters 8vo 1734.

Antiquarian State of Scarborough Castle

The Valuable 264 The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

ont & Astro = gia Chymica: Being a farther Discovery
map of all of the Scarbrough Spaw, and of the right
the Spirit Use thereof. And of the Sweet Spaw, and
at or Teleph Sulphur Well at Knarsbrough, with a
astrical & by. Together with a Return to some Queries,
ving & 100 = propounded by the ingenious Dr. Daniel
notion with Foot, concerning Mineral Waters. To
in the Pro = which is annex'd an Answer to Dr. Ton-
vine of stall's Book, concerning the Scarbrough
Yorkshire, Spaw. With an Appendix of the Anato-
with the my of the German Spaw. And, lastly,
frames of Observations on the Dissection of a Wo-
man who died of the Jaundice. All
grounded upon Reason and Experiment,
by William Simpson, M. D. and Practi-
tioner at Wakefield in Yorkshire. Lond.
1670. 8vo. — In Answer to this,
Dr. Wattle sent forth his — Pyrologia
Mimica: Or, an Answer to Hydrologia
Chymica of William Simpson, Philo-
Chimico-Medicus, in Defence of Scar-
brough Spaw; wherein the Five Mineral
Principles of the said Spaw are defend-
ed against all his Objections, by plain
Reason and Experiments, and further con-
firmed by a Discovery of Mr. S. his fre-
quent Contradictions and manifest Recan-
tation. Also a Vindication of the Ratio-
nal Method and Practice of Physick, cal-
led Galenical; and a Reconciliation be-
twixt
Bishoprick of Chester, Carlisle &c.

Mr. H. very fairly wrote s. 11. 6 — This
in Osborn's Catalogue 2^d Part 1765 n^o 215

~~Reliquiae Memorabiles per H. D. Lipson =~~
~~Ann. 1743 2. Knapton.~~

THE ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 265

twixt that and the Chymical. Likewise a further Discourse about the Original of Springs. Lond. 1669. 8vo. — Soon after, Dr. George Tonstall made his Attack on Wittie with his — Scarbrough Spaw Spagirically anatomized: Together with a New Years-Gift for Dr. Wittie. Lond. 1672. 8vo. — To answer these his two Adversaries, Wittie published — Scarbrough's Spagyricall Anatomizer dissected: Or, an Answer to all that Dr. Tonstall hath objected in his Book against Scarbrough Spaw. The Innocency and Excellency of that Spaw is further asserted. 1. Concerning the Rise and Growth of the Art of Physick. 2. Touching the Causes of the Petrifying Property that is in some Springs; more especially that of the Dropping Well at Knareborough. 3. About the Signs, Symptoms and Cures of Diseases. As also Reflections upon a late Piece, called — A Vindication of Hydrologia Chymica. Lond. 1672. 12°. — The aforementioned Dr. Wittie published his first Piece in Latin, entituled. — Fons Scarburgensis: Sive Tractatus de omnis aquarum generis origine ac usu, particulariter de Fonte Minerali apud Scarbrough in Comitatu Eboracensi Angliæ. Item Dissertationes varietam Philosophicæ quam Medicinales, quas

21 Plant &c. of the Mansion House
at Doncaster by Paine Fol. 1751
Antiquarian Plate of Doncaster
Cross — Survey of the River Don.

266 The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

cum Sectionum titulis pagina librum proxime pracedens exhibet. Lond. 1678. 8vo.

— In 1679, Dr. Simpson returned a Reply in — *The History of the Scarborough Spaw: Or, a further Discovery of the excellent Vertues thereof, in the Cure of the Scurvy, Hypochond. Agues, Jaundies, Dropsie, Womens Diseases, &c. by many remarkable Instances; being a Demonstration from the most convincing Arguments, viz. Matter of Fact. Also a Discourse of an Artificial Sulphur-Bath, and Bath of Sea-water, with the Uses thereof in the Cure of many Diseases: Together with a short Account of the Rarities of Nature observable at Scarborough.* Lond. 1679. 12^o. — In pag. 238 of Numb. 149 of the *Philosoph. Transact.* are some Observations upon the Ruins of a Roman Wall, and multangular Tower at York, by Martin Lister. — In pag. 1017 of Numb. 171, is an Account of an old Earthen Vessel, found near York, now in the *Ashmolean Museum* at Oxford. — In pag. 526 of Numb. 228, is a Letter from Dr. Richardson, concerning some subterraneous Trees dug up at *Poule* in *Yorkshire*. — In pag. 738 of Numb. 234, is a Letter from Mr. Thoresby to Dr. Lister and Dr. Gale, concerning some Roman Antiquities

quities found at *Boutham-Bar*, and to *Thorp* in *Yorkshire*; the first dated 30 Octob. 1697. the second 6 Nov. 1697. — In pag. 310 of Numb. 244, is a Letter from Mr. *Thoresby* to Mr. *John Evelyn*, about some Roman Antiquities found in this County. — In pag. 1129 of Numb. 278, is a Letter from Mr. *Hunter* to Dr. *Lister*, concerning some Roman Antiquities here. — In pag. 1285 of Numb. 282, is a Letter from Mr. *Thoresby*, concerning the *Vestigia* of a Roman Town, near *Leeds*. — In pag. 2194 of Numb. 305, is a Letter from Mr. *Thoresby* to Dr. *Sloan*, concerning a Roman Inscription found at *York*, which seems to intimate, that the IXth Legion had its Residence there. — In pag. 134 of Numb. 316, is a Letter from Mr. *Thoresby* to Dr. *Sloan*, concerning some Roman Coins found at *Cookridge*. — In pag. 251 of Numb. 319, is a Letter from Mr. *Thoresby* to Dr. *Sloan*, concerning an Altar found at *Adellocum*, and a Storm of Thunder, Lightning and Rain on 5 August, 1708. — In pag. 314 of Numb. 320, is a Letter from Mr. *Thoresby* to Dr. *Sloan*, dated 23 April, 1709. concerning a Roman Monument dug up at *Adel*, or *Echop-Moor*. — In pag. 514 of Numb. 335, is a Letter from Mr. *Thoresby* to

The History of George a Green Sinder of Wakefield with cuts, 8vo

Archbishop Lotheran founded a College there
about the year 1495. For an Acct. of it see
his Will & 268 The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

the Statutes to Dr. Sloan, concerning the Damages
of it. Liber done by a Storm of Hail at Rotherham,
Riger Seacc. 7 June, 1711. — In pag. 167 of Numb.
p. 667. 683 337, are several Observations of Natu-
& 687. 8. 9. ral History, made at North-Bierly; by
Dr. Richard Richardson, communicated by
Dr. Sloan. — In pag. 36 of Mr. Hearne's
Preface to Leland's Collectanea, is pre-
served an old Inscription remaining in
the Church of Campsall, near Pontefract
in this County.

W A L E S.

*Historia Bri-
tannica Descrip-
tio* by 1st John THE first Account of this Country
Price 4^{to} 1573 we have in Print, is — A De-
to which is ad- fix'd to — The Historie of Cambria;
ded by H. Lloyd now called Wales: a part of the most
famous Island of Brytaine; written in
the Brytish language above two hun-
dred years past: translated into English
by H. Lloyd, Gentleman: corrected, aug-
mented, and continued out of Records and
best approved Authors, by David Powell,
Doctor in Divinitie. 1584. 4to. — The
first Part, viz. The Description, was re-
printed

* See Bishop's Library. No. 5, pag. 47
Lewis's History of Wales Fol. 1729

Leges Wallicae &c. per Hutton Fol. 1730.

Hutton's Acct. of the Carnarvon in Biblio-
theca Literaria. 1723. No. 6. For more see Mo-

Welsh Travels pr. J. Baldwyn 1748

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 269 *under this title*
printed at Oxford, in 1663, in two *copy of the*
Sheets and a half in 4to. under the Title *Vol. 1661.*
of — *A Description of Wales*; but
so much altered and disguised, that it
has been thought by many Readers a
different Piece. Next follows the —
Itinerarium Cambriæ; seu laboriosa Bald-
wini, Cantuar. Archiepiscopi per Walliam
legationis accurata descriptio. Auctore Sil.
Giraldo Cambrense, cum Annotationibus
Davidis Pöveli, Sacræ Theologiæ Profes-
oris. Lond. 1585. 8vo. — To this Book
was annex'd another Piece, since pub-
lished by Mr. Wharton, in pag. 447 of
the second Volume of his *Anglia Sa-*
cra, thus entitled — *Giraldi Cambrensis*
Liber secundus de descriptione Walliæ,
seu liber de Illaudabilibus Wallæ; which
is divided into ten Heads or Chapters.
Next in order comes the — *Commen-*
tarioli Britannicæ Descriptionis fragmen-
tum, Auctore Humfredo Lhuyd, Den-
byghienſe, Cambro-Britanno. Hujus
auctoris diligentiam & judicium Lector
admirabitur. Coloniae Agrippinae. 1572.
12º. It was finish'd 30 Augusti, 1568,
as appears by the Date of the Author's
Dedication to *Abraham Ortelius* of *Ant-*
werp; and soon after was translated in-
to English by Mr. Thomas Twyne, under
the Title of — *The Breviary of Bri-*
taine.

republican
by brot Wil-
liam 4^{to} 1731

London on Landrindod Waters 8vo 1756.

Journey to Landrindod Wells, Radn. 8vo 1746

Antiqua restaurat. p. 119.

270 *The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.*

Mona Ant-
iqua et
laurata
by Mr. H.
Rowland
W.

published
2 to 1723.
re-published
2 to 1768.

re-published
in 1730 2 to

Antaine. Lond. 1573. 8vo. — The original Latin Edition of this Work is so full of Errors, that it is hardly intelligible, and very difficult to be read; it is to be wished some one would undertake a new Edition, which might be made very correct from a Copy in the Library of the Royal Society of London much amended, and seemingly ready prepared for some Undertaker — *The History of the Ancient and Moderne Estate of the Principality of Wales, &c. collected out of the Records of the Tower of London, and divers ancient Authors.* By Sir John Dodridge, Knight, late one of his Majesties Judges in the King's-Bench, and by himself dedicated to King James, of ever blessed Memory. Lond. 1630, and since re-printed in 8vo. in 1701.

For a brief Account of Plants, Natives of this Country, see — *Mercurii Botanici pars altera, sive Plantarum gratia suscepti Itineris in Cambriam sive Walliam Descriptio, exhibens reliquarum Stirpium nostratium (quæ in priore parte non enumerabantur) Catalogum.* Lond. 1641. 8vo. — *British Antiquities revived: Or, a Friendly Contest, touching the Sovereignty of the three Princes of Wales in antient Times; managed with certain Arguments, whereunto Answers are applied,*

Thomas's Introduction to the History
of Wales with Mr. Lloyd's Welch
translated Fol.

by Robert Vaughan, Esq; To which is added, the Pedegree of the Right Honourable the Earl of Carbery, Lord President of Wales: With a short Account of the Five Royal Tribes of Cambria; by the same Author. Oxford, 1662. 4to. But the most able and learned Head, from whom the World might have expected an History and Description of this his Native Country, is now, to the Loss of the Learned World, laid low in the Dust. Mr. Edward Llwyd, the Reader, will easily perceive is pointed at, who had frequently traversed these Parts, and whose Industry and Abilities are too well known to be here mentioned; the valuable Collections he made, are now preserv'd by one who understands fully the Value of that Treasure he possesses, and are carefully laid up for the Use of Learning, by that generous Patron of all kinds of Learning, and learned Men, Sir Thomas Sebright of Beach-Wood in Hertfordshire, Bart. which County he deservedly represents in Parliament. — The Grievances of his Majesties Subjects residing within the Principality of Wales, in respect of the Court of the Council in the Marches of Wales. Lond. 1689. Folia. — An Answer to a Paper entitled, The Grievances

Vide. Ph.

Trantac.

20. 136

166

208

213

233

252

269

334

335

337

*See Mr. Llwyd's
Life in his
ograph. Britan
note 4.*

*Vaughan's
Practical the
lia. or the
Proceedings in
in the 2^d Sep
ions of Wales
ces 1672.*

*A Discourse proving Wales independent
of the Saxon Government. 2^{to}*

Account of the Land Revenue in the several
Hundred of the County of Radnor M. S. 151
pp. 1502 Osborn's Catal. 1753 1st V.

272 *The* ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

ces of his Majesties Subjects residing within the Principality of Wales, in respect of the Court of the Council in the Marches of Wales, with the particular Conveniencies of that Court. Lond. 1689. Folio.

Wallography — A true (though a short Account) of the Antient Britons: in respect to their Descent, Qualities, Settlement, Country, Language, Learning, and Religion; with the Effigies of Llewelyn ap Griffith, the last Prince of Wales of the British Blood. By J. L. a Cambro-Briton. Lond. 1716. 4to. — *Cambria Triumphans; Or, a Panegyrick upon Wales. A Pindarick Poem.* By Ezechiel Polsted, Gent. Lond. 1703. 4to. — Of this Country we have some Burlesque Descriptions, of which take the following, at present come to Hand, viz. — *The Western Wonder: Or, O. Brazeel, an Incanted*

4to. — Cambria Triumphans ; Or, a
Panegyrick upon Wales. A Pindarick
Poem. By Ezechiel Polsted, Gent. Lond.
1703. 4to. — Of this Country we

1703. 4to. — Of this Country we have some Burlesque Descriptions, of which take the following, at present come to Hand, viz. — *The Western Wonder: Or, O. Brazeel, an Inhabited Island, discovered; with a Relation of two Shipwracks in a dreadful Sea-Storm in that Discovery. To which is added, a Description of a Place called, Montecapernia, relating the Nature of the People, their Qualities, Humours, Fashions, Religions, &c.* Lond. 1674. 4to. —

Muscipula, five KAMBROMYOMAXIA.
Lond. 1709. 8vo. This was wrote by Mr.
Edward Holdsworth, M. A. and late Fel-
low of *St. Mary Magdalen* College in

 O_x-

Charter of Carmarthen 800. 1765

Virtues of Llangybi Water Carnarvon =
shire by Dr Linden 8^{vo} 1767.

61
The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 273 *An Account*

Oxford, and is esteemed a Master-piece of all the
of Poetry in its Kind; after great *of all the*
Success in several Editions, it is now *sent issuing*
preserved in a Collection of Latin *out of South*
Poems, entitled — Musæ Britan- *Nabat; topogr.*
nicæ & Poematis varii Argumenti, vel *her with Re*
hactenus ineditis, vel sparsim editis & ra- *venues of the*
rissimis constantes. Lond. 1711. 8vo. — *Crown, & the*
Of this Piece, some time after, came out *the*
an English Version, entitled — The Mouse- *Trap & Nagel*
Trap: a Poem. Written in Latin by E. *Trap*
Holdsworth of Magd. Coll. Oxon. Made *payable then*
English by Samuel Cobb, M. A. late of *South, at the*
Trinity-College, Cambridge. Lond. 8vo.

And a Second Edition in 1720. — *same stood*
Another Translation was publish'd of *charg'd in*
this Poem, called — The Mouse-Trap; *the Book of*
or the Welchman's Scuffle with the *the Receiver*
Mice. Lond. 1709. 8vo. — Another *General An*
came out the same Year in 8vo. stiled *no 1688. To*
— Taffey's Triumph: Or, A new Tran- *which it ad*
slation of Cambro-Muomachia: In Imi- *ded a sur*
tation of Milton, by a Gentleman of Ox- *vey of all*
ford. Lond. 1709. 8vo. — The Leek. *Port, Creek,*

A Poem on St. David's-Day, by N. *Harbour &*
Griffith, Esq; Lond. 1719. 2d Edit. *Haven with*
1720. Fol. — Some Descriptions of *in the Pin*
Counties are in MSS. though never *Owen,*
publish'd: One of Denbighshire, in the *Osborn's Catalogue*
Library of Mr. Rawlinson. An History
of Pembrokeshire, wrote by George

Topogr. of Nabat. N. 326
1764. Ms. 1. 2. 2. 0

Wonderful News from Wales. Is a true Narra-
tive of Jane Morgan living in Denbighshire
whose memory serves her perfectly to relate
what she has seen & done 130 years ago.
1647; printed in *Askeian Miscellany*.

274 The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER.

Owen, Esq; now in the Hands of Howell
Vaughan of Hengwrt, Esq; — For the
Ecclesiastical Affairs of these Parts, see
A Survey of the Cathedral Church of
St. DAVID's, and the Edifices belonging
to it, as they stood in the Year 1715; to
which is added, some Memoirs relating
thereto, and the Country adjacent, from a
MS. wrote about the latter end of Queen
Elizabeth's Reign. Together with an
Account of the Archbishops, Bishops, Pre-
centors, Chancellors, Treasurers, and Arch-
deacons of the See of St. DAVID's. Col-
lected by Browne Willis, Esq; illustrated
with Draughts, and adapted to the said
Historical Description. Lond. 1717. 8vo.

See *Antiq. Lib.*
br. p. 131.

— A Survey of the Cathedral Church of
LANDAFF; containing the Inscriptions
upon the Monuments; with an Account of
the Bishops and other Dignitaries belong-
ing to the same; with other Preferments
they enjoy'd, and the Times of their De-
cease, Places of Burials, and Epitaphs.
To which is subjoyn'd, a large Appendix
of Records, and other curious Matters re-
lating thereto. Collected by Browne
Willis, Esq; adorn'd with Draughts of
the said Church, in order to illustrate the
Description thereof. Lond. 1719. 8vo.—

A Survey of the Cathedral Church of
St. ASAPH, and the Edifices belonging to

The Life and Miracles of St. Winifrede, with
her Libraries, and some Historical Observations
made thereon. By B. P. Shetwood. 8vo 1713

The ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHER. 275

it; together with an Account of all the Inscriptions on the Monuments and Grave-Stones; the History of the Bishops, Deans, and other Dignitaries, as far as they have come to Hand from Records, or are to be met with in any printed History. To which is subjoyn'd a large Appendix of Records, and other curious Matters relating to St. ASAPH Church and Diocese. Collected by Browne Willis, Esq; Illustrated with Draughts of the Ichnography and Upright of the said Cathedral.

Lond. 1720. 8vo. — A Survey of the Cathedral of Bangor, Bodowen Chapel, &c. is almost ready for the Publick, with Additions and Alterations to the Accounts of the Church of St. David's, &c. by Mr. Willis.

*published
in 8vo 1721*

ADDENDA to Pag. 3 of *The English Topographer*.

Memoirs of St. George, and the most Noble Order of the Garter: Wherein the History of that Saint is clear'd from the Testimonies of the Eastern and Western Churches; and the Institution, Laws, and Ceremonies, of the said Noble Order succinctly laid down: Being an Introduction to an intended History of the Antiquities of the Castle, Town, and Borough of WINDSOR, with Parts adjacent, in the County of Berks. By THO. DAWSON, D. D.

To Pag. 17 add — Elogium seu Sciographica Descriptio S. S. & Individue TRIN. Coll. CANTAB. to be found in Pag. 135 of a Collection of Poems published by N. HOOKES of that College, and intitled — *Amanda: Or, A Sacrifice to an unknown Goddess*, &c. Lond. 1693. 8vo.

T² A N

*A Rental of his Majestys Revenue in North Wales M. S. by Mr. Rath.
Also in South Wales M. S. Both in Osbornes Catalogue Part 2^d 1751.*



A N
I N D E X
O F T H E

Names of *AUTHORS*, and others,
mention'd in this *WORK*.

NB. *The Last are distinguish'd in Italick Characters.*

A

A Bingdon (Tho.)	Page 251
Addison (Joseph)	206
Allen (Benjamin)	xlili, — 145
— Thomas	ib.
Amhurst (Nicholas)	206
Anstis (John)	xxxvii, 37, 162
Archer (Sir Simon)	— 24
Ashmole (Elias)	ix, 2, 3, 27
Atkyns (Sir Rob.)	53
Aubrey (John)	222, 229, 236, 237, 250
Ayliffe (John)	— — 184, 185

B

B Agford (John)	140
Baker (Thomas)	14
Barlow (Thomas)	201
Batchelor (John)	214
Bateman (Anthony)	109
Bathe (Henry de)	85
Batteley (John)	80, 227
— Nicholas	82
Beaumont	

I N D E X.

Beaumont (John)	_____	215, 223
Bedell (William)	_____	107
Beeverell (James)	_____	xxii
Benlowes (Edward)	_____	197
Bentley (Richard)	_____	17, 18, 19
Bernard (Edward)	_____	189
Betham (Robert)	_____	61
Birch (Peter)	_____	210
_____ Sampson	_____	225
Bispham (Thomas)	_____	201
Blackwell (Sir Ralph)	_____	148
Blandford (Walter)	_____	206
Blome (Richard)	_____	xix
Robert (Jacob)	_____	191
Bodley (Sir Thomas)	_____	187, 188
Boreman (Sir William)	_____	84
Borlace (Edmund)	_____	97
Boun (Gilbert)	_____	171
Bowack (John)	_____	106
Bowles (Joseph)	_____	189
Bragge (Francis)	_____	68
Bridgeman (Orlando)	_____	227
Bridges (James)	_____	114
_____ John	_____	163
Brigstock (Owen)	_____	159
Brockwell (T.)	_____	114
Brome (James)	_____	xxi, 80
_____ William	_____	69
Broughton (Richard)	_____	xxxiii
Brooke (Ralph)	_____	xii
Brooke (Sir William)	_____	85
Brotherton (Thomas)	_____	97
Browne (Philip)	_____	191
_____ Sir Thomas	_____	157, 158
Brydall (John)	_____	127
Budden (John)	_____	204
Burges (Cornelius)	_____	222
Burghers (Michael)	_____	192, 201
Burman (John)	_____	79
Burnet (William)	_____	42

I N D E X.

Burton (Edward)	—	—	159
— John	—	—	xxviii
— Joshuab	—	—	159
— Richard	—	—	128
— William	—	viii, —	29, 100
Butcher (Richard)	—	—	102, 103
Bury (Arthur)	—	—	200, 201
Bysshe (Sir Edward)	—	—	3, 229

C

C Adby (William)	—	—	248
— Caius (Johannes)	—	—	11
Cambrensis (Giraldus)	—	—	269
Camden (William)	—	xii, xiii, xiv	
Campbell (Colin)	—	—	114
Cantalupus (Nicolaus)	—	—	11
Carte (Samuel)	—	—	xxvii
Casaubon (Meric)	—	—	95
Catherall (Randall)	—	—	174
Cecill (T.)	—	—	192
Chamberlain (John)	—	xxi, —	38
Chapman (Walter)	—	—	249
Charlet (Arthur)	—	—	171
Charleton (Walter)	—	—	249
Charte (Samuel)	—	—	100
Chauncy (Sir Henry)	—	—	65, 66
Cheselden (William)	—	—	68
Ghetwynd (Walter)	—	—	100
Childrey (J.)	—	—	xlii
Cobb (Samuel)	—	—	273
Codrington (Christopher)	—	—	203
Cole (William)	—	—	250, 251
Colley (Jonathan)	—	—	54
Colmar (James)	—	—	201
Cooke (Sir Thomas)	—	—	211
Corbet (John)	—	—	56
Cotes (Digby)	—	—	203
Cotton (Charles)	—	—	33
— Sir Robert	—	—	75, 150
Cowse (Benjamin)	—	—	29
			Craig

I N D E X.

Craig (John)	— — —	42
Crane (Sir Francis)	— — —	174
Crew (Ranulph)	— — —	24
Crull (J.)	— — —	112
Curwen (Patricius)	— — —	137

D

D Arley (John)	— — —	109
Darrell (John)	— — —	99
Davis (John)	— — —	45
Dawson (Thomas)	— — —	275
Dean (Charles)	— — —	115
— Edmund	— — —	262
Degge (Sir Simon)	— — —	224
Delaune (Thomas)	— — —	127
Denham (Sir John)	— — —	5
Derham (Samuel)	— — —	235
— William	— — —	49
Dewes (Sir Symonds)	— — —	48, 225
Dodderidge (Sir John)	— — —	27, 30, 270
Dolben (John)	— — —	212
Dorney (John)	— — —	56
Dover (Robert)	— — —	55
Doyley (Sir William)	— — —	158
Drayton (Michael)	— — —	xvi
Duck (Arthur)	— — —	202
Dugard (William)	— — —	143
Dugdale (Sir William)	ix, xvi, xxxiii, --- 10,	115,
	152, 224, 234, 236,	252

E

E Arle (John)	— — —	200
Eland (Sir John)	— — —	258
Erdeswick (Sampson)	— — —	224
Evans (Abel)	— — —	191
Evelyn (Sir John)	— — —	44
— John	— — —	135, 267
Everald (Sir Hugh)	— — —	50

T 4

F Fair-

I N D E X.

F

F <i>Airfax</i> (Henry Lord)	—	261
<i>Fell</i> (John)	— xliii, —	190
Fiddes (Richard)	—	208
Fierherbert (Nicholas)	—	179
Finch (Charles)	— —	197
Fisher (Payne)	— —	137
Fitz Stephens (William)	—	118
<i>Flemin</i> (Sir Daniel)	—	235
<i>Fleshmonger</i> (William)	—	232
Fletcher (Phineas)	— —	23
Foulkes (Peter)	— —	210
French (J.)	— —	262
Fryth (Thomas)	—	4
Fuller (Thomas)	—	xvii
Fulman (William)	— — 182,	206

G

G Ale (Roger)	viii, ix, x, 29, 46,	259
— Samuel	— 59,	252
— Thomas	— viii,	171
Gardiner (J.)	— —	170
<i>Gibbons</i> (John)	—	250
Gibson (Edmund)	— xiii,	115
<i>Glynne</i> (Sir William)	—	9
Goodall (Charles)	—	147
Gough (William)	— 128,	134
Grant (John)	— —	134
<i>Greaves</i> (Richard)	—	57
Gregory (John)	— —	245
Grenehalth (John)	—	27
<i>Gresham</i> (Sir Thomas)	—	140
Grew (Nehemiah)	— 150,	230
<i>Grey</i> (Arthur)	— —	204
— William	— 169,	205
Griffith (N.)	— —	273
Guidott (Thomas)	215, 216, 217, 218, 219,	220
Gunter (Edmund)	—	114
Guntton (Symon)	—	165

H Hale

I N D E X,

H

H <i>Ale</i> (Sir Matthew)	_____	228
Hall (Francis)	_____	114
Halley (Edmund)	_____	95
Hare (John)	_____	96
Harley (Robert, Earl of Oxford)	_____ 48, 69,	206
Harmer (Anthony)	_____	183
Harrington (James)	_____	200
Harris (John)	_____ xli, — 88, 89,	99
Harvey (Richard)	_____	xii
Harward (Simon)	_____	230
Harwood (John)	_____	214
Hatton (Edward)	_____	128
Haworth (Samuel)	_____	145
Hearne (Thomas)	vii, ix, x, xi, xii, xxxviii, xliii, 11, 12, 57, 61, 65, 69, 70, 117, 139, 140, 157, 174, 175, 178, 180, 187, 198, 220, 260,	269
Hegge (Robert)	_____	44
Herlackenden (Thomas)	_____	85
Herne (Samuel)	_____	142
Heylin (Peter)	_____	I
Hildyard (Christopher)	_____	254
_____ Francis	_____ 254,	255
Hill (Thomas)	_____	23
_____ James	_____ 70, 71,	72
Hobbes (Thomas)	_____	33
Holdsworth (Edward)	_____	271
Holland (Hugh)	_____	136
_____ Philemon	_____	xiii
Hollar (Wenceslaus)	_____	24
Holt (Sir John)	_____	226
Hooker (John)	_____	38
Hopton (Richard)	_____	214
Hotham (Charles)	_____	20
Houghton (Thomas)	_____	35
Howell (James)	_____	126
Hubert (Robert)	_____	145
Hungersford (Sir Robert)	_____	250
Hunter (Christopher)	_____	46
Hutchinson (Francis)	_____ 68, 77	
	I Jack-	

I N D E X.

I

J <i>Ackson (William)</i>	_____	xxiv
<i>Jacobs (Henry)</i>	_____	199
J <i>James (Richard)</i>	_____	62
<i>Thomas</i>	_____ 186, 187, 188	
I <i>llidge (William)</i>	_____	113
J <i>ohnson (M.)</i>	_____	145
<i>Thomas</i>	_____	216
J <i>ones (Sir Inigo)</i>	_____ 114, 248, 249	
<i>John</i>	_____ 34, 65	
J <i>orden (Edward)</i>	_____	216
J <i>ovius (Paulus)</i>	_____	xi
J <i>unius (Franciscus)</i>	_____	190
I <i>vory (John)</i>	_____	13
J <i>urin (James)</i>	_____	33
I <i>zacke (Richard)</i>	_____	38

K

K <i>Eder (Nicolaus)</i>	_____	235
<i>Keep (Henry)</i>	_____	112
K <i>emp (John)</i>	_____	116
K <i>enner (White)</i>	_____	174
K <i>ettle (Ralph)</i>	_____	210
K <i>ilburne (Richard)</i>	_____	78
K <i>ing (Daniel)</i>	_____ 24, 65	
K <i>irkhall (Elisha)</i>	_____	154
K <i>nightley (Sir Valentine)</i>	_____	162
K <i>nellys (Sir Francis)</i>	_____	61
K <i>ynder (Philip)</i>	_____	33

L

L <i>Ambarde (William)</i>	_____	78
<i>Lamphire (John)</i>	_____	117
L <i>awrence (Thomas)</i>	_____	158
L <i>igh (Charles)</i>	_____	97
L <i>eland (John)</i>	_____ xi, xii, --- 117, 139	
		Leng

I N D E X.

Leng (John)	_____	23
Leycester (<i>Sir</i> Peter)	_____	25, 26
Lhuyd (Humfrey)	_____	269
Lhwyd (Edward)	_____	ix, 31
Lister (John)	_____	214
— Martin	_____ xliii ---	257, 266
Llwyd (Edward)	_____	271
Loggan (David)	_____	23, 182
Lustkin (Thomas)	_____	49
Lyntonn (Walter)	_____	143
M		
M Achel (Thomas)	_____	235, 236
Madan (Patrick)	_____	87
Mainwaring (<i>Sir</i> Thomas)	_____	87
Manlove (Edward)	_____	34
March (John)	_____	170
Matthew (Francis)	_____	223
<i>Matthews (Tobias)</i>	_____	45
Maynard (Edward)	_____	137
Mayne (Zachary)	_____	37
Melfort (John <i>Earl of</i>)	_____	218, 219
Merret (Christopher)	_____	xlii
<i>Mickleton (John)</i>	_____	43
Middleton (Conyers)	_____	19, 20
<i>Miege (Guy)</i>	_____	xxv
Miller (Edmund)	_____	14, 18
Morgan (William)	_____	v
<i>Moore (John)</i>	_____	3
— <i>Sir</i> Jonas	_____	6
Moreton (John)	_____	163
Morris (Samuel)	_____	232
Moulins (Scipio des)	_____	95
<i>Murray (John)</i>	_____	57
Musgrave (William)	— 39, 220, 248, 249	
N		
N Eedham (<i>Peter</i>)	_____	xxx
Nele (Thomas)	_____	178
Neve (John)	_____	xxxii
— Peter le	_____	54, 157
Nevil (Alexander)	_____	159
		New.

I N D E X.

Newcourt (Richard)	_____	132
Nicholson (William)	_____	32, 228
Norden (John) i, ii	— 3, 47, 64, 105, 163,	228
Northcott (Sir Henry)	_____	36

O

O Liver (William)	_____	37
Orme (Robert)	_____	139
Ornelius (Abraham)	_____	269
Oswald (John)	_____	50
Ousely (John)	_____	48
Owen (Corbet)	_____	211
— George	_____	273
— John	_____	v
Ozell (John)	_____	xi

P

P Almer (Thomas)	_____	94
Parr (John)	_____	213
— Thomas	_____	ibid
Parsons (Richard)	_____	52
Paterson (James)	_____	133
Patrick (Symon)	_____	23, 165
Patteson (Matthew)	_____	44
Pengry (Moses)	_____	5
Peter (John)	_____	87
Pett (St. Peter)	_____	182
Petty (Sir William)	_____	xliv
Pettiver (James)	_____	116
Philips (John)	_____	74
Philipot (John)	_____	xv
— Thomas	_____	79
Pigot (Gervas)	_____	172
Pilkingten (Gilbert)	_____	107
Plaxton (George)	_____	214
Plat (Sir Hugh)	_____	xli
Plott (Robert)	_____	173, 224
Plumptre (Huntingdon)	_____	172
Pocock (Edward)	_____	44
Pointer (John)	_____	176
Pole (Sir William)	_____	37
		Pope

I N D E X.

Pope (Walter)	195
Porter (Thomas)	iv
Powell (David)	268, 269
— Sir Nathaniel	85
— Robert	198
Powle (Henry)	57
Price (Sir John)	268
Prideaux (Humphry)	160, 190
Prince (John)	35, 39
Prÿme (Abraham de la)	101
Pullen (Josias)	167

R

R Andolph (H.)	202
— Rawlinson (Richard)	40, 41, 50, 56, 96, 120, 232, 246, 250
— Thomas	xxvii, xxx --- 10, 12, 13, 16, 20, 30, 38, 42, 45, 48, 59, 65, 84, 97, 111, 118, 154, 161, 166, 226, 231, 237, 252
Ray (John)	xlii
Reading (William)	150
Richardson (Richard)	268
Rifdon (Tristram)	35, 36
Robinson (Tancred)]	31, 164
— Thomas	236
Roger (N.)	155
Rowzee (Lodowick)	87
Ruffel (Robert)	233

S

S Ackette (John)	95
— Salmon (Thomas)	3
Sammes (Aylett)	xx, 249
Sandsbury (John)	180
Savage (Henry)	199
Sebright (Sir Thomas)	271
Shaftoe (Sir Robert)	169
Shirley (Thomas)	99
Showar (Sir Bartholomew)	157
Simpson (John)	150
	Simpson

I N D E X.

Simpson (William)	—	263, 264
Sloan (Sir Hans)	157, 214, 260, 266, 267	
Smith (Thomas)	— xiii, xv, — 75, 150	
Somner (William)	— 80, 81, 82	
Sorbiere (Samuel)	—	xviii
Southhouse (Thomas)	—	84
Speed (John)	—	iii
— William	—	60
Spelman (Sir Henry)	— vi, vii, —	156
— Sir John	—	198
Spratt (Thomas)	—	xviii
Stanhope (Michael)	—	262
Stephens (Philip)	—	191
Stephenson (Richard)	—	103
Stevens (John)	—	xxxvii
Stone (John)	—	116
Storer (Thomas)	—	107
Stow (John)	— 119, 120, 121	
Strachey (John)	—	223
Strype (John)	—	121
Stukely (William)	— 103, 172	
Sturdie (John)	—	99
Sydenham (Sir Philip)	—	12
T		
T abor (John)	—	232
— Talbot (Robert)	—	vii
Tamer (Thomas)	—	xxxviii
Taylor (Brook)	—	95
— John	—	213
— Silas	—	47, 86
Templer (John)	—	164
Thoresby (Ralph)	215, 259, 260, 266, 267	
Thoroton (Robert)	—	172
Thorp (John)	—	272
Thynne (Henry)	—	238
Tilly (William)	—	207
Tonstall (George)	—	265
Torr (James)	—	255
— Nicholas	—	255, 257
Tradescant (John)	—	212
		Trapp

I N D E X.

Trapp (Joseph)	—	58
Trelawney (Jonathan)	—	200
Truesdale (John)	—	103
Turner (Sir Edmund)	—	47
— Peter	—	192
— Thomas	—	207
— William	—	215
Twyne (Bryan)	—	180, 192
— Thomas	—	269
Tyson (Edward)	—	225

V

V Allans (W.)	—	65
— Vaughan (Howell)	—	271
— Robert	—	274
Vernulius (Johannes)	—	188
Vertue (George)	—	261
Vincent (Augustin)	—	163
— Nathaniel	—	22
Underhill (John)	—	221
Upton (Nicholas)	—	229
Urry (John)	—	xxix

W

W Aade (Sir William)	—	228
— Wake (Sir Isaack)	—	179
Walthorne (Joseph)	—	225
Wanley (Humphrey)	—	100
Wantner (Abel)	—	52
Ware (Sir James)	—	115
Warner (John)	—	83
Waynfleet (William)	—	204
Webb (John)	—	249
Weever (John)	—	xxxi
Welfed (Robert)	—	223
Wenham (Jane)	—	67, 68
Wharton (Henry)	—	138
White (Sir Thomas)	—	234
Whitwell (Charles)	—	228
Wick-		

I N D E X.

Wickham (William)	—	202
Widdrington (Sir Thomas)	—	252
Williamson (Sir Joseph)	—	84
Wilkinson (Henry)	—	211
Willis (Browne)	.xxiv, xxxviii, xxxix — 7, 60,	274
Winstanley (William)	—	148
Wittie (Robert)	263, 264, 265 &	266
Woolsey (Thomas)	—	207, 208
Wood (Anthony a)	7, 59, 163, 194, 177, 181, 183	
Woodroffe (Benjamin)	—	211
Woodward (John)	— —	46, 140
Wray (Sir Daniel)	—	139
Wren (Sir Christopher)	—	167.
Wright (Abraham)	—	213
— James	— xxxiv —	138, 212

Y

Y Orke (James)	—	106
Young (Edward)	—	203

Z

Z Eakill (Nicholas)	—	48
Zirizæus (Regnerus Vitellius)	—	xiii, xiv

F I N I S.

2 JU 70



+ *Vindicia Scotia* Illustrata Fol. 177
Sibbald's Hist. of the City and Bay of Glasgow Fol. 1710
His Historical Inquiries on the Roman Monuments in Scotland Fol. 1707
Miscellan. quædam Antiquitatis quæ ad Bonæ alem Britan. Partem pertinent. Fol. 1710

Scotland.

Pictor Boethius Description.

B.P. Lelley 8^o.

Gordon 8^o of Edinburgh.

Parage of Scotland Fol. vms

Salvynus Camden's Scotland.

Gordon's Theatrum Scotiae.

Description of Scotland by
Petrucio Waldens, Italian.

8^o by Nich^l D. Arscille.

James the 5th Voyage, French.

Johnston's Heroes Scoti.

Andrea Melvini Gathelus.

Topograph. Scotia by 8^o.

x Sibbald's Scotia illustrata.

Description of Scotland with the
Northern & Western Isles.

Buchanan de Rebus Scotiis.

* Eight large Views of remarkable Places
in Scotland. Fol.

* Jones's Essay on the Northern Inhabitants
of Great Britain 8^{vo} 1729. 2 Vol. & in 2^{to}
1729.

Burt's Descrip.ⁿ of Scotland 2 V 8^{vo} 1754

Some Historical Remarks on the City
of St. Andrews A. Britain 8^{vo} 1728.

Tibbald's Collection of Treatises on the
Hist. & Antiq.^y of Scotland 12 Pieces
eng. & lat. Cuts & Maps Fol. 1739.

Large Map of Scotland in 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ Sheets

* Letters from the H.th of Scotland with
an Acct. of Inverness 2 Vols 8^{vo} 1755.

* Remarks on Mr. Jones's Essay on the ancient
Inhabitants of Great Britain 1723 pr. 1.

Remarks on Scotland 1746 pr. 1. 7. 2

John Inglis's Travels thro' Scotland. 1. 6 1761 Morgan

Macrae's Descrip.ⁿ of Moffat Hill 8^{vo} 1669.

* 2 Whether the same as. Letters from the H.th
of Scotland giving an Acct. of the Highlands
&c. 2 Vols. many Cuts. 8^{vo} 1762.

Vindication of S^r by D. H. / m. s.

S^r of S^r by Wm Drummond. m. s.

Metals & Minerals by Borthwick

S^r by Atkinson. m. s.

Acc^t of Caithness by Dundas

— of Sutherland by S^r

— of Haddington by y^r Magistrate

— of Aberdeen 8^{vo} 1685

Voyage to S^t Kilda by Martin.

Large Collections tow^{rs} a Geogra-
phical Description. by T^h L. Sibbald

Phil. Transaction. No. 269.

Anderson's Numismata Sc^tie Fol.

* 8 fine Views of Places in Scotland. Fol.

Stukeley's Acc^t of a Roman Temple
near Graham's Dyke. 2^{to} 1720

Campbell's View of Glasgow 8^{vo} 1736.

Herbert's Theatrum Sc^tie Fol. 1718

+ Maitland's Hist. of Edinburgh Fol. 1753

— Hist. & Antig^y of Scotland 2 V. Fol. 1757

+ See Gent. Magaz. 1753 p. 195. & later Catalogue
1768

Pinedat's Synopsis of the Family of Douglas 8^{vo} 1751
W. Barclay on the Antiq^y of Scotland
in Gordon's 8^{vo} System Preface pag. 8.
Commisary Grant on the Antiq^y in. S. See Gordon
* Macpherson Antiq^y of Caledonia 2^{to} 1767
Montith's Monumental Inscrip^t over Scot-
land 2 Part very scarce 8^{vo} 1704
J. Hamilton Earl of Haddington made very cop-
ious Collections concerning Scottish Antiq^y in. S.
much admired. Catal. Noble Authors V. 2 p. 212
Home on the Contents & Virtues of Dundee Spring
Dr. Thompson on the Droghda Water. Medic.
Surgery Vol. 1. pag. 60. 8^{vo} in 6^{to} Vol. 1737.
Mr. Milligan on the Droghda Water. Ibid. V. 1. p. 62
Anderson's Selects. publish'd by Ruddiman.
* On the Origin, Antiq^y, Language, Government, Man-
ners, & Relig^y, of ancient Caledon, Pict, & the
Brit & Irish Scots 2^{to} 1768. 12. 6
Memoirs of L^d Dundee, the High^ll^d Clans &
disasters at Glencoe. 12. 8^{vo} 1714

